

Storey Publishing
SPRING 2014

DEAR FRIENDS As we've discovered in our 30 years of book publishing, some of the best new ideas are rooted in time-tested ways from the past. With our Spring 2014 list, we're excited to offer fresh, creative takes on a variety of traditional techniques for preparing food.

Paula Marcoux's new book, *Cooking with Fire* (page 6), is an invitation to rediscover the possibilities in open-fire cooking. Drawing from traditions across time and cultures, Paula captures the fun as well as the distinctive flavors of roasting, grilling, and baking over a firepit, in the fireplace, or even in a hand-built wood-fired oven. Other new titles in this catalog highlight fresh approaches to preserving techniques, including *The Beginner's Guide to Making and Using Dried Foods* (page 15), *Drink the Harvest* (page 11), and *The Put 'em Up! Preserving Answer Book* (page 4).

The experience of learning age-old skills — and applying them to contemporary living — is a pleasure that resonates with readers of all generations. We hope you enjoy the opportunity to share these books and skills with your customers.



Dan Reynolds
President



Deborah Balmuth
Publisher

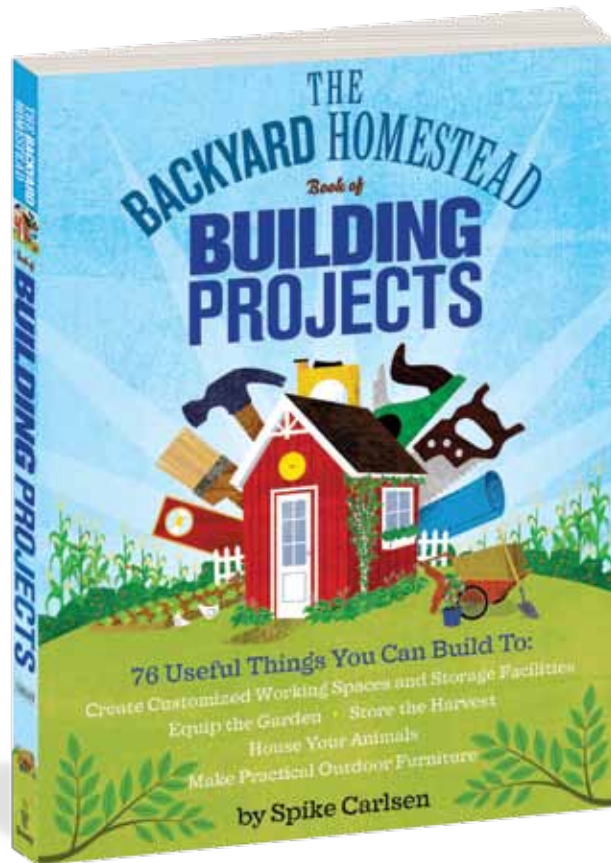


Storey Publishing SPRING 2014 CATALOG

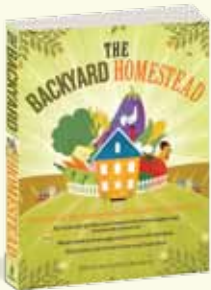
CONTENTS

Spring 2014 Books	2
Backlist	
Farming	30
Sustainable Living	31
Gardening	33
Food & Drink	44
Well-Being	55
Crafts	58
Home Reference	69
House & Home	70
Building	72
Animals	76
Bees and Butterflies	83
Outdoor Activities	84
Pets	86
Kids & Animals	87
Horses	90
Title Index	96
Author Index	99
Ordering Information (Inside Back Cover)	

- ▶ The building companion to the best-selling *The Backyard Homestead* and *The Backyard Homestead Guide to Raising Farm Animals* with over 285,000 copies in print
- ▶ Delivers a huge value with 76 step-by-step projects
- ▶ For gardeners, homesteaders, and backyard living enthusiasts
- ▶ Projects for novice to intermediate skill levels



BACKLIST GOLD



ISBN: 978-1-60342-138-6
No. 62138; see page 32

The Backyard Homestead Book of Building Projects

Two-color with 8-page color insert; photographs and illustrations throughout
296 pages; 8½ x 10½

Paper:

\$24.95 US / \$29.95 CAN

ISBN: 978-1-61212-085-0

No. 622085

March 2014

Paperback



The Backyard Homestead Book of Building Projects

SPIKE CARLSEN

Whether their goal is to plant a small vegetable plot, store tools and gardening supplies, keep a flock of chickens, or grow food year-round in a greenhouse, backyard living enthusiasts will be sure to find projects that fit their needs in this blockbuster collection of designs for 76 useful structures and essential pieces of equipment.

Spike Carlsen's simple, illustrated instructions will lead even novices through all the required steps, using basic tools and standard building materials. There are projects for all aspects of sustainable living and all levels of skill, with a focus on functionality.

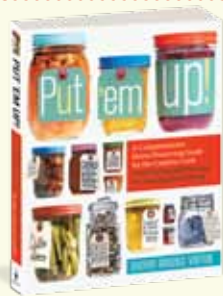
Inspired by Storey's now-classic *The Backyard Homestead*, this companion volume offers DIYers the tools they need to fully realize their dreams. From starting the garden to preserving the harvest and enjoying backyard activities to the fullest, *The Backyard Homestead Book of Building Projects* is the go-to resource.

Spike Carlsen is the former executive editor of *Family Handyman* magazine. He has been involved with wood and woodworking for over 30 years and is the author of *Woodworking FAQ* and *A Splintered History of Wood*. He lives in Stillwater, Minnesota.



- ▶ The perfect companion to any preserving recipe book
- ▶ No matter where readers are in the preserving process, Sherri's hotline is always open
- ▶ *Put 'em Up!* and *Put 'em Up! Fruit* combined have over 120,000 copies in print!

BACKLIST GOLD



ISBN: 978-1-60342-546-9
No. 62546; see page 49



ISBN: 978-1-61212-024-9
No. 622024; see page 49

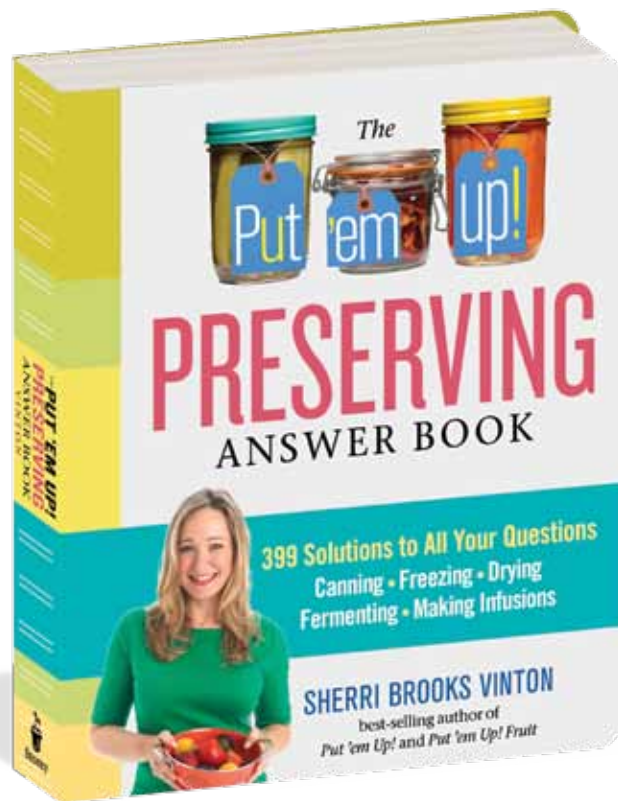
**The Put 'em Up!
Preserving Answer Book**
Two-color; illustrations throughout
256 pages; 6 x 8
**Paper with partially concealed
wire-o:**
\$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN: 978-1-61212-010-2
No. 622010

March 2014

Paperback



SPRING 2014
STOREY PUBLISHING



The Put 'em Up! Preserving Answer Book

SHERRI BROOKS VINTON

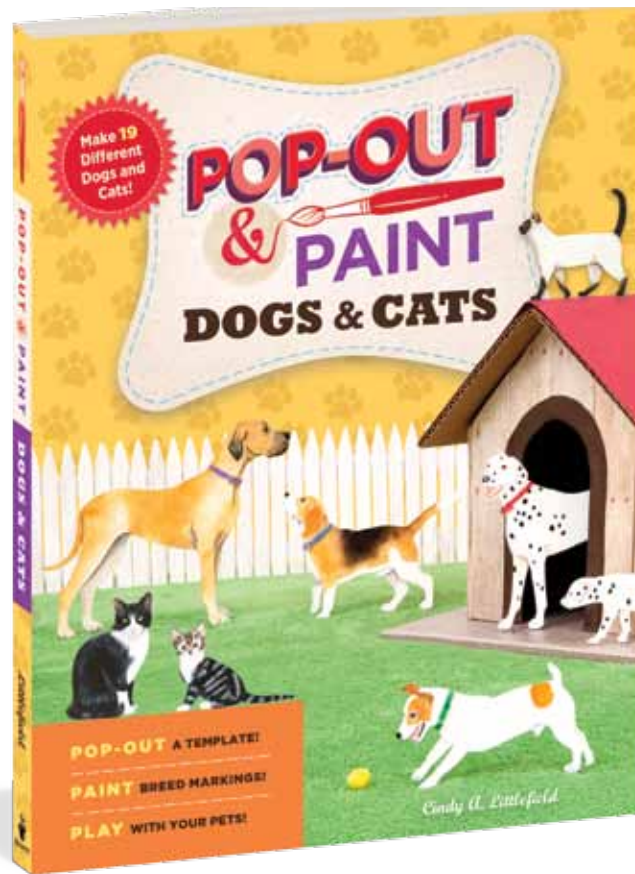
With more and more people growing their own food or joining community-supported farms, interest in making the most of the harvest by preserving the bounty is expanding in kind. But preserving food requires safe food-handling skills, and even experienced preservers have questions.

Best-selling author Sherri Brooks Vinton has been collecting the preserving questions readers ask her. Now, she answers nearly 400 of those questions in this comprehensive handbook. She begins with questions about setting up the kitchen and goes on to answer quandaries about each of the preserving methods — canning using the boiling-water method, pressure canning, refrigeration, freezing, drying, fermentation, and infusion — and how to apply the techniques to specific fruits and vegetables.

With her trademark can-do attitude and friendly voice, Vinton addresses concerns, suggests the best varieties and substitutions for preserving, and helps even the most intimidated reader navigate the wonderful world of putting up food.

Sherri Brooks Vinton is the author of *Put 'em Up!*, *Put 'em Up! Fruit*, and *The Real Food Revival*. Her writing, talks, and hands-on workshops teach how to find, cook, and preserve local, seasonal, farm-friendly food. Her website can be found at www.sherribrooksvinton.com. She lives in Connecticut.





Pop-Out & Paint Dogs & Cats

CINDY A. LITTLEFIELD

The most popular pets have come to the world of Pop-Out & Paint, the fantastically fun animal craft books for kids 6-12! Whether kids have pets at home or just wish they did, they will enjoy playing with their collection of dogs and cats they can paint themselves.

Featuring 13 dogs, including a Labrador Retriever, Beagle, Border Collie, and German Shepherd, and 5 cats — Siamese, Manx, Russian Blue, American Shorthair, and American Longhair — the book offers hours and hours of crafting entertainment. The sturdy die-cut figures pop out of the perforated pages, ready to be painted and glued together to become durable models that stand up with paper-clip feet.

The step-by-step instructions show how to paint realistic pets using special techniques such as rag painting and dipping a cotton swab in paint to add spots and other special features. Children will also learn how to craft accessories for their new pets, from water bowls and leashes to cat toys.



Cindy A. Littlefield is the author of *Pop-Out & Paint Horse Breeds* and *Pop-Out & Paint Farm Animals*, as well as *Horse Games & Puzzles* and *Sea Life Games & Puzzles*. She is a freelance writer/editor who develops online craft and recipe content for Family.com, a division of the Disney Internet Group. She was previously a senior editor at *FamilyFun* magazine. She lives in Conway, Massachusetts.



- ▶ For children 6-12
- ▶ Features 13 dog breeds and 5 cat breeds
- ▶ *Pop-Out & Paint Horse Breeds* and *Pop-Out & Paint Farm Animals* together have more than 55,000 copies in print

BACKLIST GOLD



ISBN: 978-1-61212-139-0
 No. 622139; see page 87



ISBN: 978-1-60342-963-4
 No. 62963; see page 87

Pop-Out & Paint Dogs & Cats

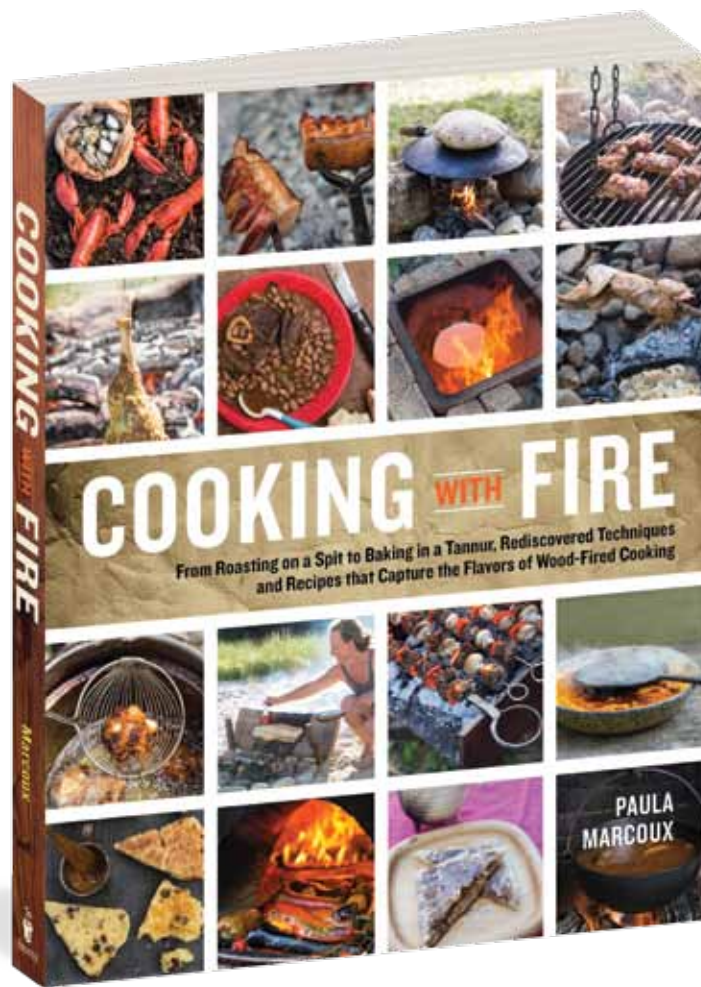
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 48 pages plus 20 die-cut cards;
 8½ x 10%

Paper:
 \$12.95 US / \$15.95 CAN
ISBN: 978-1-61212-140-6
No. 622140

April 2014



- ▶ Covers methods of cooking with fire from a range of cultural traditions
- ▶ Includes over 100 recipes that highlight techniques and cooking methods
- ▶ Includes instructions for building structures such as a wood-burning oven and techniques for using tools and utensils including sticks, spits, griddles, pots, and planks
- ▶ Perfect for Father's Day and Summer Grilling promotions



Cooking with Fire

PAULA MARCOUX

Grilling is a national pastime, but live-fire cooking goes beyond the Weber. Wood-fired ovens, firepits, and even fireplaces make it easy to infuse everything from meat to bread and vegetables with full flavors using these low-tech tools. *Cooking with Fire* explores these live-fire cooking methods and more and invites rediscovery of a wide range of historical traditions and cultures.

The book is a comprehensive guide to the surprising ways in which wood and fire can be used to cook. Roma-style bacon on a greenwood stick, roasted pork loin on a spit, seared scallops on a griddle, Plymouth fish chowder in a cast-iron pot, turkey in a smoker, and baguettes in a wood-fired oven — all of these, and more, can be made with the techniques and recipes found in *Cooking with Fire* and with no need for fancy appliances!

With over 100 recipes; instructions for building structures including an inexpensive wood-burning oven made of mud and straw; and techniques for using tools and utensils, including sticks, spits, griddles, pots, and planks, *Cooking with Fire* is the ultimate reference for the adventurous cook.

Paula Marcoux is a food historian who has also worked professionally as an archaeologist, cook, and bread-oven builder. She is the food editor of *Edible South Shore* magazine, writes on food history topics for popular and academic audiences, and consults with museums, film producers, and publishers. She also gives regular workshops on natural leavening, historic baking, and wood-fired cooking. She lives in Plymouth, Massachusetts.



Cooking with Fire

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
320 pages; 8 x 10

Paper:

\$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN

ISBN: 978-1-61212-158-1

No. 622158

April 2014

Paperback



9 781612 121581

STEP AWAY FROM THE STOVE AND DISCOVER THE FLAVORS OF FIRE



A FIRE AND A STICK

It all starts with the fire.

Humans have been at this cooking business for a very long time — as long as 1.5 million years, according to a recent and brilliant reinterpretation of fossil and archaeological data published in *Current Biology* last week. Thanks to our capability of controlling fire and applying it to food, we developed a smaller digestive tract, and smaller mouths and teeth. More importantly, we saved hours a day in chewing time, freeing us up to do things like invent tools, perhaps learn to talk, invent, invent, invent, and invent.

One million, one hundred thousand years. That's hundreds of millions we've been cooking, while adapting our understanding of fire and its reactions with food to all kinds of changing conditions. Humans have cooked their way into and through a species differentiation and diversification, filling seas and rising seas, global migrations, mass extinctions of megafauna, the domestication of plants and animals, wars, displacements, and extinctions. And that's all before modern history began.

Recognizing that all some of the rich culinary traditions and regional food ways are products of human culture over the millennia, among other things not being, is among our traditions and practices, food historians and knowledge a century or more old. But one hundred million years ago, only a few thousand years ago, which means that most of the most exquisite of food human cooking traditions is unimpossible to lose.



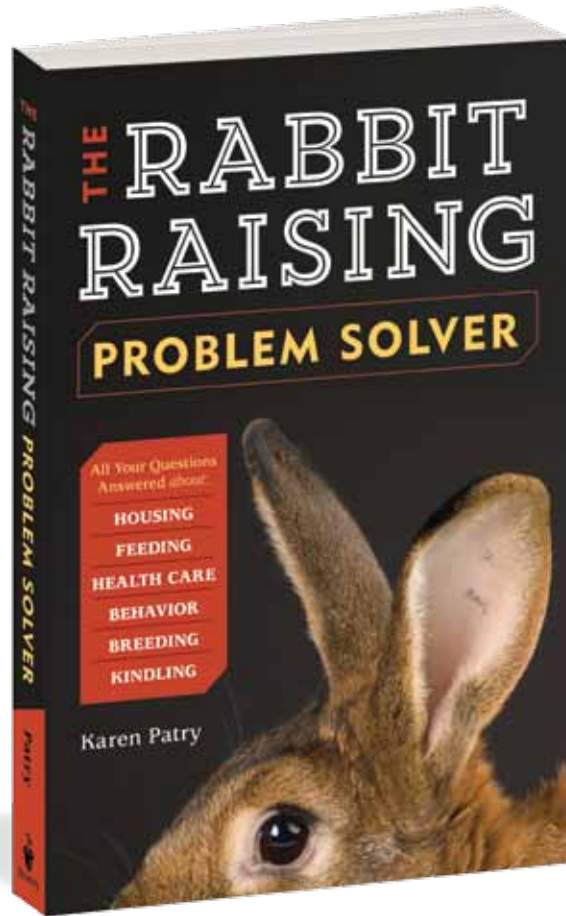
▲ Use a hot fireplace shovel or iron paddle to caramelize the sugary topping of a crema cremada.



▲ Enjoy the flavor of fire by cooking sturdy fish like striped bass on a plank over coals.

➤ Roast a variety of vegetables and fruit in the hot ashes of the fireplace.

- ▶ This Q&A guide is the perfect companion to *Storey's Guide to Raising Rabbits*, which has 161,000 in print
- ▶ 1.4 million U.S. households have pet rabbits
- ▶ Small-scale farmers are raising rabbits to meet growing consumer demand for lean, healthful meat.
- ▶ The author's website, www.raising-rabbits.com, receives 2,000 unique visitors a day



BACKLIST GOLD



ISBN: 978-1-60342-456-1
No. 62456; see page 81

The Rabbit-Raising Problem Solver

Illustrations throughout
320 pages; 6 x 9

Paper:

\$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN

ISBN: 978-1-61212-142-0

No. 622142

April 2014

Paperback



9 781612 121420

SPRING 2014
STOREY PUBLISHING

The Rabbit-Raising Problem Solver

KAREN PATRY

Rabbits are popular with both farmers and families. Requiring little space, they are an efficient animal to raise for healthful, high-quality meat. And more than 1.4 million households in the United States keep rabbits as pets. Rabbit owners of both kinds have questions about how to best raise their rabbits, and this guide has the answers.

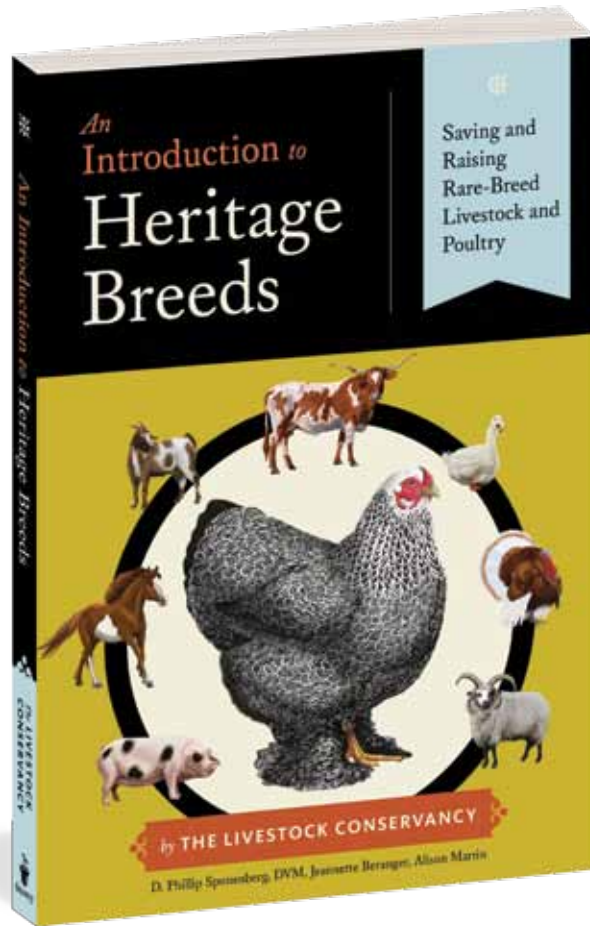
The book covers the full range of issues related to rabbits, whether they are pets, meat animals, or a source of fiber, with sections on rabbit basics, pet rabbit care, and the business of raising rabbits for consumption. Housing, feeding, breeding, kindling, and health and disease are all addressed.

Author Karen Patry has more than 30 years of experience raising Aurora Rex rabbits and running a website devoted to rabbit raising. Readers will reap the benefits of her vast experience in this accessible Q&A guide.

Karen Patry owns Aurora Rex Rabbit Ranch and runs the popular website raising-rabbits.com. She is a member of the American Rabbit Breeders Association and the National Rex Rabbit Club. She lives in Port Angeles, Washington.



FALL 2013



An Introduction to Heritage Breeds

D. PHILLIP SPONENBERG, DVM, JEANNETTE BERANGER,
 AND ALISON MARTIN OF THE LIVESTOCK CONSERVANCY

Developed by farmers for particular uses and environments over thousands of years, heritage breeds are the traditional, historic breeds of livestock and poultry. As the North American livestock industry has focused on a few standard breeds that grow rapidly, produce uniformly, and can survive in an industrial setting, many traditional breeds have disappeared; others are close to extinction. With them have gone important attributes such as flavor, hardiness, foraging ability, and fiber quality.

This eloquent book explains the value of restoring these heritage animals to our farms and our culture, whether it's the Dominique chicken — providing meat and brown eggs — or the Navajo-Churro sheep, whose sturdy wool is used in traditional native rugs. Readers will find valuable guidance for selecting appropriate species and breeds and raising them successfully.

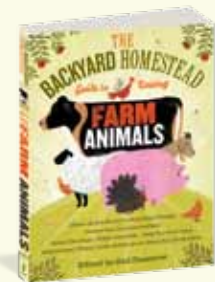
Public concern for and interest in heritage breeds is soaring, and The Livestock Conservancy is the organization leading the way.

The Livestock Conservancy is a nonprofit organization focused on preserving and promoting rare breeds of livestock. Founded in 1977 through the efforts of livestock breed enthusiasts concerned about the disappearance of many heritage livestock breeds, The Livestock Conservancy was the pioneer livestock preservation organization in the United States, and it remains a leader in that field. It has initiated programs that have saved multiple breeds from extinction, and it works closely with similar organizations in other countries, including Rare Breeds Canada.



- ▶ The definitive book by the U.S.'s leading authority on rare and endangered breeds
- ▶ Includes chickens, turkeys, ducks, geese, pigs, sheep, goats, cattle, donkeys, and horses
- ▶ Heritage breeds offer unique flavors, fibers, and other positive attributes for farmers, qualities that are in danger of disappearing

BACKLIST GOLD



ISBN: 978-1-60342-969-6
 No. 62969; see page 32

An Introduction to Heritage Breeds

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 240 pages; 7 x 10

Paper:

\$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN

ISBN: 978-1-61212-125-3

No. 622125

Hardcover:

\$29.95 US / \$37.95 CAN

ISBN: 978-1-61212-130-7

No. 622130

April 2014

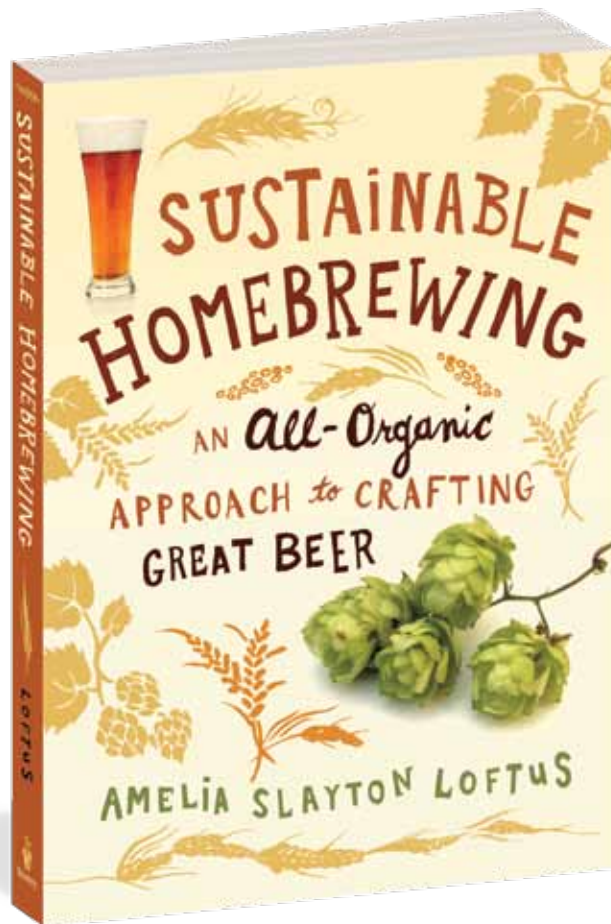
Paperback



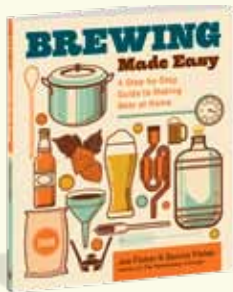
Hardcover



- ▶ First book that comprehensively covers the organic homebrew movement
- ▶ Includes sustainable practices and ways to achieve zero waste
- ▶ Attendance at the annual North American Organic Brewers Festival has grown exponentially in its first decade
- ▶ Includes over 30 brewing recipes for all levels of expertise
- ▶ Author has won many national and local homebrewing awards



BACKLIST GOLD



ISBN: 978-1-61212-138-3
No. 622138; see page 45

Sustainable Homebrewing

Illustrations throughout
368 pages; 6½ x 9

Paper:

\$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN

ISBN: 978-1-61212-123-9

No. 622123

May 2014

Paperback



9 781612 121239

SPRING 2014
STOREY PUBLISHING

Sustainable Homebrewing

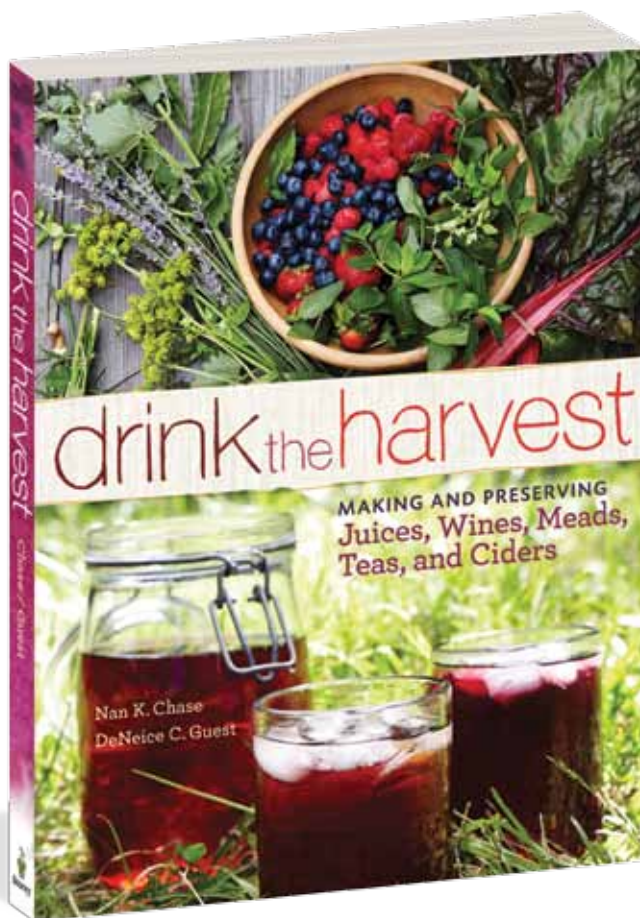
AMELIA SLAYTON LOFTUS

People who like to eat organic want to drink organic, and that includes their beer! In the first all-organic guide to brewing beer, Amelia Slayton Loftus introduces readers to the process of making beers using organic ingredients and eco-friendly practices.

Sustainable Homebrewing covers the fundamentals of brewing quality beer, as well as how to brew all-grain beer from scratch. Readers will learn how to grow their own beer ingredients, such as hops and fruit; reduce the eco-impact of brewing by recycling water and using solar energy; and achieve zero waste by composting or baking with spent grains. Of course, it's important that the beer also tastes great. With over 30 recipes ranging from beginner to intermediate level, this book includes the most comprehensive collection of organic brew recipes available!

Amelia Slayton Loftus brewed her first batch of organic beer in 1995 and has won many local and national homebrewing awards since then. In 1997, she cofounded Seven Bridges Cooperative, the only cooperatively owned, certified organic homebrew supply store in the United States (www.breworganic.com). She lives in Santa Cruz, California.





- ▶ A whole new way to preserve a bumper crop of fruits, vegetables, and herbs
- ▶ A healthy way to avoid store-bought sugary, processed beverages
- ▶ Includes more than 40 recipes, as well as techniques for fermenting and pasteurizing



Drink the Harvest

NAN K. CHASE AND DENEICE C. GUEST

Whether you're harvesting straight from the garden or buying fresh produce, there's nothing like preserving summer's bounty to enjoy throughout the year. The good news is that preserving isn't limited to jams and jellies. Many fruits, vegetables, and herbs can also be made into delicious beverages to drink fresh or preserve for later.

In *Drink the Harvest*, authors Nan Chase and DeNeice Guest share techniques and recipes for making everything from juice to wines and syrups to teas. Homemade juices and fermented beverages such as peach juice, pear cider, or tomato juice are nutritious alternatives to sugary store-bought beverages. Syrups made from watermelon, mint, tart cherries, or fruit juice can be used to create drinks all ages will love. Wines, meads, and specialty drinks containing passionflowers, crabapples, spiced apples, and more will liven up any festivity. Homegrown herbs, wildflowers, and roots make one-of-a-kind teas fresh from the garden.

This book teaches readers all the techniques needed to create delicious and nutritious drinks to enjoy year-round.

Nan K. Chase is the author of *Eat Your Yard!* A freelance journalist for more than 35 years, her work has appeared in the *New York Times*, the *Washington Post*, the *Wall Street Journal*, *Fine Gardening*, *Old House Journal*, *American Bungalow*, *Southern Living*, and many other publications. Chase is also a frequent lecturer.

DeNeice C. Guest has been studying wild herbs and gardening for over 30 years, and she has been making and brewing herb-based tonics, beverages, and medicines for the last decade. Both authors live in Asheville, North Carolina.



BACKLIST GOLD



ISBN: 978-1-61212-098-0
No. 622098; see page 46

Drink the Harvest

Full-color; photographs throughout

232 pages; 7 x 9

Paper:

\$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN

ISBN: 978-1-61212-159-8

No. 622159

May 2014

Paperback



- ▶ Reusable pattern pieces included in a convenient, enclosed envelope
- ▶ Best-selling series with 289,000 in print
- ▶ Just one yard of fabric yields a multitude of options for outfitting a baby or child, from clothing to toys and furnishings
- ▶ Features projects from sewing designers and bloggers around the world

BACKLIST GOLD



ISBN: 978-1-60342-449-3
No. 62449; see page 59



ISBN: 978-1-60342-586-5
No. 62586; see page 59

Little One-Yard Wonders

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout

368 pages; 8 x 8½

Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns:

\$29.95 US / \$37.95 CAN

ISBN: 978-1-61212-124-6

No. 622124

May 2014

Paper



9 781612 121246

SPRING 2014
STOREY PUBLISHING



Little One-Yard Wonders

REBECCA YAKER AND PATRICIA HOSKINS

The best-selling One-Yard Wonders series, now with 289,000 in print, is loved by sewists of all levels for its value (101 projects in each volume!), variety (including contributions from popular designers around the world), and quick-sew patterns.

The newest addition to the series, *Little One-Yard Wonders* features a playful, versatile collection of 101 projects, many requiring just a few hours to make. Step-by-step illustrated instructions, up-close photographs, and accompanying pattern pieces make this perfect for novices as well as the more experienced sewist looking for fresh ideas.

One yard of fabric can easily yield an adorable outfit for a little girl or boy. From tops and caps to playmats, pillows, and plushies, this book overflows with creative clothing, accessories, toys, and furnishings for little ones from newborn to elementary-school age.

Little One-Yard Wonders is a sourcebook that sewists will return to again and again for yet another perfect project to fit the occasion, whether it's furnishing the nursery, the first day of school for a growing child, or a baby shower.

Rebecca Yaker (*right*) designed apparel for two of America's largest retailers before branching out and starting her own business designing and creating one-of-a-kind custom baby bedding. She lives in Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Patricia Hoskins is co-owner (with her husband) of Crafty Planet in Minneapolis, which sells a wide range of fabrics and offers sewing classes. She lives in St. Anthony, Minnesota. Yaker and Hoskins coauthored *One-Yard Wonders* and *Fabric-by-Fabric One-Yard Wonders*.



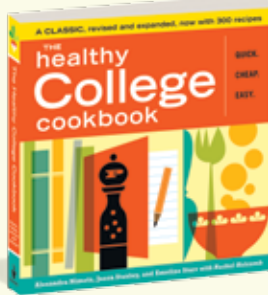


Little projects with
BIG RESULTS.



- ▶ 75 creative recipes that students can make in any dining hall
- ▶ Author is a recent college graduate who developed these recipes using her dining hall experience
- ▶ Fills the gap in college cookbooks — this one requires no kitchen!

BACKLIST GOLD



ISBN: 978-1-60342-030-3
No. 62030; see page 54

Ultimate Dining Hall Hacks

Full-color; illustrations throughout

144 pages; 6½ x 7½

Paper:

\$10.95 US / \$13.95 CAN

ISBN: 978-1-61212-450-6

No. 622450

May 2014

8-copy counter display:

\$87.60 US / \$111.60 CAN

ISBN: 978-1-61212-505-3

No. 622505

Paperback

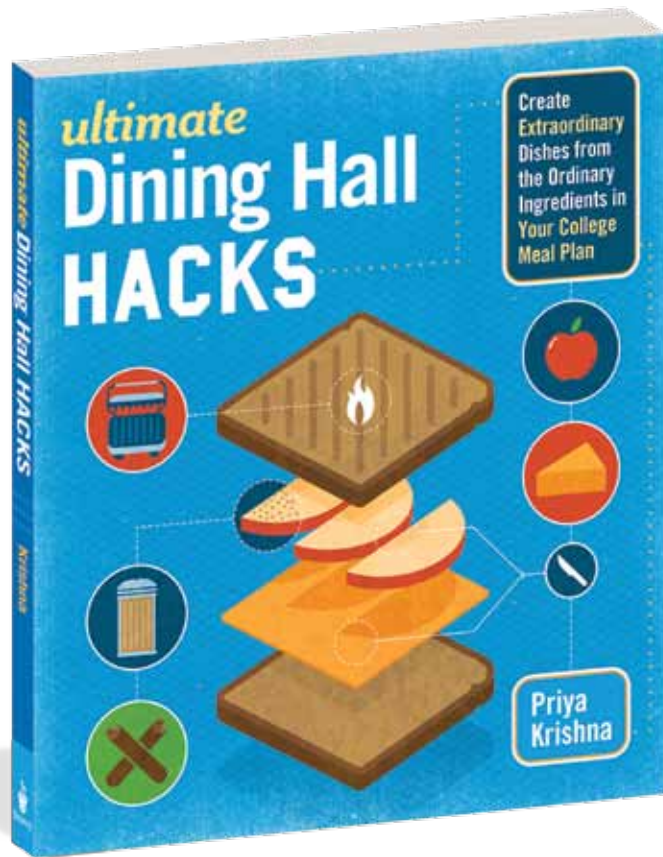


9 781612 124506

Display



9 781612 125053



Ultimate Dining Hall Hacks

PRIYA KRISHNA

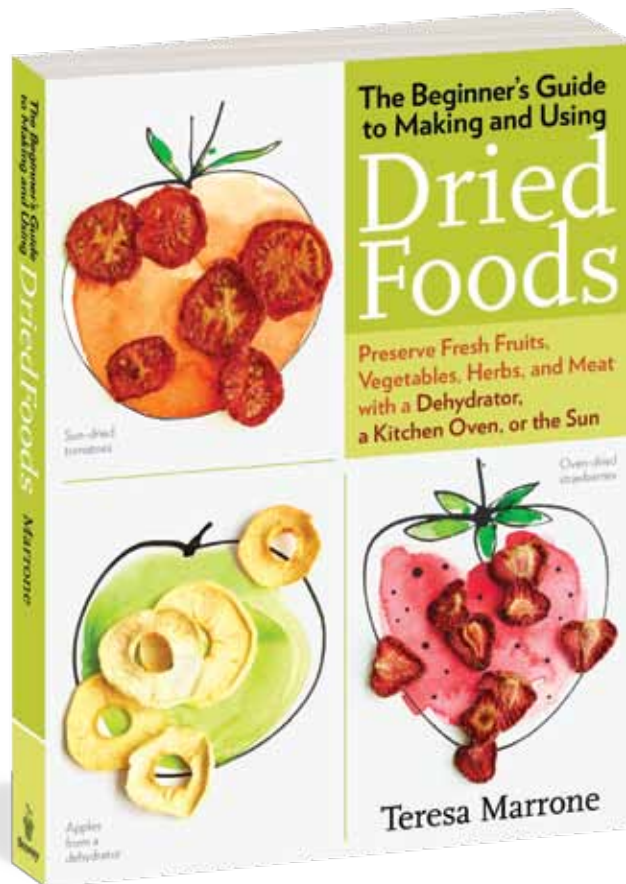
For the millions of college students who eat in dining halls three times a day, it's a challenge to stay excited about the menu offerings. That's why 2013 graduate Priya Krishna developed this collection of fresh recipe ideas using items commonly available in dining halls. Beginning with a list of about 100 basic items found in virtually every college dining hall, Krishna suggests innovative combinations of ingredients from the à la carte menu, salad bar, breakfast bar, and deli station.

Ultimate Dining Hall Hacks draws on basic ingredients such as salad greens, chicken, feta cheese, and bagels — no kitchen required! — to create 75 tasty dishes such as Alfredo Salmon Spaghetti, Chicken Pot Pie, Honey-Soy Tofu Fritters, and Chocolate Bread Pudding. No more settling for a bowl of cereal or peanut butter on toast when the set menu fails to inspire. Who wouldn't want to enjoy BLT Chopped Salad and Asian Lettuce Wraps instead of mystery meat?



Priya Krishna grew up in Dallas, Texas, and is a 2013 graduate of Dartmouth College, where she became adept at assembling meals from the à la carte items available at the dining hall. Priya contributed to the Small Kitchen College website and wrote a dining column for *The Dartmouth*. In 2012, she was an intern at the Food Network, where she wrote daily content for the Dish blog and other parts of the website. She is currently an intern at a PR firm in New York that specializes in the restaurant business. She lives in Brooklyn, New York.





The Beginner's Guide to Making and Using Dried Foods

TERESA MARRONE

Teresa Marrone is very active in her local food scene, writing profiles and features for *Edible Twin Cities*. She has also written many regional books, field guides, and cookbooks. Her interest in drying foods began with her passion for camping and her desire to eat well in the wilderness. She lives in Minneapolis, Minnesota.

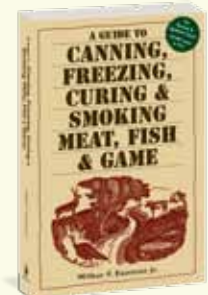


Drying food is a classic and simple way to preserve fruits, vegetables, meats, herbs, and even prepared meals. It's a method that is easily embraced by campers, raw foodists, food gardeners, and families who enjoy healthy snacks. Most books on the topic focus exclusively on using a dehydrator, but now there's a complete resource that includes all the drying methods — from a dehydrator to a regular kitchen oven, and even the sun.

The Beginner's Guide to Making and Using Dried Foods is the comprehensive guide that includes everything readers need to know to begin dehydrating, and it even offers plans for making a home-built dehydrator. Organized by type of food — fruits, vegetables, herbs, meat — each section offers a food-by-food guide to the drying methods as well as recipes that use the dried food. There are even instructions for drying fresh pasta and making vegetable snack chips, all-grain crackers, and wholesome baby-food purees.

- ▶ Goes beyond the dehydrator and shows how to use an oven or the sun to dry foods
- ▶ Replaces Storey's *Making and Using Dried Foods* (ISBN 978-0-88266-615-0), which has sold over 65,000 copies
- ▶ Includes 140 recipes that use dried foods
- ▶ Features drying instructions for 19 fruits and 44 vegetables, as well as herbs, meat jerky, and bacon

BACKLIST GOLD



ISBN: 978-1-58017-457-2
 No. 67457; see page 48

The Beginner's Guide to Making and Using Dried Foods

Two-color; illustrations throughout

352 pages; 7 x 9

Paper:

\$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN

ISBN: 978-1-61212-179-6

No. 622179

June 2014

Paperback



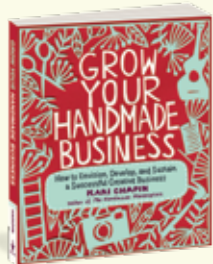
9 781612 121796

SPRING 2014
 STOREY PUBLISHING

- ▶ Completely updated edition of the best-seller (ISBN 978-1-60342-477-6), which has 89,000 copies in print
- ▶ Etsy now has over 30 million members worldwide and added over 1 million in July 2013 alone
- ▶ Author has gained national visibility as a speaker at craft conferences and events



BACKLIST GOLD



ISBN: 978-1-60342-989-4
No. 62989; see page 60

The Handmade Marketplace, 2nd Edition

Two-color; illustrations throughout
256 pages; 6½ x 7½

Paper:

\$15.95 US / \$19.95 CAN

ISBN: 978-1-61212-335-6

No. 622335

June 2014

Paperback



SPRING 2014
STOREY PUBLISHING

The Handmade Marketplace 2nd Edition

KARI CHAPIN

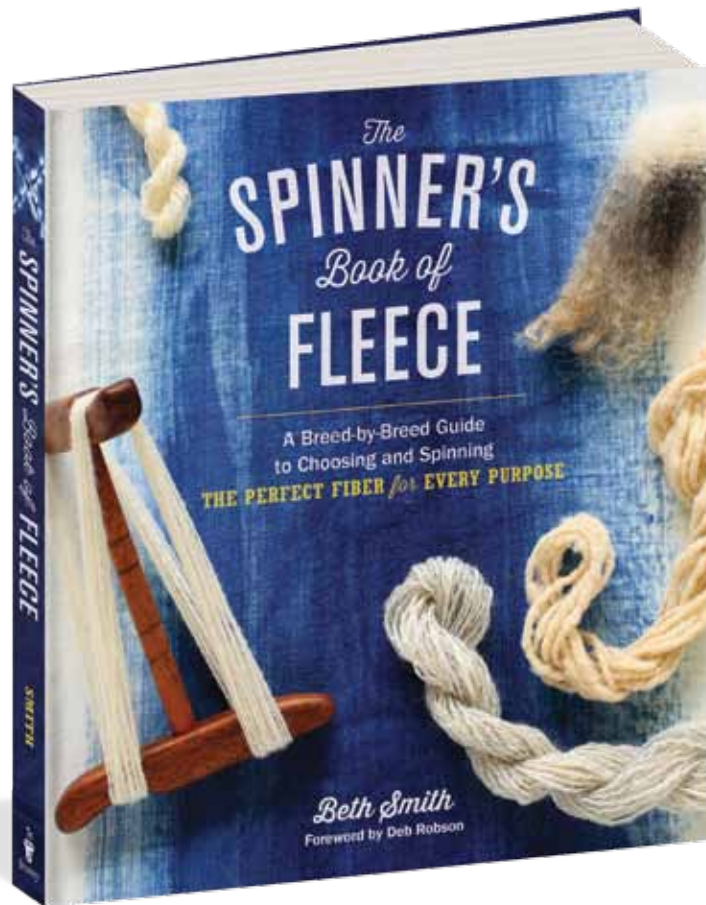
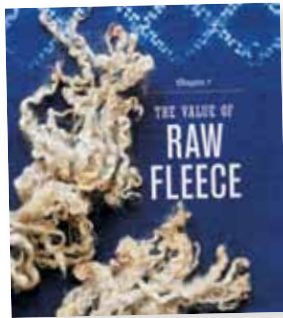
More people than ever dream of making a living selling their own creations, whether the venue is a craft fair or an online Etsy shop. Since its original publication in 2010, Kari Chapin's best-seller *The Handmade Marketplace*, with 89,000 copies in print and rave reader reviews, has been the inspiration for crafters around the world, giving them the courage and know-how to embark on their own artistic careers.

In its completely updated 2nd edition, this crash course in DIY entrepreneurship has been expanded to include online developments, such as Pinterest and Instagram, and revised to address recent trends in craft marketing. It also features time-tested insider advice from a fresh collection of the most successful crafters and artists, along with Chapin's own wisdom.

A popular speaker at craft conferences nationwide, Chapin offers readers the same steady, encouraging voice that has already inspired thousands to imagine a more creative life and take the steps necessary to sustain one.

Since the publication of *The Handmade Marketplace* in 2010 and *Grow Your Handmade Business* in 2012, **Kari Chapin** has gained national visibility as a sought-after speaker at craft business conferences and events. She also offers one-on-one creative coaching and courses online. She's known for her effective coaching style and distinctive, supportive voice, along with her strong ability to market and network. She lives in Portland, Oregon.





The Spinner's Book of Fleece

BETH SMITH

So many breeds of sheep, so many yarns to spin. As spinners, knitters, crocheters, and weavers all know, the characteristics of fleece — its structure, grease content, and fiber diameter — vary widely depending on the breed of sheep it comes from. These factors all must be taken into account when deciding how to spin and use the finished yarn.

The Spinner's Book of Fleece demonstrates specific methods for working with fiber from 21 different breeds to achieve the best results, no matter what the project, from lacy shawls to sturdy outerwear.

Each chapter covers a group of sheep with similar characteristics: fine wool, longwool, down breeds, and multi-coat breeds. Readers will learn the characteristics of each breed within the group and the best washing, prepping, and spinning method to use. Profiles include photos of the sheep and its locks, as well as a brief breed history. With this reference, spinners will have all the information they need to create the perfect yarn for each project.

Beth Smith has a strong and loyal following for her world-class online fiber shop, The Spinning Loft. Her website can be found at www.thespinningloft.com; her blog is threesheeps.blogspot.com. She lives in Howell, Michigan.



- ▶ Demonstrates specific methods for working with fiber from 21 different breeds to achieve the best results
- ▶ Spinning is a growing segment of the fiber craft community; wheel manufacturers are introducing new products for different needs and skill levels each year
- ▶ Valuable information for spinners, knitters, crocheters, and weavers who want to understand their materials and how best to use them

BACKLIST GOLD



ISBN: 978-1-60342-738-8
No. 62738; see page 62

The Spinner's Book of Fleece

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
240 pages; 8 x 9

Hardcover:
\$29.95 US / \$37.95 CAN
ISBN: 978-1-61212-039-3
No. 622039

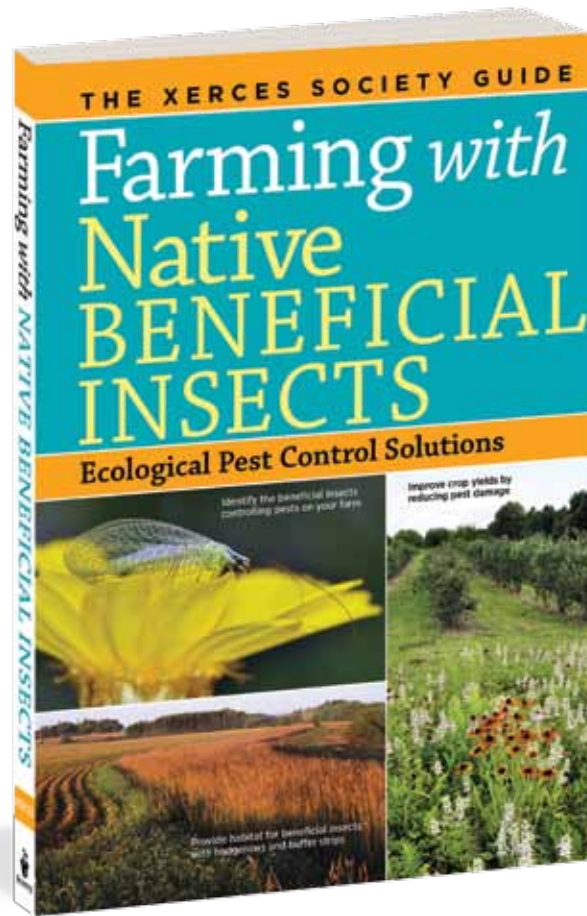
July 2014

Hardcover

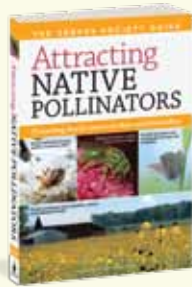


SPRING 2014
STOREY PUBLISHING

- ▶ How to farm successfully without using pesticide
- ▶ How to recognize, encourage, and conserve native beneficial insects
- ▶ A farmer's manual for partnering with the natural enemies of crop pests to increase yield and encourage biodiversity
- ▶ Projects include rain gardens, insect hotels, beetle banks, hedgerows, cover crops, and more



BACKLIST GOLD



ISBN: 978-1-60342-695-4
No. 62695; see page 83

Farming with Native Beneficial Insects

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
272 pages; 7 x 10

Paper:
\$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN: 978-1-61212-283-0
No. 622283

July 2014



SPRING 2014
STOREY PUBLISHING

Farming with Native Beneficial Insects

THE XERCES SOCIETY

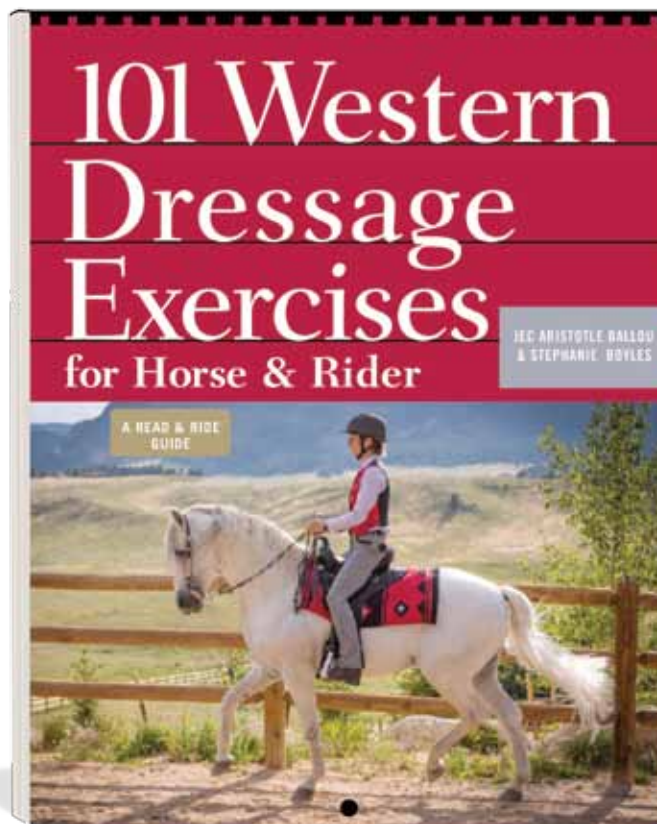
Farmers and gardeners are urgently seeking alternatives to pesticide and its host of problems — pollution of groundwater, harm to honey bees, effects on human health, and more. In this visionary book, the Xerces Society presents nature's solutions and strategies. Encouraging native beneficial insects will control pests, increase crop yield, and improve all-important farm biodiversity.

The farmer's first step is to recognize the native beneficials already present in the landscape, and this book features spectacular, close-up photography and an in-depth encyclopedia to aid identification. After assessing farm habitat, current practices, and future goals, the reader can choose among projects with complete step-by-step instructions for improving habitat for beneficial insects, such as native plant field borders, hedgerows, cover crops, beetle banks, and insectary strips.

Case studies showcase these practices and projects in action, and a long-term maintenance program guides the farmer into the future to ensure maximum success.

The Xerces Society, a Portland, Oregon-based nonprofit organization established in 1971, is a leader in invertebrate conservation and is at the cutting edge of some of the most critical environmental issues of our time, such as pesticide use and pollination.





Jec Aristotle Ballou (right) is the author of *101 Dressage Exercises for Horse and Rider* and *Equine Fitness*. She is a national advisor to the Western Dressage Association of America, helped to write the current rules for the sport, and teaches the sport across the United States. She lives in Santa Cruz, California.

Stephanie Boyles is founder of the equestrian website *Unbridled Rider*. Along with Jec Ballou, she has developed and produced the mobile application *101 Dressage*, augmenting the *101 Dressage Exercises for Horse & Rider* book and bringing that knowledge to equestrians the world over. Stephanie lives in Boulder, Colorado.



101 Western Dressage Exercises for Horse & Rider

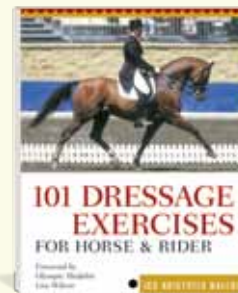
JEC ARISTOTLE BALLOU AND STEPHANIE BOYLES

A brand-new equestrian discipline, Western Dressage applies the principles of dressage to the training of Western pleasure and performance horses. Dressage work demands that horses be responsive, supple, and balanced in movement, and this approach benefits every horse, whether it is working cattle, navigating trails, or negotiating a dressage test. Training horses to be soft and light and to move correctly develops a strong relationship between horse and rider.

Whether riders are interested in developing their horse for pleasure riding or for competition, they can use these exercises to take their horses to the next level. Each exercise is presented with a full arena diagram and step-by-step instructions, and the exercises are organized by goal — softness, looseness, rider development, engagement, adjustability, and ground work — and address all levels of riders. Part of Storey's Read & Ride series, this book is the ultimate reference for this new sport.

- ▶ Western Dressage is only the second Western sport to gain official status from the United States Equestrian Federation
- ▶ Dressage exercises benefit all horses and riders, whether they ride for pleasure or competition
- ▶ Full arena diagrams and step-by-step instructions make this the ultimate training tool
- ▶ Part of Storey's successful Read & Ride series — 323,000 copies in print — designed to hang on fence post or barn wall

BACKLIST GOLD



ISBN: 978-1-58017-595-1
 No. 67595; see page 93

101 Western Dressage Exercises for Horse & Rider

Photographs and illustrations throughout

240 pages; 8½ x 10⅞

Paper with comb binding:

\$29.95 US / \$37.95 CAN

ISBN: 978-1-61212-170-3

No. 622170

July 2014

Paperback



9 781612 121703

- ▶ Covers mushrooms that grow well indoors
- ▶ Step-by-step photography offers detailed instructions for raising gourmet mushrooms at home
- ▶ Cultivated mushrooms are used extensively by chefs in a variety of cuisines
- ▶ Using advanced methods, mushrooms can be cultivated on a large scale

BACKLIST GOLD



ISBN: 978-1-61212-009-6
No. 622009; see page 35

The Complete Guide to Cultivating Mushrooms

Full-color; photographs throughout

288 pages; 7 x 9

Paper:

\$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN

ISBN: 978-1-61212-146-8

No. 622146

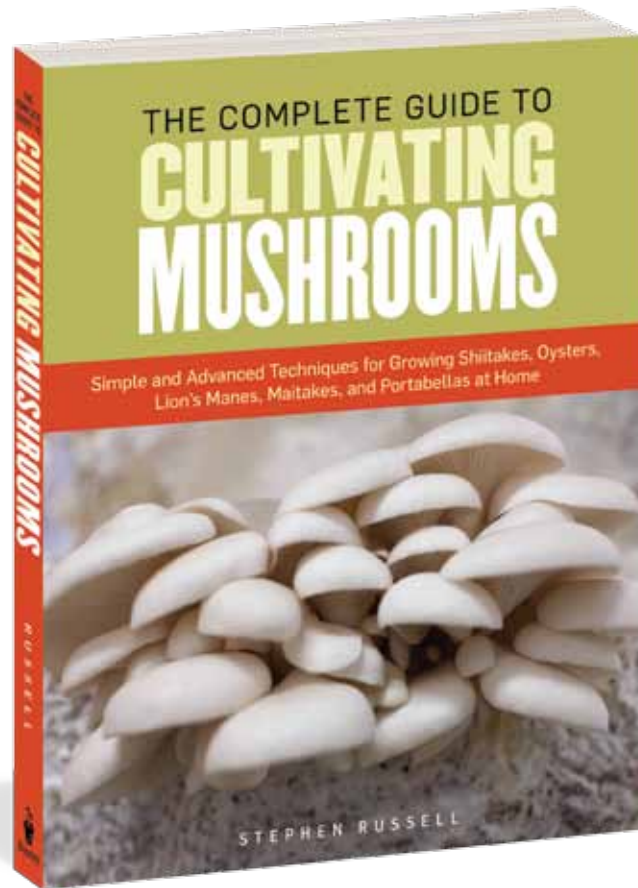
August 2014

Paperback



9 781612 121468

SPRING 2014
STOREY PUBLISHING



The Complete Guide to Cultivating Mushrooms

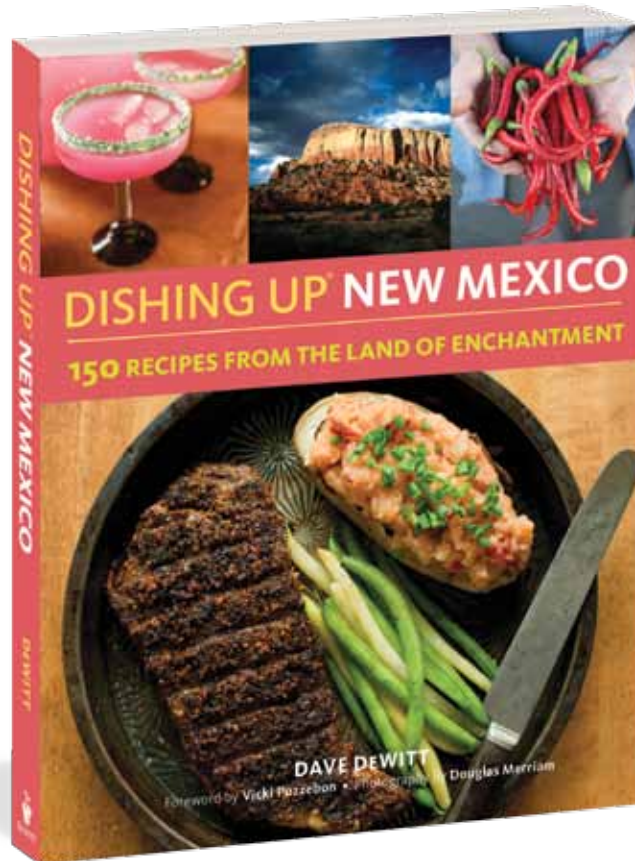
STEPHEN RUSSELL

As more people become interested in producing their own food, boundaries expand. Why be limited to growing common vegetables, herbs, and fruits? Edible mushrooms are popular but expensive, and they are risky to forage. Anyone who wants a steady supply of such favorites as shiitake, lion's mane, or portabella can now cultivate mushrooms at home.

With step-by-step photographs, *The Complete Guide to Cultivating Mushrooms* offers detailed guidance for cultivators of all levels. Beginners will learn the best way to use a mushroom kit, as well as the basic growing options for more sustained cultivation with sterile procedures and a controlled environment. For the devoted grower, Stephen Russell teaches advanced methods and techniques for creating grain spawn or sawdust spawn, and how to use liquid cultures and fruiting chambers. The market grower will gain a thorough knowledge of working with large-scale grain spawn, agar, bag cultures, bulk substrates, and large fruiting chambers to produce larger quantities of mushrooms.

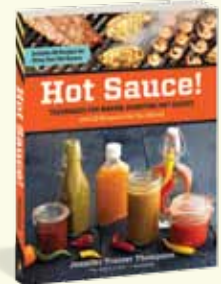
Stephen Russell owns The Hoosier Mushroom Company, the retail outlet for his mushroom farm (www.mushroomfarm.com). He founded the Hoosier Mushroom Society and travels throughout the year speaking at clubs, festivals, and conferences. He lives in Bloomington, Indiana.





- ▶ New Mexico is known for its unique food culture and particularly for its chile peppers
- ▶ The Dishing Up® series has over 150,000 in print; this is the first book in the series focused on the southwest
- ▶ 30 million tourists visit New Mexico each year

BACKLIST GOLD



ISBN: 978-1-60342-816-3
No. 62816; see page 47

Dishing Up® New Mexico

Full-color; photographs throughout

288 pages; 7¾ x 9¼

Paper:

\$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN

ISBN: 978-1-61212-250-2

No. 622250

August 2014

8-copy counter display:

\$159.60 US / \$199.60

ISBN: 978-1-61212-503-9

No. 622503

Paperback



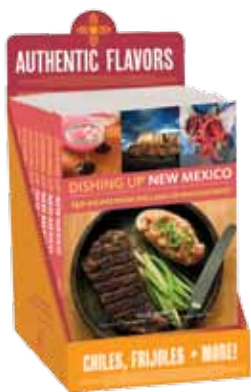
9 781612 122502

Display



9 781612 125039

SPRING 2014
STOREY PUBLISHING



Dishing Up® New Mexico

DAVE DEWITT

Steeped in a rich agricultural tradition, the Land of Enchantment also has a vibrant grassroots slow food movement supported by small farmers, owners of specialty markets, restaurateurs, and savvy consumers who are working to preserve New Mexico's unique food culture.

The seventh in Storey's successful Dishing Up® series, this book celebrates all the state proudly offers. Some recipes feature the signature New Mexico chile pepper, including Grilled Green Chile Cheese Tamales with Avocado Cream, Cheesy Shrimp Flautas with Hot Orange Salsa, and Rio Grande Rainbow Salsa; others highlight the state's exceptional meats in dishes such as World's Best Lamb Chili, Grape-Grilled Quail with Goat Cheese Rounds, and Roast Duckling with Red Chile Glaze and Simple Small Potatoes; and still others celebrate a variety of New Mexico's unique specialty food products in recipes including Chipotle Lime Mustard, Pasilla Scones with Red Chile Honey, and Spatchcocked Grilled Game Hens with Heidi's Jam Glaze.

Dave DeWitt is a New Mexico-based author who has written 46 books on cooking, gardening, and food history. He is extremely well-known in the world of fiery foods and is a major player in New Mexico's farm-to-table movement. He lives in Albuquerque, New Mexico.



- ▶ An indispensable reference for every level of knitter from a best-selling knitting author
- ▶ Explains all the techniques that patterns assume knitters already know
- ▶ Will improve any knitter's ability to produce polished, well-fitted projects

BACKLIST GOLD



ISBN: 978-1-60342-999-3
No. 62999; see page 64

The Knowledgeable Knitter

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
320 pages; 8½ x 10½

Paper:

\$24.95 US / \$29.95 CAN

ISBN: 978-1-61212-040-9

No. 622040

Hardcover:

\$34.95 US / \$44.95 CAN

ISBN: 978-1-61212-414-8

No. 622414

August 2014

Paperback



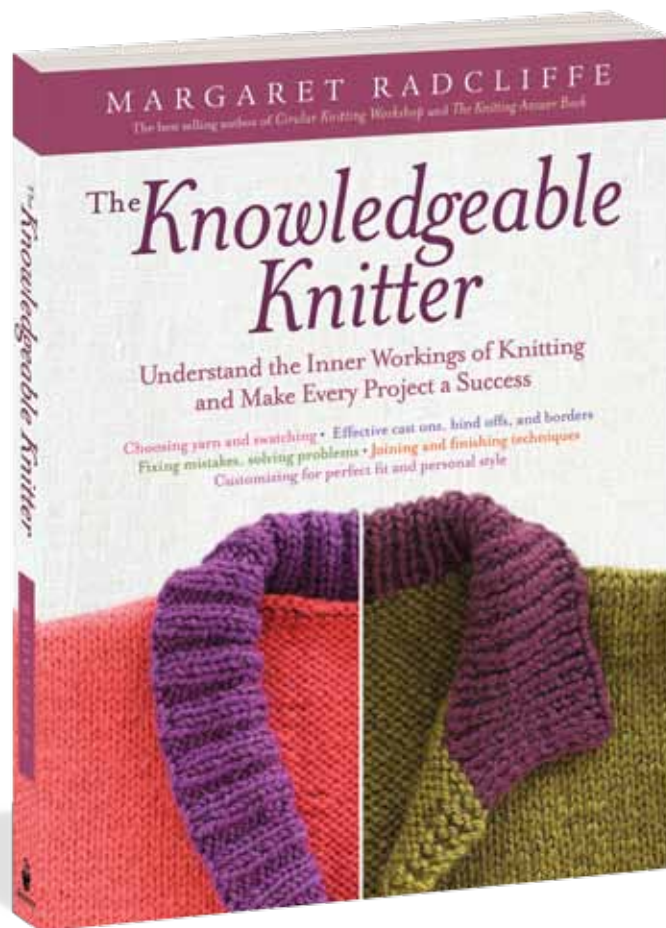
9 781612 120409

Hardcover



9 781612 124148

SPRING 2014
STOREY PUBLISHING



The Knowledgeable Knitter

MARGARET RADCLIFFE

Just as a tailor can transform an off-the-rack jacket to fit like a glove, a knitter has the opportunity to make polished, perfect-fitting garments. But there are challenges to this process, as master knitting instructor Margaret Radcliffe knows well. Sleeves too tight or too short, lumpy seams, or uneven stripes are common knitting disappointments.

The Knowledgeable Knitter is the definitive reference for any level of knitter who wants to produce better-fitting garments and more professional-looking projects. Radcliffe demystifies and explains the “why” behind every knitting technique, from modifying necklines to fixing holes and dropped stitches and creating the sleekest-looking edges and seams. An illustrated glossary of techniques completes this exhaustive, yet accessible, volume.

“Knitters want to take charge of the entire process, both creatively and technically, using the pattern as a starting point,” says Radcliffe. *The Knowledgeable Knitter* is her empowering answer for every knitter who is on this quest.

Margaret Radcliffe is the author of *The Circular Knitting Workshop*, *The Knitting Answer Book*, and *The Essential Guide to Color Knitting Techniques*. She regularly teaches throughout the United States about everything from beginner's basics to design. She is particularly interested in promoting creativity and independence in all knitters. She lives in Blacksburg, Virginia.



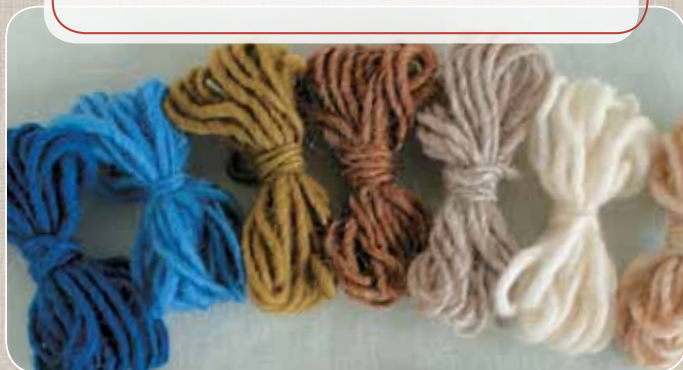
Joining pieces & finishing techniques

From selecting the best border to creating smooth, well-finished seams and professional-looking buttonholes, the options are laid out for every type of project.



Yarn choice matters

Selecting yarn with the characteristics to fit the project involves knowing how to assess thickness, fiber content, structure, color, and texture.



With Knowledge Comes Success!



Ensuring a perfect fit

Like a master class in couture, knitters learn how to take measurements, modify patterns, and shape garments for a comfortable, polished look.



Getting the most from swatching

A well-made test swatch helps a knitter start off on the right foot, ensuring the gauge is correct, the yarn choice is pleasing, and the pattern and edge stitches are the most desirable.

Margaret Radcliffe Helps Knitters Unlock Their Full Potential

Whether the question is about basic or more advanced techniques, or any other knitting challenge, Margaret Radcliffe has the answers! Knitters depend on her expertise again and again.



ISBN 978-1-60342-040-2
No. 62040



ISBN 978-1-60342-999-3
No. 62999



ISBN 978-1-58017-599-9
No. 67599

The Essential Information Needed to Get Things Done.

With 12 new Storey Basics books this season, we explore topics from cooking to farming and crafting to herbal health. Your customers will love the fact that Storey Basics books are portable, accessible paperbacks and, for less than \$10, offer the solid expertise readers have come to expect from all of Storey's authors.

DIYers and homesteaders love to delve into new topics, sparking their creative side by learning a new craft, fine-tuning their skills in the garden or on the farm, or becoming more versatile in the kitchen. This series offers the perfect starting point with the essential information needed to be successful.

How to Crochet

Illustrations throughout

128 pages; 5 x 7

Paper:

\$9.95 US / \$11.95 CAN

ISBN: 978-1-61212-392-9

No. 622392

August 2014

Paperback



9 781612 123929

How to Knit

Illustrations throughout

128 pages; 5 x 7

Paper:

\$9.95 US / \$11.95 CAN

ISBN: 978-1-61212-359-2

No. 622359

August 2014

Paperback



9 781612 123592

How to Make a Quilt

Illustrations throughout

128 pages; 5 x 7

Paper:

\$9.95 US / \$11.95 CAN

ISBN: 978-1-61212-408-7

No. 622408

August 2014

Paperback



9 781612 124087

How to Crochet

SARA DELANEY

With Sara Delaney as the teacher, learning to crochet is fun. Beginners will succeed from the start with her techniques for working a basic chain and creating single and double crochet stitches. And projects such as a simple pot holder or scarf give readers the opportunity to practice changing colors, joining, fastening off, reading crochet patterns, and working with different shapes before they move on to more complex patterns on their own.

How to Knit

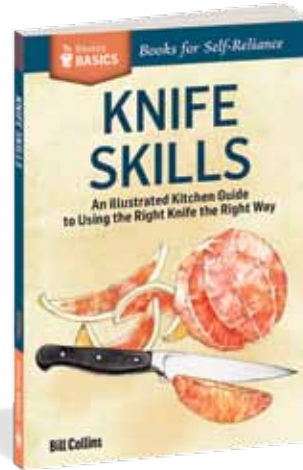
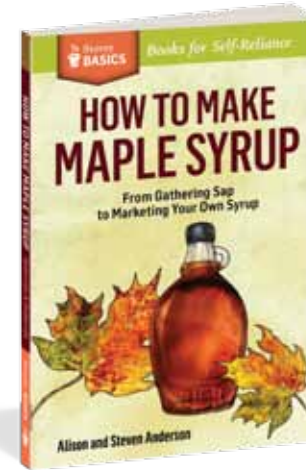
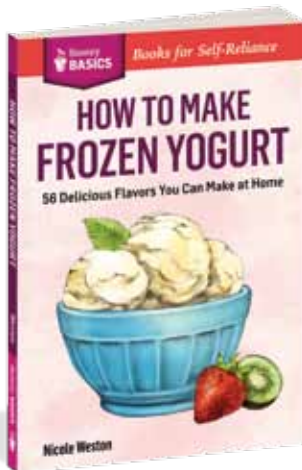
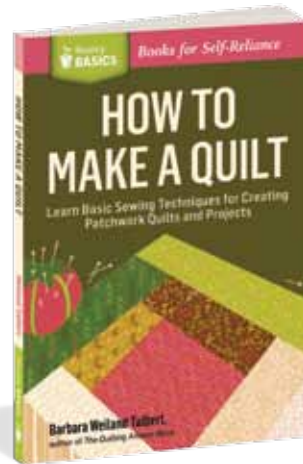
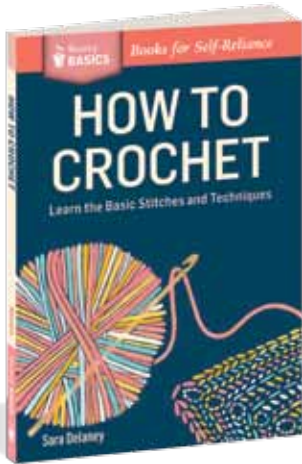
LESLIE ANN BESTOR

For anyone learning how to knit, Leslie Ann Bestor is the perfect teacher. Her friendly and authoritative voice leads the reader through clear how-to drawings, giving new knitters the confidence they need to succeed while they learn how to choose needles and yarn, cast on, execute stitches, and bind off. Bestor also explains how to read a pattern and demonstrates methods for increasing, decreasing, and repairing mistakes.

How to Make a Quilt

BARBARA WEILAND TALBERT

With basic sewing skills and Barbara Weiland Talbert's step-by-step instructions, any sewist can learn how to make his or her first patchwork quilt. The complete process is outlined in an easy-to-follow sequence, from selecting a design and fabric to cutting pieces, assembling blocks and the quilt top and, finally, finishing the quilt.



How to Make Frozen Yogurt

Illustrations throughout
112 pages; 5 x 7
Paper:
\$9.95 US / \$11.95 CAN
ISBN: 978-1-61212-377-6
No. 622377

March 2014



How to Make Maple Syrup

Illustrations throughout
128 pages; 5 x 7
Paper:
\$9.95 US / \$11.95 CAN
ISBN: 978-1-61212-171-0
No. 622171

February 2014



Knife Skills

Illustrations throughout
128 pages; 5 x 7
Paper:
\$9.95 US / \$11.95 CAN
ISBN: 978-1-61212-379-0
No. 622379

July 2014



How to Make Frozen Yogurt

NICOLE WESTON

Ice cream makers can be used for more than just ice cream! Typical recipes produce hard yogurt that's no fun to eat, but with Nicole Weston's special meringue technique, the result is smooth and delicious — as well as lower in fat than ice cream. Readers will want to try all 56 flavors, from the classic Vanilla Bean and Chocolate to Toasted Coconut, Double Blueberry, and Roasted Almond and Amaretto.

How to Make Maple Syrup

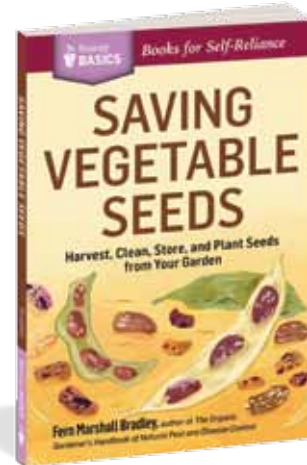
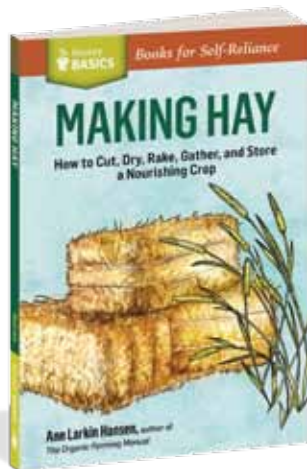
ALISON AND STEVEN ANDERSON

Third-generation syrup makers Steve and Alison Anderson teach how to collect sap using containers or a tree-friendly tubing system, and how to cook and bottle the syrup. Includes everything needed to understand the full production process for those interested in doing it for fun or as a business.

Knife Skills

BILL COLLINS

Good knife skills are the key to feeling comfortable in the kitchen. Chef Bill Collins explains how to pick out knives that fit the hand and teaches readers how to slice, chop, peel, bone, and dice with ease. The step-by-step instructions and illustrations also show readers how to cut and carve seafood, poultry, meats, fruits, and vegetables.



Herbs for Long-Lasting Health

Illustrations throughout

128 pages; 5 x 7

Paper:

\$8.95 US / \$10.95 CAN

ISBN: 978-1-61212-471-1

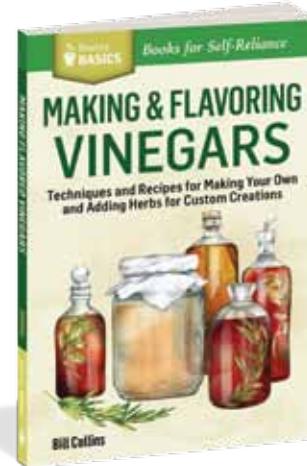
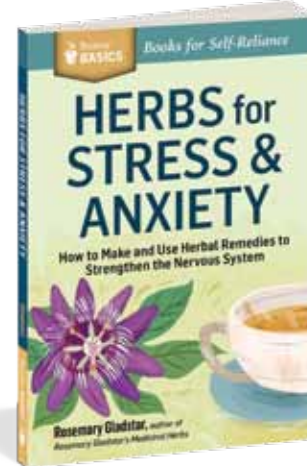
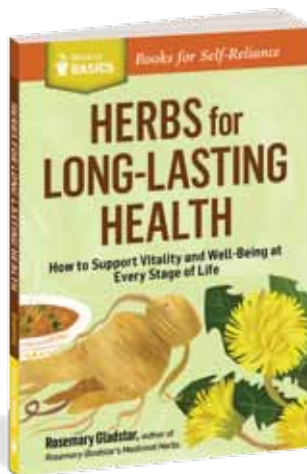
No. 622471

April 2014

Paperback



9 781612 124711



Herbs for Stress & Anxiety

Illustrations throughout

128 pages; 5 x 7

Paper:

\$8.95 US / \$10.95 CAN

ISBN: 978-1-61212-429-2

No. 622429

April 2014

Paperback



9 781612 124292

Making & Flavoring Vinegars

Illustrations throughout

128 pages; 5 x 7

Paper:

\$9.95 US / \$11.95 CAN

ISBN: 978-1-61212-381-3

No. 622381

July 2014

Paperback



9 781612 123813

Herbs for Long-Lasting Health

ROSEMARY GLADSTAR

Best-selling author Rosemary Gladstar explains how to use 22 herbs to enhance vitality and well-being at any age. She also discusses the superfoods, supplements, and herbal teas that support a healthy lifestyle. There are 15 recipes for effective tinctures, teas, tonics, and more, including Longevity Tonic, 7-Herb Long-Life Soup, and Brain Tonic Tincture.

Herbs for Stress & Anxiety

ROSEMARY GLADSTAR

This accessible introduction profiles the most effective herbs for teas and tinctures to address common stress symptoms such as panic attacks, depression, headaches, migraines, herpes, insomnia, and neuralgia. There are also techniques for making herbal tonics, sedatives, demulcents, and stimulants to soothe nervous system issues.

Making & Flavoring Vinegars

BILL COLLINS

Chef Bill Collins teaches readers how to make basic vinegar, including wine, apple cider, malt, white, and rice, and shows the versatility of this essential kitchen ingredient with instructions for cooking with it and for flavoring it with herbs. The book includes comprehensive safety instructions, discussion of bottle types and sanitation methods, and tips for using vinegar to clean around the house.

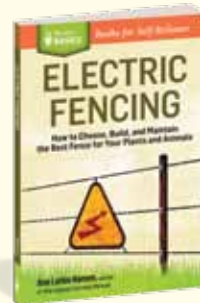
PREVIOUSLY RELEASED



ISBN: 978-1-61212-392-9
No. 622392; see page 38



ISBN: 978-1-61212-392-9
No. 622392; see page 31



ISBN: 978-1-61212-392-9
No. 622392; see page 31

TWO DISPLAYS, SO MANY OPPORTUNITIES



8-copy counter display, empty:
ISBN: 978-1-61212-506-0
No. 622506

16-copy counter display, empty:
ISBN: 978-1-61212-507-7
No. 622507

Making Hay

ANN LARKIN HANSEN

Making hay is a profitable enterprise for farmers and livestock owners with extra land. Ann Larkin Hansen details the five steps of hay-making, as well as the equipment it requires, which species make the best hay, and how to improve a field. Skyrocketing prices and a greater demand for hay — as people prefer to consume grass-fed meat — make this a timely and important book.

Saving Container Plants

ALICE AND BRIAN MCGOWAN

With this guide, readers will learn how to use overwintering techniques to save container plants such as fuchsia and geraniums beyond the first year. By understanding the dormancy conditions their plants need to survive, container gardeners can enjoy the same plants for many seasons. The book includes a plant-by-plant guide for quick reference.

Saving Vegetable Seeds

FERN MARSHALL BRADLEY

Once gardeners begin to start their plants from seeds, they'll want to learn how they can save seeds from their favorite vegetables to use the following season. This book features 20 of the most common vegetables gardeners grow — beans, carrots, peppers, and tomatoes, to name a few — and uses step-by-step illustrations.

Making Hay

Illustrations throughout

96 pages; 5 x 7

Paper:

\$9.95 US / \$11.95 CAN

ISBN: 978-1-61212-367-7

No. 622367

March 2014

Paperback



Saving Container Plants

Illustrations throughout

128 pages; 5 x 7

Paper:

\$9.95 US / \$11.95 CAN

ISBN: 978-1-61212-361-5

No. 622361

June 2014

Paperback



Saving Vegetable Seeds

Illustrations throughout

80 pages; 5 x 7

Paper:

\$8.95 US / \$10.95 CAN

ISBN: 978-1-61212-363-9

No. 622363

June 2014

Paperback



NEW FOR SPRING 2014

THE GARDENING STAND

**START
YOUR
GARDEN
HERE**



**A
FRESH
WAY
TO DISPLAY**

FREE

Free wooden display (\$120 value)
with 36-copy supporting order
of gardening books.

Contact your sales rep for details.
While supplies last.

STOREY ASSORTMENT

\$678.20 US | Display not available in Canada

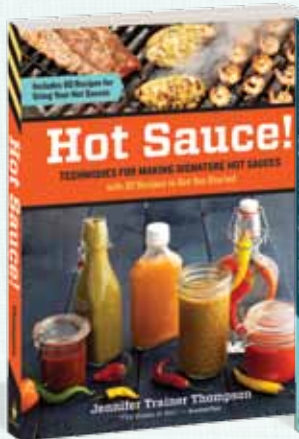
ISBN: 978-1-61212-515-2 No. 622515

Assortment Available April 2014

BACKLIST GOLD

ADD THESE BEST-SELLING BACKLIST TITLES TO YOUR ORDER.

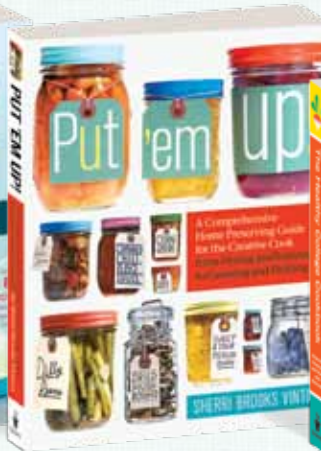
Contact your sales rep for a special backlist offer.



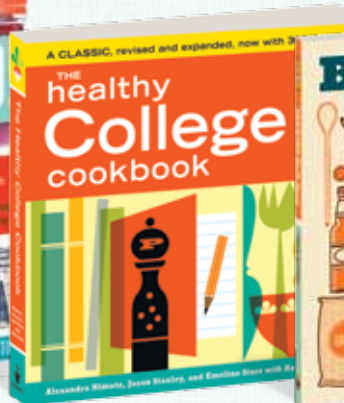
ISBN: 978-1-60342-816-3
No. 62816; see page 47



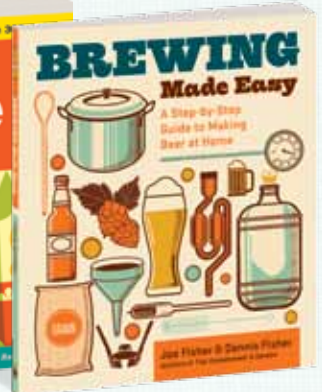
ISBN: 978-1-61212-098-0
No. 622098; see page 46



ISBN: 978-1-60342-546-9
No. 62546; see page 49



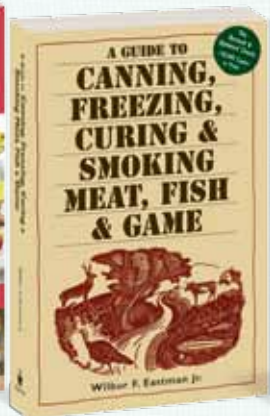
ISBN: 978-1-60342-030-3
No. 62030; see page 54



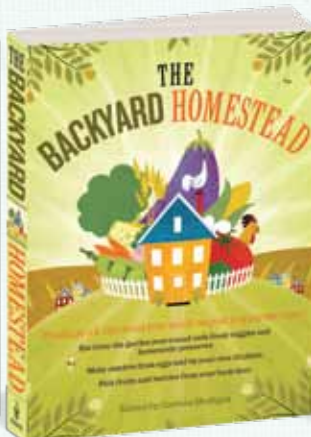
ISBN: 978-1-61212-138-3
No. 622138; see page 45



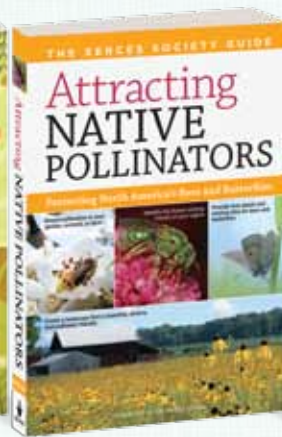
ISBN: 978-1-61212-009-6
No. 622009; see page 35



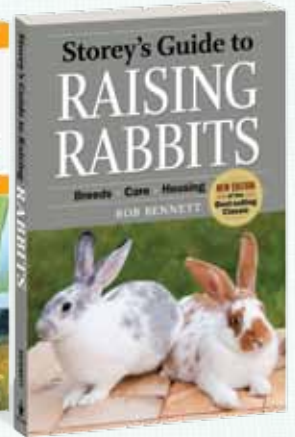
ISBN: 978-1-58017-457-2
No. 67457; see page 48



ISBN: 978-1-60342-138-6
No. 62138; see page 32



ISBN: 978-1-60342-695-4
No. 62695; see page 83



ISBN: 978-1-60342-456-1
No. 62456; see page 81



ISBN: 978-1-60342-449-3
No. 62449; see page 59



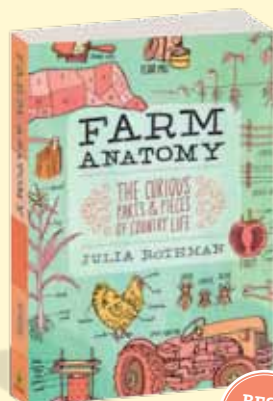
ISBN: 978-1-60342-999-3
No. 62999; see page 64



ISBN: 978-1-60342-738-8
No. 62738; see page 62



ISBN: 978-1-61212-139-0
No. 622139; see page 87



“Charming drawings and handwritten text make this the perfect picture book for grown-up dreamers.”

— THE BOSTON GLOBE

Farm Anatomy

JULIA ROTHMAN

**BEST
SELLER!**

Julia Rothman's charming visual guide to the curious parts and pieces of rural living. Dissecting everything from tractors and pigs to hay bales and squash varieties, Rothman gives a richly entertaining tour. A perfect gift for gardeners, locavores, homesteaders, and country-living enthusiasts.

► **46,000 copies in print**

Paper with flaps:

\$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN

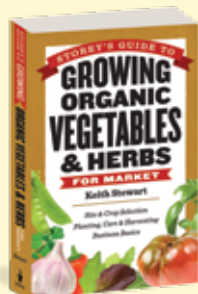
ISBN 978-1-60342-981-8; No. 62981

Full-color; illustrations throughout
224 pages; 6½ x 9

6-copy counter display

\$101.70 US / \$125.70 CAN

ISBN 978-1-61212-033-1; No. 622033



Storey's Guide to Growing Organic Vegetables & Herbs for Market

KEITH STEWART

Addresses everything small-scale growers need to know about land, equipment, crop mix, growing techniques, irrigation, soil fertility, pests, greenhouses, harvesting, storage, labor, debt, customer management, sales, accounting, and much more.

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN

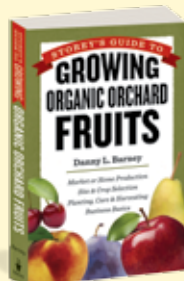
ISBN 978-1-60342-571-1; No. 62571

Hardcover: \$34.95 US / \$44.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-61212-007-2; No. 622007

Illustrations throughout

560 pages; 6 x 9



Storey's Guide to Growing Organic Orchard Fruits

DANNY L. BARNEY

Covers everything farmers need to know to about selecting the right site and cultivars to meeting organic standards and acquiring certifications; designing, maintaining, pruning, and harvesting an orchard; getting fruits to market; and managing the business side of farming.

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-60342-570-4; No. 62570

Hardcover: \$34.95 US / \$44.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-60342-723-4; No. 62723

Illustrations throughout

544 pages; 6 x 9



Greenhorns

EDITED BY
ZOE IDA BRADBURY,
SEVERINE VON
TSCHARNER FLEMING
& PAULA MANALO

50 original essays by visionaries who have eschewed the comforts of desk jobs to dig deep in the soil. Collectively, the writers explore farming from a vast range of angles, both practical and inspirational. Topics include financing, family, logistics, machinery, community building, and social change.

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-60342-772-2; No. 62772

Illustrations throughout

256 pages; 6 x 9



Reclaiming Our Food

TANYA DENCKLA COBB
PHOTOGRAPHY BY
JASON HOUSTON

Reclaiming Our Food tells the stories of people across the United States who are finding new ways to grow, process, and distribute food for their own communities. It is a practical guide for building a local food system.

► **2012 Nautilus Gold Award Winner**

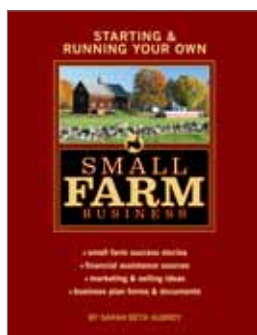


Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-60342-799-9; No. 62799

Full-color; photographs throughout

320 pages; 8¼ x 10



Starting & Running Your Own Small Farm Business

SARAH BETH AUBREY

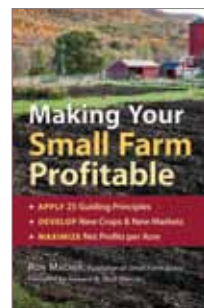
Running a small farm goes beyond growing, raising, and crafting artisanal products. Aubrey offers a business-savvy reference that covers everything from financial plans and advertising budgets to website design and food-service wholesalers.

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-697-2; No. 67697

Photographs and illustrations throughout

176 pages; 8½ x 10½



Making Your Small Farm Profitable

RON MACHER

Whether readers are buying a new farm or jump-starting an old one, Ron Macher's down-to-earth advice on planning, farming, and marketing will show them how to make a farm profitable.

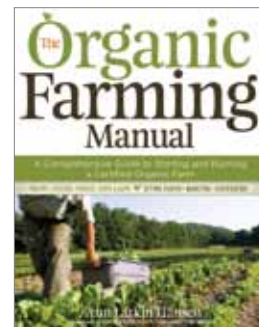
► **54,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-161-8; No. 67161

Photographs and illustrations throughout

288 pages; 6 x 9



The Organic Farming Manual

ANN LARKIN HANSEN

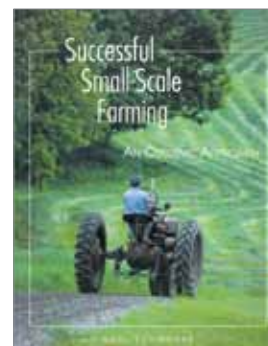
This comprehensive guide has everything farmers need to know to grow, certify, and market organic produce, grains, meat, and dairy. It also explains the benefits of organic farming and includes the stories of farmers who use organic methods.

Paper: \$29.95 US / \$37.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-60342-479-0; No. 62479

Photographs and illustrations throughout

448 pages; 8½ x 10½



Successful Small-Scale Farming

KARL SCHWENKE

This inspiring handbook introduces the small-farm owner to the real potential and the difficult realities of making a full- or part-time living from the land. Focusing on organic methods, Karl Schwenke discusses soil care, machinery, the best "cash crops," and much more.

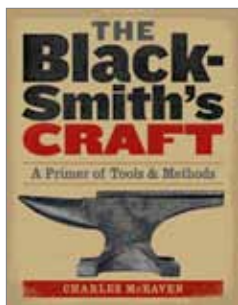
► **79,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN

ISBN 978-0-88266-642-6; No. 66642

Illustrations throughout

144 pages; 8½ x 11



The Blacksmith's Craft

CHARLES McRAVEN

Simple, clear instructions with step-by-step photography show how to build a forge, make or acquire tools, and use those tools to create items of lasting beauty and durability.

▶ **48,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-593-7; No. 67593
Photographs and illustrations throughout
 256 pages; 7 x 9



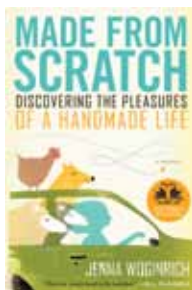
Barnheart

JENNA WOGINRICH

Homesteader Jenna Woginrich, learning to farm by trial and error, tells the lively story of her quest for a home for herself and her livestock. Readers will laugh out loud while they find inspiration in this story of striving for a more authentic life.

▶ **Selection of One Spirit, HomeStyle, The Good Cook, and BOMC2 Book Clubs**

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-795-1; No. 62795
 184 pages; 5½ x 8½



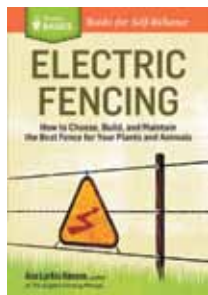
Made from Scratch

JENNA WOGINRICH

This is the hilarious, heartbreaking story of one woman's journey towards self-sufficiency. Woginrich shares the deep satisfaction that comes with providing for oneself. In an encouraging and entertaining voice, she weaves into her narrative easy-to-follow instructions for making one's own clothes, learning to play a musical instrument, and much more.

▶ **Winner of Books for a Better Life Award 2009**

Paper: \$12.95 US / \$15.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-532-2; No. 62532
Illustrations throughout
 208 pages; 5½ x 8¼



Electric Fencing

ANN LARKIN HANSEN

Ann Larkin Hansen explains in everyday terms how electric fencing works, the various systems one can build, and how to install and maintain the three kinds of electric fence (permanent, combination permanent nonelectric and electric wire offset, and temporary or portable electric). She also covers the basics of rotational grazing.

Paper: \$9.95 US / \$11.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-143-7
 No. 622143
Illustrations throughout
 96 pages; 5 x 7

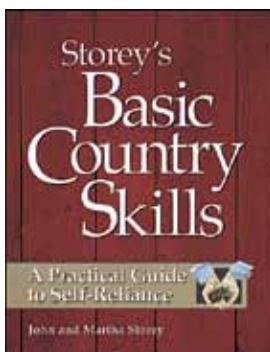


Finding Good Farmland

ANN LARKIN HANSEN

Searching for farmland and starting up a new enterprise are demanding tasks and require careful consideration of many elements. From where to look for good farmland to financing the purchase and every step in between, *Finding Good Farmland* is the essential guide to making it happen.

Paper: \$9.95 US / \$11.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-086-7
 No. 622086
Illustrations throughout
 128 pages; 5 x 7



Storey's Basic Country Skills

JOHN & MARTHA STOREY

For anyone who wants to be more self-sufficient, more than 150 of Storey's expert authors share their knowledge of gardening, homesteading, building, animal husbandry, and more. This guide shows how to milk a cow, sharpen an ax, preserve fruits and vegetables, clean a chimney, and grow raspberries.

▶ **170,000 copies in print**
Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-202-8; No. 67202
Two-color; illustrations throughout
 576 pages; 8½ x 11



"Reminds us all to inhale when the flowers bloom, stop when the sun sets, and snuggle into our hills and valleys."
 — Joel Salatin, Polyface Farm

One-Woman Farm

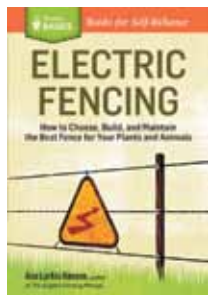
JENNA WOGINRICH

Jenna's fans have followed her journey from an office life to an Idaho homestead and, ultimately, to her farm in upstate New York. In this book, she settles into the rhythms of a year, sharing its seasons and cycles, its personalities both four-and two-legged, and its struggles, joys, and epiphanies. Honest and cider-fresh, Jenna's voice and fearless spirit express the gratitude and spiritual fulfillment she discovers in the practical, essential chores of training a cart horse, delivering twin goats, and working with her neighbors.

▶ **Selection of One Spirit Book Club**

Hardcover with jacket:
 \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-718-0
 No. 62718

Two color; illustrations throughout
 208 pages; 6 x 7



"An invitation to experiment."
 — Dale Dougherty, founding editor and publisher of MAKE magazine

The Good Life Lab

WENDY JEHANARA TREMAYNE

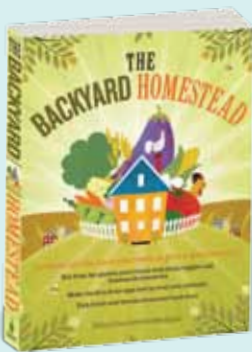
This is the story of how one couple ditched their high-powered careers and high-pressure life in New York City to move to rural New Mexico, where they made, built, invented, foraged, and grew all they needed to live self-sufficiently, discovering a new sense of abundance in the process. The book not only teaches the art of making biofuel, appliances, structures, food, and medicine but is filled with illustrations contributed by a community of illustrators that make the book itself a work of art, as well as a manual for life in a post-consumer age.

▶ **Selection of One Spirit, The Good Cook, HomeStyle, Crafter's Choice, and Quality Paperback Book Clubs**

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-101-7; No. 622101
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 320 pages; 6 x 8

4-copy counter display
 \$75.80 US / \$87.80 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-370-7
 No. 622370

BACKYARD HOMESTEAD



"This fascinating, friendly book is brimming with ideas, illustrations, and enthusiasm."

— THE NEW YORK TIMES BOOK REVIEW

The Backyard Homestead

EDITED BY CARLEEN MADIGAN

BEST
SELLER!

Put that backyard to work! Just one-quarter of an acre can yield 1,400 eggs, 50 pounds of wheat, 60 pounds of fruit, 2,000 pounds of vegetables, 280 pounds of pork, and 75 pounds of fruit. Plant, grow, harvest, cook, brew, keep animals, make cheese, preserve fruits and vegetables, gather eggs and honey, make sausage, and much more — the how-to is all here for the enterprising homesteader.

▶ 241,000 copies in print

▶ Selection of One Spirit and HomeStyle Book Clubs

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN

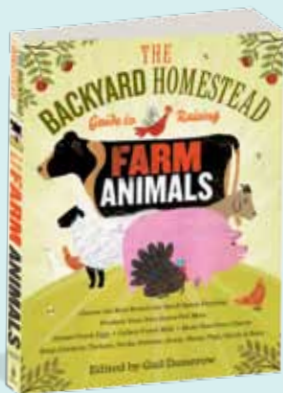
Two-color; illustrations

ISBN 978-1-60342-138-6

throughout

No. 62138

368 pages; 7 x 9



"A must-read for do-it-yourself and back-to-the-land enthusiasts."

— BOOKLIST

The Backyard Homestead Guide to Raising Farm Animals

EDITED BY GAIL DAMEROW

Anyone — even in cities and suburbs — can raise chickens, ducks, geese, turkeys, rabbits, goats, sheep, cows, pigs, and honey bees. It can be done on surprisingly small plots of land. This book covers everything from selecting breeds to feeding and housing animals, keeping them healthy, and producing delicious fresh milk, cheese, honey, eggs, and meat.

▶ 45,000 copies in print

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN

Two-color with 8-page

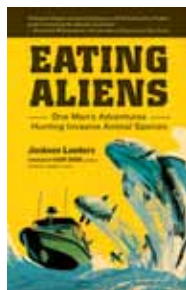
ISBN 978-1-60342-969-6

full-color fold-out insert;

No. 62969

illustrations throughout

360 pages; 8½ x 10½



Eating Aliens

JACKSON LANDERS

Asian carp in Missouri, nutria in Louisiana, European green crabs in Connecticut, and other alien species throughout the United States are devouring native plants and animals, pushing many to the brink of extinction. Landers has a unique solution to the problem: Eat them! This adventure narrative describes Landers's quest to hunt and eat twelve invasive species.

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-61212-027-0; No. 622027

Illustrations throughout

240 pages; 5½ x 8½



The Beginner's Guide to Hunting Deer for Food

JACKSON LANDERS

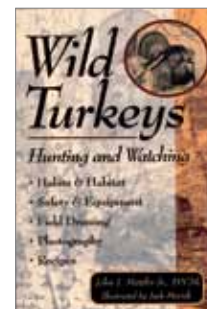
Hunting deer is the most inexpensive, environmentally friendly way to acquire organic, grass-fed meat. Jackson Landers covers everything a first-time hunter needs to know.

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-60342-728-9; No. 62728

Illustrations throughout

176 pages; 7 x 9



Wild Turkeys

JOHN J. METTLER JR., DVM

Once nearly extinct in North America, wild turkeys have made a dramatic comeback. Here is all the habitat and mating information needed to hunt and enjoy these noble birds.

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-069-7; No. 67069

Photographs and illustrations throughout

176 pages; 6 x 9

STOREY'S COUNTRY WISDOM BULLETINS

With Storey's Country Wisdom Bulletins,

information-packed minibooks that cover hundreds of traditional country skills — how to grow the best tomatoes, crate train a puppy, learn to quilt, build a smokehouse — the possibilities are endless. When a book is too much and the Internet doesn't deliver the right information, there's a bulletin to help anyone find it, fix it, make it, grow it, use it, or build it.

Titles in eight categories are available for mixing and matching in the Country Wisdom Bulletin 48-copy counter display, free with any purchase of 48 bulletins. See the complete list at the back of the catalog order form.

Country Wisdom Bulletins: \$3.95 US / \$4.95 CAN

Illustrations throughout

32 pages; 5½ x 8½

▶ Bulletins are single-subject specific

Country Wisdom Countertop Display

▶ Holds 48 bulletins

▶ Free with the purchase of 48 bulletins

ISBN 978-1-58017-784-9; No. 67784

Mix and match Country Wisdom Bulletins in specific categories or combining subjects. More than 150 different titles available.

The choice is yours! (See order form for complete list.)





Roses Love Garlic

LOUISE RIOTTE

This unique and amusing book provides information about dozens of flowers and herbs, including their companion-planting properties, medicinal uses, history, folklore, and more.

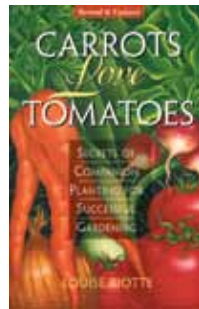
► **206,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-028-4; No. 67028

Illustrations throughout
256 pages; 6 x 9

“Fun to read and more interesting than many how-to’s.”

— PUBLISHERS WEEKLY



Carrots Love Tomatoes

LOUISE RIOTTE

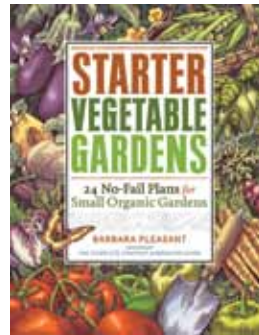
BEST SELLER!

Plant parsley and asparagus together to have more of each. But keep broccoli and tomatoes apart or they won't thrive. This classic companion-gardening guide shows how to use the native attributes of plants to create a naturally bountiful garden.

► **737,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-027-7; No. 67027

Illustrations throughout
224 pages; 6 x 9



Starter Vegetable Gardens

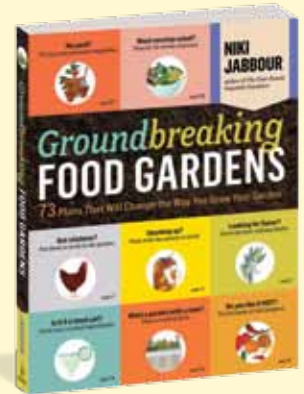
BARBARA PLEASANT

Pleasant takes the guesswork and anxiety out of growing food. She explains exactly how to start, maintain, and expand an organic vegetable garden, even in the smallest of spaces, covering everything from soil quality to planting schedules to fertilizers and harvesting. Includes 24 no-fail garden plans.

► **46,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-529-2; No. 62529

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
180 pages; 9½ x 12



Groundbreaking Food Gardens

NIKI JABBOUR

A stellar collection of unique food garden plans from Niki Jabbour's favorite fellow growers. Each of these 73 plans offers a theme, ranging from the straightforward to the downright quirky; an illustration of the plan; a profile of the contributor and how he or she came up with the design; and a plant list. The list of contributors is a Who's Who of popular gardeners, including Amy Stewart, Amanda Thomsen, Barbara Pleasant, Jeff Lowenfels, Dave DeWitt, and Jessi Bloom. These designs are sure to make gardeners of all levels reconsider what can be done in a food garden!

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-061-4; No. 622061
Available March 2014

Full-color; illustrations throughout
272 pages; 8 x 10



The Gardener's A-Z Guide to Growing Organic Food

TANYA L. K. DENCKLA

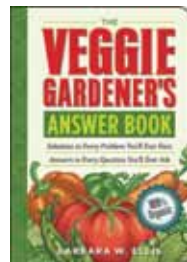
The one-volume resource organic gardeners need, with growing, harvesting, and storing information for 765 varieties of vegetables, fruits, herbs, and nuts.

► **Selection of HomeStyle Book Club**

► **57,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-370-4; No. 67370

Two-color; illustrations throughout
496 pages; 7½ x 9½



The Veggie Gardener's Answer Book

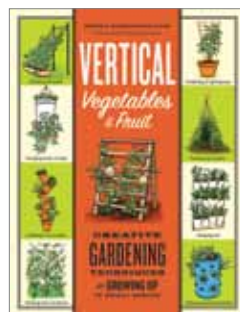
BARBARA W. ELLIS

This handy reference includes helpful, uncomplicated answers to questions on planning and planting a vegetable garden, improving soil, caring for crops, and organically controlling pests and diseases.

► **64,000 copies in print**

Flexibind with paper spine:
\$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-024-2; No. 62024

Two-color; illustrations throughout
432 pages; 4½ x 6½



Vertical Vegetables & Fruit

RHONDA MASSINGHAM HART

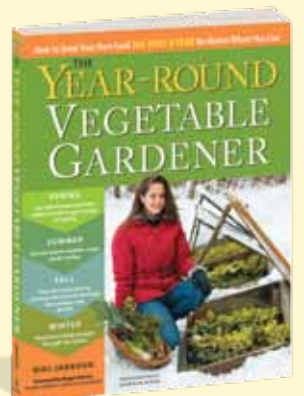
For anyone who wants to grow food in small spaces, this book has the solution: Grow up! With teepees, trellises, cages, hanging baskets, wall pockets, stacking pots, and multilevel raised beds, gardeners can reap bountiful harvests from the tiniest areas — even alleys, balconies, rooftops, or windowsills.

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-998-6; No. 62992

Full-color; illustrations throughout
176 pages; 7½ x 9½

“Niki Jabbour’s well-detailed, beautifully photographed, and experience-driven guidebook provides the know-how you need to grow food year round.”

— Pat Stone, editor,
GREENPRINTS, “The Weeder’s Digest”



The Year-Round Vegetable Gardener

NIKI JABBOUR

BEST SELLER!



Fresh salads in February? Absolutely! With *The Year-Round Vegetable Gardener*, the growing season doesn't end with the first frost—in fact, it doesn't end at all. Author Niki Jabbour gardens in Nova Scotia, where short summers and low levels of winter sunlight create the ultimate challenge for food gardeners. Her simple, proven techniques will have gardeners harvesting fresh vegetables in every month of the year, no matter where they live.

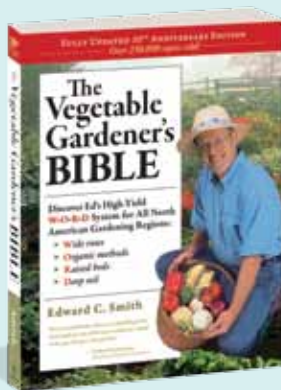
► **2012 American Horticultural Society Book Award**

► **56,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-568-1; No. 62568
Hardcover: \$29.95 US / \$36.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-992-4; No. 62992

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
256 pages; 8½ x 10½

EDWARD C. SMITH



"In every small town, there is a vegetable garden that people go out of the way to walk past. Smith is the guy who grew that garden."

— Verlyn Klinenberg, NEW YORK TIMES BOOK REVIEW

The Vegetable Gardener's Bible

10th Anniversary Edition

BEST SELLER!

The invaluable resource for home food gardeners! Ed Smith's W-O-R-D system helps gardeners grow an abundance of vegetables and herbs. Friendly and accessible, this book provides vegetable-specific information, an unwavering commitment to organic methods, and solutions for small spaces, as well as extended-season tips.

- ▶ Selection of HomeStyle and One Spirit Book Clubs
- ▶ 494,000 copies in print

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-475-2; No. 62475
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout

Hardcover: \$34.95 US / \$44.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-476-9; No. 62476
 352 pages; 8½ x 10½



"With detailed, illustrated advice on selecting or retrofitting containers, cultivation, efficient maintenance, and design plans to pull it all together, Smith's latest guide provides everything needed to grow a bounty of home-grown vegetables."

— PUBLISHERS WEEKLY

The Vegetable Gardener's Container Bible

BEST SELLER!

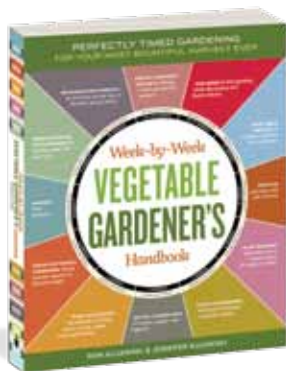
Anyone can grow tomatoes on a patio, lettuce on a windowsill, or broccoli on a balcony — it's easy! Best-selling author Ed Smith shows how to choose the right plants, select containers and tools, care for plants, control pests without chemicals, and much more. He even includes plans for small-space container gardens perfect for urban and suburban gardeners.

- ▶ 104,000 copies in print

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-975-7; No. 62975
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 264 pages; 8½ x 10½

12-copy floor display

4 copies each: *The Fruit Gardener's Bible*, *The Vegetable Gardener's Bible*, and *The Vegetable Gardener's Container Bible*
 \$279.40 US / \$335.40 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-044-7; No. 622044



"This is the most complete, friendly, and useable gardening book I have ever read."

— SAN FRANCISCO BOOK REVIEW

Week-by-Week Vegetable Gardener's Handbook

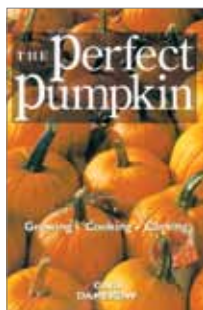
RON KUJAWSKI & JENNIFER KUJAWSKI

BEST SELLER!

Takes the guesswork out of gardening! Ron and Jennifer Kujawski provide detailed weekly to-do lists — precisely customized to each reader's own growing season — that break gardening down into simple and manageable tasks. Whether it's planting strawberries, pinching off pumpkin blossoms, or checking for tomato hornworm, the Kujawskis show exactly what to do — and exactly when and how to do it — for bountiful harvests and a stress-free gardening experience.

- ▶ 44,000 copies in print

Paper w/partially concealed wire-o: *Illustrations throughout*
 \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-694-7; No. 62694
 200 pages; 7 x 9

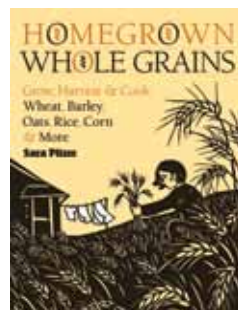


The Perfect Pumpkin

GAIL DAMEROW

Damerow offers detailed instructions on how to grow and harvest more than 95 varieties of pumpkin, plus fun carving and crafts projects and more than 30 recipes.

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-993-9; No. 66993
Illustrations throughout
 224 pages; 6 x 9

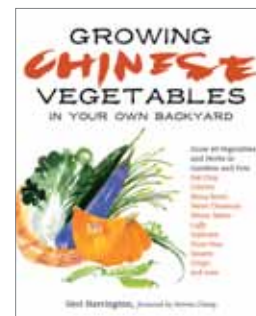


Homegrown Whole Grains

SARA PITZER

Grow, harvest, store, grind, and cook nine popular whole grains. In 1,000 square feet, anyone can grow enough wheat to harvest 50 pounds in an afternoon — enough for 50 loaves of fresh bread. Includes instructions on how to grow, harvest, store, grind, and prepare wheat, corn, barley, millet, oats, rice, rye, spelt, and quinoa.

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-153-9; No. 62153
Illustrations throughout
 168 pages; 7 x 9



Growing Chinese Vegetables in Your Own Backyard

GERI HARRINGTON

Chinese vegetables may seem exotic, but they're as easy to grow as any other popular garden vegetable. Gardeners looking for new foods to try will find thorough plant-by-plant advice on choosing, planting, growing, harvesting, and cooking more than 40 Chinese vegetables and herbs.

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-140-9; No. 62140
One-color with 8-page color insert; illustrations throughout
 232 pages; 7½ x 9½



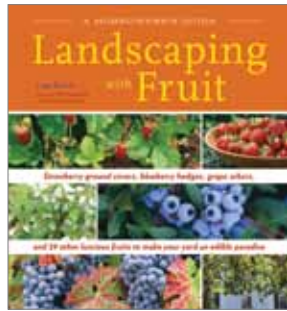
The Weather-Resilient Garden

CHARLES W. G. SMITH

A region-by-region reference on how to plan and grow a garden that will flourish in normal conditions and be hardy enough to thrive despite drought, flood, high winds, and extreme heat or cold. Includes an encyclopedic list of resilient plants, with specific advice for each region of the United States.

► **Selection of HomeStyle Book Club**

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-516-6; No. 67516
Illustrations throughout
 416 pages; 6 x 9



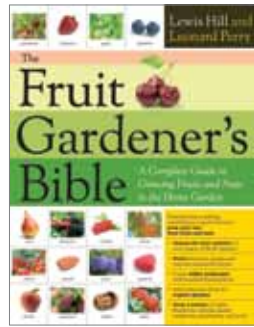
Landscaping with Fruit

LEE REICH

A complete guide to growing temperate-zone fruit. Includes a plant-by-plant encyclopedia that recommends 39 eye- and palate-pleasing species well suited to home landscapes.

► **Selection of HomeStyle Book Club**

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-091-4; No. 62091
Hardcover with jacket:
 \$30.00 US / \$36.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-096-9; No. 62096
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 192 pages; 9¼ x 10

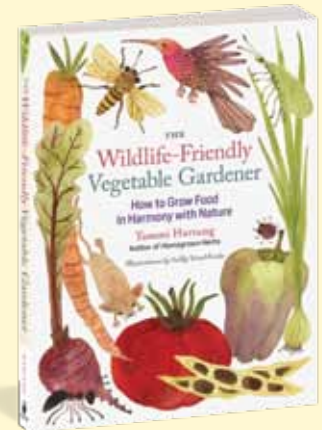


The Fruit Gardener's Bible

LEWIS HILL & LEONARD PERRY

The Fruit Gardener's Bible shows backyard gardeners how to successfully grow organic fruit and nuts at home. This book covers everything about growing fruit, from choosing the best varieties to planting, pruning, protecting from wildlife, and harvesting.

► **64,000 copies in print**
Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-567-4; No. 62567
Hardcover: \$34.95 US / \$42.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-984-9; No. 62984
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 320 pages; 8½ x 10½

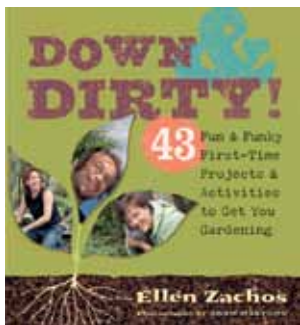


The Wildlife-Friendly Vegetable Gardener

TAMMI HARTUNG

Gardening doesn't have to mean an exhausting war on wildlife. Tammi Hartung shares her personal gardening philosophy and explains how to create positive relationships with local wildlife through strategic plant selection and placement, how to attract beneficial insects and native pollinators, and how to enlist the help of wild predators such as birds, bats, and toads. Using these gentle methods, vegetable gardeners will reap the rewards both emotionally and with a productive harvest.

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-055-3
 No. 622055
Full-color; illustrations throughout
 144 pages; 7½ x 9¾



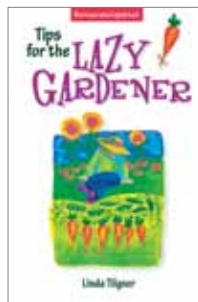
Down & Dirty!

ELLEN ZACHOS

Fun outdoor projects cover everything from attracting birds to preparing treats with your homegrown strawberries. Each project includes clear and accessible information to get you started and give you confidence.

► **Selection of HomeStyle Book Club**

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-641-5; No. 67641
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 256 pages; 9¼ x 10



Tips for the Lazy Gardener

LINDA TILGNER

Hundreds of time-saving tips and routines allow gardeners to produce better vegetables and herbs with less work and more pleasure.

► **217,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$12.95 US / \$15.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-026-0; No. 67026
Illustrations throughout
 144 pages; 6 x 9

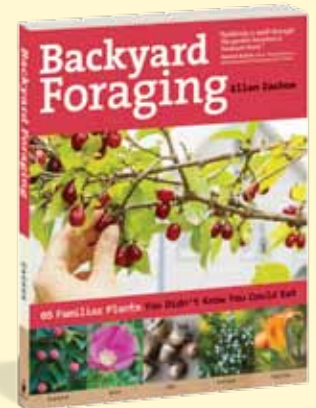


The Dirt-Cheap Green Thumb

RHONDA MASSINGHAM HART

The cost of tools, plants, seeds, fertilizer, and water can strain budgets, but these tips and tricks — for everything from starting seeds to preserving produce — will help pennywise gardeners control expenses.

Paper: \$10.95 US / \$13.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-441-7; No. 62441
Two-color; illustrations throughout
 288 pages; 5 x 7
8-copy counter display
 \$87.60 US / \$111.60 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-499-8
 No. 62499



"This is the book I wish I had when I first got interested in eating 'wild.'"

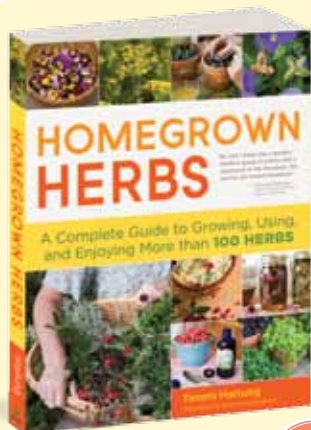
— Gary Lincoff, author of THE JOY OF FORAGING

Backyard Foraging

ELLEN ZACHOS

Many edible plants can be found in backyards, lawns, and parks. There's the lawn full of sheep sorrel, chickweed, dandelion, and pineapple weed. Vacant lots host edibles like sumac, purslane, or Japanese knotweed. And urban parks may offer up garlic mustard and ginkgo nuts. In addition to providing tips on safety and harvesting etiquette, *Backyard Foraging* includes profiles of 65 edible ornamental plants and weeds, as well as a few mushrooms.

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-009-6
 No. 622009
Full-color; photographs throughout
 240 pages; 7 x 9



"A must-have for herbalists and home gardeners."

— Georg Uebelhart,
JELITTO PERENNIAL SEEDS

Homegrown Herbs

TAMMI HARTUNG

BEST SELLER!

This primer shows gardeners of every level how to plant, grow, harvest, and use more than 100 popular herbs. It covers seed selection, planting, maintenance and care, harvesting, drying, and uses in the kitchen, home pharmacy, crafting, and body care. Sensational photographs by Saxon Holt bring the information to life. With renowned herbalist Tammi Hartung as a guide, readers will discover that growing their own herbs is an easy way to bring more beauty, flavor, and health to everyday life.

► Selection of HomeStyle Book Club

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-703-6; No. 62703

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
256 pages; 8½ x 10½



BEST SELLER!

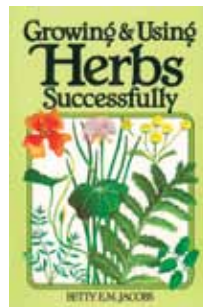
Rosemary Gladstar's Medicinal Herbs: A Beginner's Guide

ROSEMARY GLADSTAR

Rosemary Gladstar is renowned for her inspired teaching and trustworthy knowledge of healing herbs. Now, Gladstar offers a fresh introduction for a new generation of gardeners and natural health and self-sufficiency enthusiasts.

► Selection of One Spirit Book Club
► 47,000 copies in print

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-005-8; No. 622005
Full-color; photographs throughout
224 pages; 7 x 9



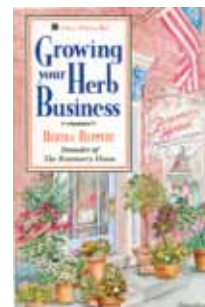
Growing & Using Herbs Successfully

BETTY E. M. JACOBS

This illustrated guide teaches readers how to plant, propagate, harvest, dry, freeze, store, and sell (both wholesale and retail) 64 of the most popular herbs.

► 180,000 copies in print

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-249-7; No. 66249
Illustrations throughout
240 pages; 6 x 9



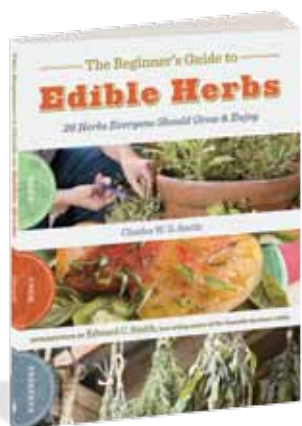
Growing Your Herb Business

BERTHA REPPERT

Packed with practical advice on budgets, locations, business plans, bookkeeping, staffing, inventory, and pricing, this is the book that will transform an herb hobby into a profitable herb business.

► Selection of Crafter's Choice Book Club
► 37,000 copies in print

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-612-9; No. 66612
Illustrations throughout
192 pages; 6 x 9



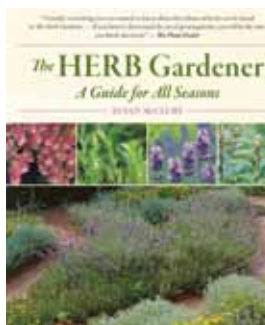
The Beginner's Guide to Edible Herbs

CHARLES W. G. SMITH

Simple instructions, tempting recipes, and beautiful photographs will inspire readers to grow, harvest, preserve, and cook with 26 of the most popular kitchen herbs, including basil, cilantro, dill, fennel, garlic, lavender, oregano, parsley, sage, tarragon, and more. A great gift for any herb lover.

Paper: \$12.95 US / \$15.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-528-5
No. 62528

Full-color; photographs throughout
152 pages; 7 x 9



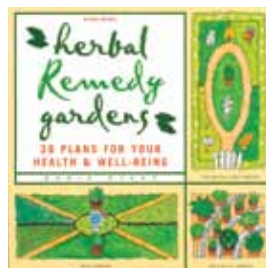
The Herb Gardener

SUSAN McCLURE

An herb garden adds grace and style to the home landscape and exciting flavor to the kitchen. Here are gardening tips on 75 herbs for both cooking and crafts.

► 56,000 copies in print

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-873-4; No. 66873
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
240 pages; 8¾ x 10



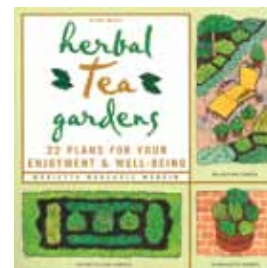
Herbal Remedy Gardens

DORIE BYERS

Anyone can enhance health naturally with more than 20 versatile medicinal herbs from the garden. Included are 38 illustrated plans for easy-to-maintain backyard and container gardens.

► Selection of One Spirit, Crafter's Choice, and HomeStyle Book Clubs

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-095-6; No. 67095
Illustrations throughout
224 pages; 8 x 8

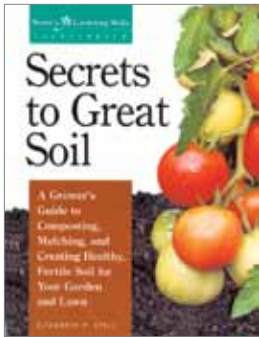


Herbal Tea Gardens

MARIETTA MARSHALL MARCIN

This tea lover's gardening bible contains full instructions for growing herbs for tea, plus more than 100 recipes for blending and brewing the herbs in healthful and delicious combinations. Includes 22 illustrated plans for customized tea gardens.

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-106-9; No. 67106
Illustrations throughout
192 pages; 8 x 8



Secrets to Great Soil

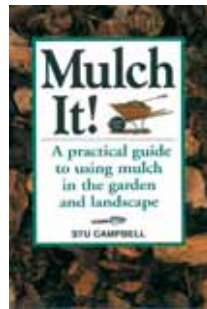
ELIZABETH P. STELL

Great soil grows a great garden! More than 300 detailed illustrations and dozens of charts show gardeners how to solve all of their soil problems.

► **Selection of HomeStyle Book Club**

► **42,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-008-6; No. 67008
Illustrations throughout
 224 pages; 8½ x 11



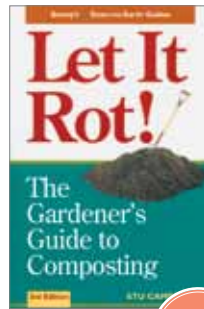
Mulch It!

STU CAMPBELL

Mulch protects soil, minimizes weeds, contributes to plant health, encourages earthworms, reduces the need to water, and cuts down on labor. Stu Campbell's guide covers everything there is to know about using mulch in the garden.

► **50,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$12.95 US / \$15.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-316-2; No. 67316
Illustrations throughout
 128 pages; 6 x 9



Let It Rot!

STU CAMPBELL

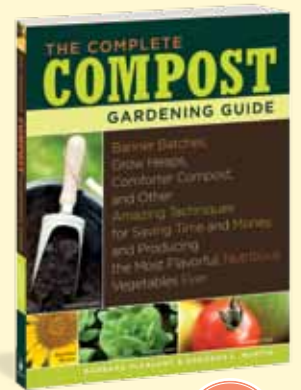
"The classic guide to making compost and leaf mold and what to do with it once you've made it."

— CHICAGO TRIBUNE
 The book that helped start the composting movement and taught gardeners everywhere how to recycle waste to create soil-nourishing compost. Contains advice for starting and maintaining a composting system, building bins, and using compost.

► **348,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$12.95 US / \$15.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-023-9; No. 67023
Illustrations throughout
 160 pages; 6 x 9

BEST SELLER!



"Essential reading for any gardener interested in composting."

— LIBRARY JOURNAL

The Complete Compost Gardening Guide

BARBARA PLEASANT & DEBORAH L. MARTIN

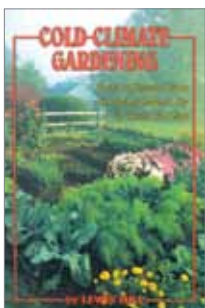
Keeping nourishing compost heaps right in the garden means less digging, weeding, mulching, and even less planting. And here's one of the best parts — no more backbreaking slogs from compost bin to garden. The authors even identify the plants that benefit most from compost and explain how the elements of a composted garden work together.

► **74,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-702-3; No. 67702
 Hardcover: \$29.95 US / \$36.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-703-0; No. 67703

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 320 pages; 8½ x 10½

BEST SELLER!



Cold-Climate Gardening

LEWIS HILL

Invaluable information for northern gardeners on how to grow food, landscape, protect vulnerable plantings, warm up the soil earlier, and choose appropriate species. This book will also be useful to gardeners in microclimates (such as deep valleys) or those who want to extend the gardening season in any climate.

► **44,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-441-5; No. 66441
Photographs and illustrations throughout
 320 pages; 6 x 9



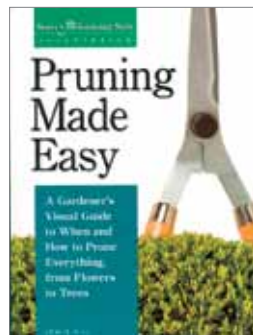
Deerproofing Your Yard & Garden

RHONDA MASSINGHAM HART

Plants can be protected from deer damage with innovative fencing, with homemade or commercial repellents, or simply by using plants that deer hate. All that and more is covered in this completely revised and updated edition of the classic on deerproofing techniques.

► **122,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-585-2; No. 67585
Illustrations throughout
 208 pages; 6 x 9



Pruning Made Easy

LEWIS HILL

More than 300 step-by-step illustrations demonstrate the proper times, equipment, and techniques for safely pruning trees, shrubs, hedges, vines, and flowers.

► **Selection of HomeStyle Book Club**

► **180,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-006-2; No. 67006
Illustrations throughout
 224 pages; 8½ x 11

"Puzzled by pruning? The Pruning Answer Book uses a Q&A format to explain anything you could possibly want to know about the subject."

— THE AMERICAN GARDENER

The Pruning Answer Book

LEWIS HILL & PENELOPE O'SULLIVAN

For every question about pruning, *The Pruning Answer Book* has the answers. Clear instructions, expert advice, and detailed illustrations provide everything needed to successfully prune flowering trees, fruit and nut trees, shrubs, brambles, evergreens, vines, ground covers, and more.

Flexibind with paper spine:

\$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-710-4; No. 62710

Two-color; illustrations throughout

384 pages; 4½ x 6½





Starting Seeds

BARBARA ELLIS

Growing plants from seeds isn't difficult; it just takes a little know-how. Now, gardeners of any experience level can get a jump on the growing season with this concise, straightforward guide. Expert gardener Barbara Ellis provides the basic information that readers need and teaches foolproof starting techniques for a variety of vegetables, herbs, and flowers.

> See other Storey Basics on page 25

Paper: \$8.95 US / \$10.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-61212-105-5

No. 622105

Illustrations throughout

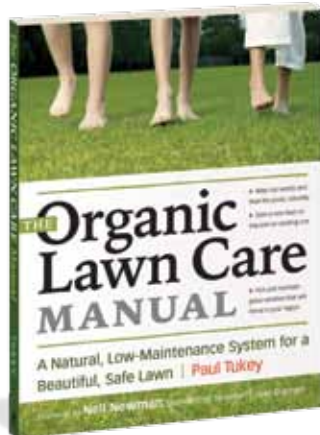
128 pages; 5 x 7

8-copy counter display

\$71.60 US / \$87.60 CAN

ISBN 978-1-61212-163-5

No. 622163



"Step-by-step guidance for getting your lawn off drugs."

— PUBLISHERS WEEKLY

The Organic Lawn Care Manual

PAUL TUKEY

Paul Tukey explains exactly how to grow a healthy, organic lawn: Begin with well-treated soil; plant the right grass cultivar for local conditions; water the lawn well; and maintain lawn height with a good blade. Tukey also provides information on weeds and pests and addresses the issues involved in transitioning from a synthetic to an organic lawn system.

> 42,000 copies in print

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-649-1; No. 67649

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout

Hardcover: \$29.95 US / \$37.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-655-2;

No. 67655

272 pages; 8½ x 10½



The Complete Guide to Saving Seeds

ROBERT GOUGH & CHERYL MOORE-GOUGH

This comprehensive guide shows exactly how to collect, save, and cultivate the seeds from more than 300 vegetables, herbs, fruits, flowers, trees, and shrubs. Easy-to-follow instructions guide gardeners through every step of the process.

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-60342-574-2; No. 62574

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout

320 pages; 8½ x 10½



Saving Seeds

MARC ROGERS

Select, harvest, and store seeds from more than 100 flowers and vegetables commonly grown in home gardens.

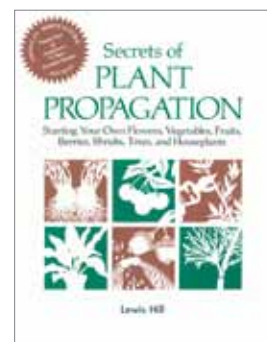
> 70,000 copies in print

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN

ISBN 978-0-88266-634-1; No. 66634

Illustrations throughout

192 pages; 6 x 9



Secrets of Plant Propagation

LEWIS HILL

Readers can grow plants from seed and learn how to start shrubs and trees with these clearly explained grafting techniques. The results will be bountiful, healthy plants and great-tasting fruits and vegetables.

> Selection of HomeStyle Book Club

> 129,000 copies in print

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN

ISBN 978-0-88266-370-8; No. 66370

Illustrations throughout

176 pages; 8½ x 11



The Lawn & Garden Owner's Manual

LEWIS & NANCY HILL

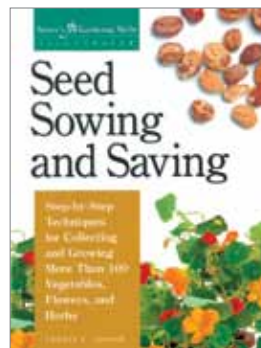
Maintenance charts and schedules (customized by climate), paired with trouble-shooting advice for problem areas, help homeowners keep every part of the garden fresh and lively.

Paper: \$21.95 US / \$27.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-214-1; No. 67214

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout

192 pages; 8½ x 10½



Seed Sowing and Saving

CAROLE B. TURNER

Explains when to harvest the seeds of more than 100 vegetables, herbs, and flowers, as well as how to dry, store, and test them for viability for the next growing season.

> Selection of HomeStyle Book Club

> 38,000 copies in print

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-001-7; No. 67001

Illustrations throughout

224 pages; 8½ x 11



Designing Your Gardens and Landscapes

JANET MACUNOVICH

Appropriate for any region, this practical 12-step approach to home landscape design focuses on the individual preferences, natural restrictions, and climatic concerns of the landscaper.

> 72,000 copies in print

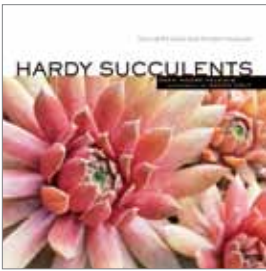
Paper with comb-binding:

\$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-315-5; No. 67315

Illustrations throughout

176 pages; 8½ x 10½



Hardy Succulents

GWEN MOORE KELAIDIS
PHOTOGRAPHY BY
SAXON HOLT

From agaves to ice plants, hardy succulents add a touch of the unexpected to non-desert gardens. This resource shows readers how to grow succulents in any North American hardiness zone.

► **2009 American Horticultural Society Book Award**

Paper with flaps:

\$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-700-9; No. 67700

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout

160 pages; 9½ x 9½



Foliage

NANCY J. ONDRA
PHOTOGRAPHY BY
ROB CARDILLO

Illustrates the features and requirements of dozens of plants, all chosen for the unique appeal of their leaves.

► **2008 American Horticultural Society Book Award**

Paper with flaps:

\$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-648-4; No. 67648

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout

304 pages; 9½ x 9½



Grasses

NANCY J. ONDRA
PHOTOGRAPHY BY
SAXON HOLT

Ornamental grasses provide diversity in garden designs, stabilize soil, and conserve water. These illustrated plans for 24 gardens show how to use dozens of stunning grass varieties.

► **Selection of HomeStyle Book Club**

► **112,000 copies in print**

Paper with flaps:

\$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-423-7; No. 67423

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout

144 pages; 9½ x 9½



Five-Plant Gardens

NANCY J. ONDRA

Five-Plant Gardens gives readers all the tools to design and plant a spectacular perennial garden. By starting with one of these five-plant plans for growing in sun, partial shade, or full shade, gardeners of all levels will find the process manageable. Each of the plans includes an illustrated planting plan, season-by-season highlights, a shopping list with brief plant descriptions, what to expect as the planting matures, and tips on customizing the planting for different sites, climates, or themes.

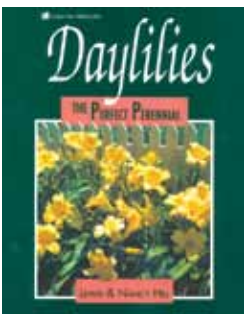
Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-61212-004-1

No. 622004

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout

184 pages; 9¼ x 10½



Daylilies

LEWIS & NANCY HILL

Daylilies are available in a wide variety of colors and textures, require little maintenance, and are adaptable to almost any landscape or region. The Hills' extensive growing advice includes a list of more than 200 of their favorite cultivars.

► **49,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN

ISBN 978-0-88266-651-8; No. 66651

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout

208 pages; 7¾ x 9¼



The Gardener's A-Z Guide to Growing Flowers from Seed to Bloom

EILEEN POWELL

An encyclopedia of 576 annuals, perennials, and bulbs with information on sowing, transplanting, bloom time, propagation, and general care. Features a full-color flower gallery and a design planner.

► **Selection of HomeStyle Book Club**

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-517-3; No. 67517

Two-color with 64-page full-color plant guide; illustrations throughout

528 pages; 7¾ x 9¾



Right Rose, Right Place

PETER SCHNEIDER

Roses can be easy to grow if the right plants are chosen for the site. Schneider discusses the best options for flower beds, hedges, trellises, containers, and more and gives advice on growing, pruning, and dealing with pests and disease.

► **Selection of HomeStyle Book Club**

Hardcover with jacket:

\$29.95 US / \$37.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-60342-438-7; No. 62438

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout

272 pages; 9¼ x 10



The Ever-Blooming Flower Garden

LEE SCHNELLER

Lee Schneller has used her fun and easy blueprint system to design hundreds of gardens that begin blooming in late spring and don't quit until the last days of autumn. Now anyone can apply her no-fail formula. In just five easy steps — measure and draw, set height proportions, calculate plant numbers, begin the blueprint, and choose the plants — gardeners of any skill level can plan a foolproof season of nonstop colorful blooms. Season-spanning spectacular color is easier to attain than ever before.

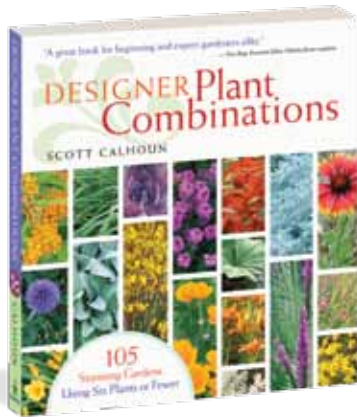
► **Selection of HomeStyle Book Club**

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-60342-139-3; No. 62139

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout

224 pages; 8 x 9



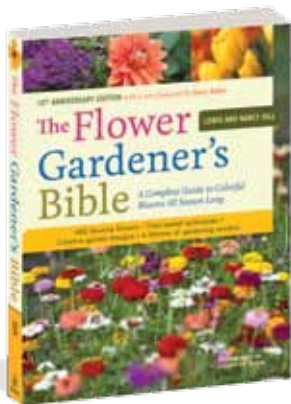
Designer Plant Combinations

SCOTT CALHOUN

More than 100 creative combinations, planted by top garden designers, inspire home gardeners to put plants together in unexpected but stunning groupings. Each garden composition uses six plants or fewer — perfect for every small space.

► Selection of HomeStyle Book Club

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN *Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout*
ISBN 978-1-60342-077-8
 No. 62077 240 pages; 8 x 8½



The Flower Gardener's Bible

10th Anniversary Edition

LEWIS & NANCY HILL
 PHOTOGRAPHY BY JOSEPH DE SCIOSE

This comprehensive guide covers everything gardeners need to know about growing flowers — from planning the garden to caring for plants — to create a yard full of glorious blooms. The book includes plans for 25 beautiful theme gardens and a photographic encyclopedia with specific advice on growing more than 400 species.

► Selection of HomeStyle Book Club

► 74,000 copies in print

Paper: \$27.50 US / \$33.95 CAN *Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout*
ISBN 978-1-58017-462-6; No. 67462
 384 pages; 8½ x 10½

"If your idea of heaven is a yard filled with flowers, then this is the bible you will want to read religiously."

— SEATTLE
 POST-INTELLIGENCER



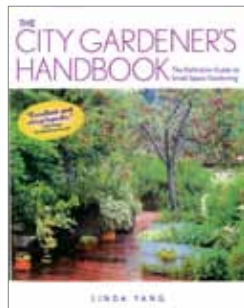
Seascape Gardening

ANNE HALPIN
 PHOTOGRAPHY BY
 ROGER FOLEY

The plants and landscape designs that work best in coastal gardens from New England to the Carolinas.

► 2007 Winner of the Garden Writers Silver Award of Achievement

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-531-9; No. 67531
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 224 pages; 9½ x 9½



The City Gardener's Handbook

LINDA YANG

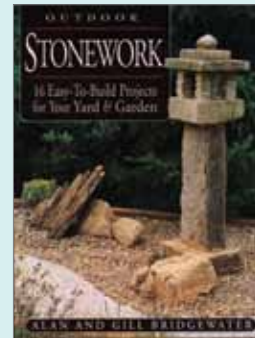
Here is an invaluable resource for any gardener facing the challenge of growing plants where space is limited, whether in the courtyard of a suburban townhouse or on a midcity rooftop.

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-449-7; No. 67449
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 336 pages; 7 x 9

OUTDOOR BUILDING SERIES

BY ALAN AND GILL BRIDGEWATER

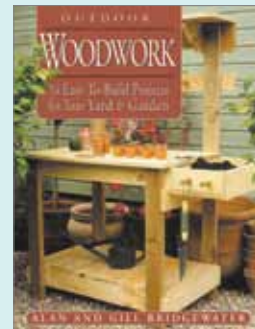
The **Outdoor Building Series** offers fun-to-build projects that enhance garden areas with soothing water features, useful and comfortable woodwork, and striking stone additions. Includes step-by-step photography and simple instructions.



Outdoor Stonework

► 73,000 copies in print

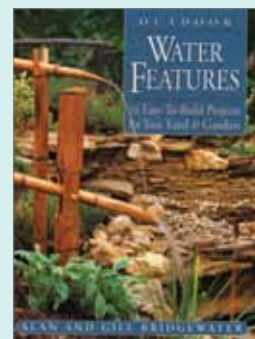
Paper: \$17.95 US / \$22.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-333-9; No. 67333
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 128 pages; 8½ x 11



Outdoor Woodwork

► 64,000 copies in print

Paper: \$17.95 US / \$22.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-437-4; No. 67437
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 128 pages; 8½ x 11



Outdoor Water Features

► 75,000 copies in print

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-334-6; No. 67334
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 128 pages; 8½ x 11

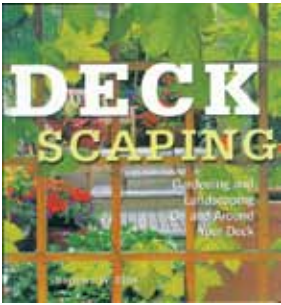
"The [Bridgewaters'] directions are clear and their helpful tips allow the voice of experience to whisper in your ear."

— THE ALBANY TIMES-UNION

• • •

"The projects are especially well designed, with attractive detailing."

— LIBRARY JOURNAL



Deckscaping

BARBARA W. ELLIS

A deck can be transformed from an overexposed flat space to a cool, private living area with trellises, lighting, and plants.

► **Main Selection of HomeStyle Book Club**

► **63,000 copies in print**

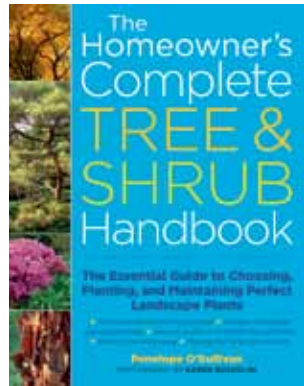
Paper with flaps:

\$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-408-4; No. 67408

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout

176 pages; 9¼ x 10



The Homeowner's Complete Tree & Shrub Handbook

PENELOPE O'SULLIVAN
PHOTOGRAPHY BY
KAREN BUSSOLINI

This comprehensive handbook covers all the essentials of growing trees and shrubs.

► **Selection of HomeStyle Book Club**

Paper: \$29.95 US / \$37.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-570-8; No. 67570

Hardcover with jacket:

\$39.95 US / \$49.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-571-5; No. 67571

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout

416 pages; 8½ x 10½

The Perennial Gardener's Design Primer

STEPHANIE COHEN & NANCY J. ONDRA
PHOTOGRAPHY BY ROB CARDILLO

BEST SELLER!

These tried-and-true design rules result in creative gardens that complement specific sites and deliver desired color effects.

► **Selection of HomeStyle Book Club**

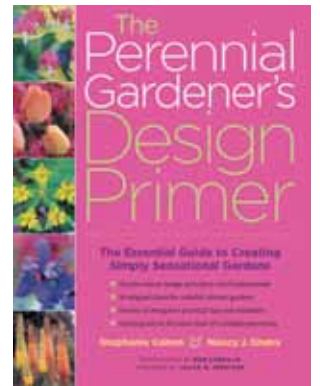
► **2006 Garden Writers Silver Award of Achievement Winner**

► **74,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-543-2; No. 67543

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
320 pages; 8½ x 10½



The Perennial Care Manual

NANCY J. ONDRA
PHOTOGRAPHY BY ROB CARDILLO

BEST SELLER!

The comprehensive guide to maintaining healthy, beautiful perennial gardens.

► **Selection of HomeStyle Book Club**

Paper: \$27.95 US / \$34.95 CAN

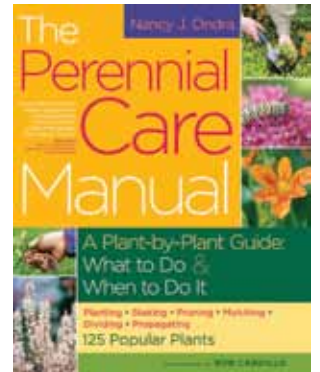
ISBN 978-1-60342-150-8; No. 62150

Hardcover with jacket:

\$34.95 US / \$42.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-60342-151-5; No. 62151

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
384 pages; 8½ x 10½



Poolscaping

CATRIONA TUDOR ERLER

From choosing lighting to selecting plants, readers will learn what it takes to create a beautiful pool area.

► **Selection of HomeStyle Book Club**

► **57,000 copies in print**

Paper with flaps:

\$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-385-8; No. 67385

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout

208 pages; 9¼ x 10



Fallscaping

NANCY J. ONDRA AND
STEPHANIE COHEN
PHOTOGRAPHY BY
ROB CARDILLO

The comprehensive guide to the best late-blooming plants. Included are 10 complete garden plans combining flowers, shrubs, ground covers, and grasses that thrive in the cool, golden days of early fall.

► **Selection of HomeStyle Book Club**

Paper with flaps:

\$22.95 US / \$28.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-680-4; No. 67680

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout

240 pages; 9¼ x 10



Covering Ground

BARBARA W. ELLIS

Ground covers are a beautiful way to bring variety, texture, and durability to open sweeps of lawn. A vibrant new palette of unexpected plant choices and hardworking design and planting advice give gardeners the know-how to create striking, low-maintenance alternatives to traditional lawns.

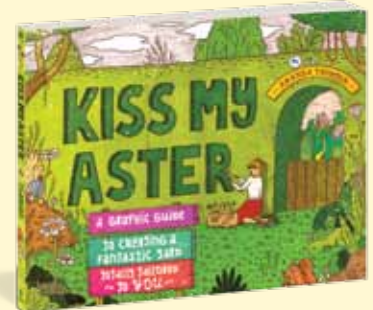
► **Selection of HomeStyle Book Club**

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-665-1; No. 67665

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout

224 pages; 9¼ x 10



Kiss My Aster

AMANDA THOMSEN

Who cares what the neighbors think? *Kiss My Aster* is a hilarious, irreverent, interactive guide to designing an outdoor space that is exactly what each reader wants. Combining entertaining illustrations with laugh-out-loud text, Amanda Thomsen lays out the many options for home landscaping and invites each gardener to make choices.

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-60342-986-3

No. 62986

Full-color; illustrations throughout

160 pages; 9½ x 7½

"Kiss My Aster shakes up traditional garden book publishing. Steeped in rock and roll irreverence and sound horticultural knowledge, Amanda takes us on a journey that is practical, active, and full of energy."

— LEAF MAGAZINE



Don't Throw It, Grow It!

DEBORAH PETERSON & MILLICENT SELSAM

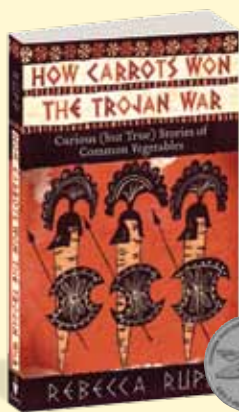
Pits, nuts, beans, seeds, and tubers can be coaxed into lush, vibrant houseplants that are both attractive and fascinating. Plant charts, step-by-step instructions, and illustrations show readers the path from kitchen scrap to beautiful plant.

► **36,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$10.95 US / \$13.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-064-8; No. 62064
Two-color; illustrations throughout
 160 pages; 6½ x 7½

8-copy counter display

\$87.60 US / \$111.60 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-094-5
 No. 62094



How Carrots Won the Trojan War

REBECCA RUPP

Why were Roman gladiators massaged with onion juice before battle? How did celery contribute to Casanova's conquests? How did peas almost poison General Washington? And why were some 17th-century turnips considered degenerate? Rebecca Rupp tells the strange and fascinating behind-the-scenes tales of the world's most popular vegetables. This delightful collection is the perfect gift for gardeners, foodies, history buffs, and anyone who wants to know the secret stories concealed in a salad.

► **Selection of the Military and History Book Club**
 ► **Garden Writers Association Silver Book Award Winner**

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.50 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-968-0
 No. 62968

Two-color; illustrations throughout
 384 pages; 5 x 8

"Reading about vegetables was never so much fun."

— Jack Bishop, editorial director of AMERICA'S TEST KITCHEN and author of VEGETABLES EVERY DAY

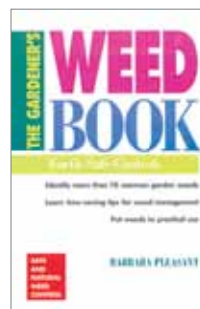


The Gardener's Bug Book

BARBARA PLEASANT

Pleasant explains how to work with nature to produce bountiful, environmentally safe, chemical-free gardens while still controlling persistent plant pests.

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-609-9; No. 66609
Illustrations throughout
 144 pages; 6 x 9

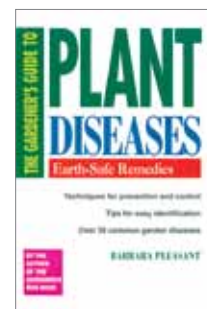


The Gardener's Weed Book

BARBARA PLEASANT

Here is all the information readers need to identify, work with, and organically control 70 weeds commonly found in North America.

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-921-2; No. 66921
Illustrations throughout
 208 pages; 6 x 9

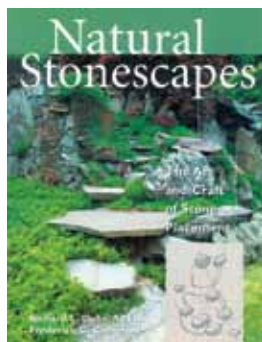


The Gardener's Guide to Plant Diseases

BARBARA PLEASANT

The antidote for the 50 most common plant diseases: what they look like, where they are found, what they will do to the plant, and what to do about them.

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-274-9; No. 66274
Illustrations throughout
 192 pages; 6 x 9



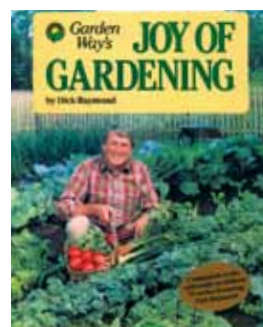
Natural Stonescapes

RICHARD L. DUBÉ
 & FREDERICK C. CAMPBELL

Over 20 designs for stone groupings appropriate for all types of sites show readers how to create beautiful landscapes that minimize the forms of nature.

► **Selection of HomeStyle Book Club**

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-092-5; No. 67092
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 176 pages; 8½ x 10½



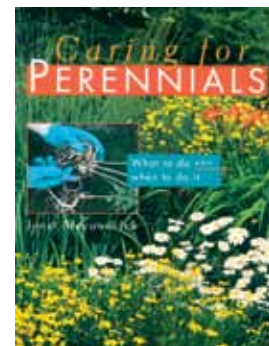
Joy of Gardening

DICK RAYMOND

The best of Dick Raymond's vegetable gardening wisdom is illustrated with full-color photos and at-a-glance charts that make his methods accessible to any gardener.

► **785,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-319-7; No. 66319
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 384 pages; 8½ x 10



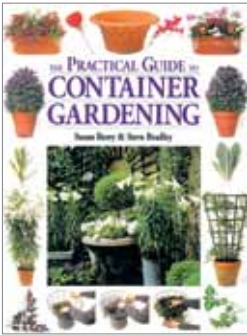
Caring for Perennials

JANET MACUNOVICH

With Macunovich's techniques for prioritizing, planning, and record keeping, anyone can grow a world-class perennial garden in an average of one hour of maintenance per 100 square feet per month.

► **Selection of HomeStyle Book Club**

► **47,000 copies in print**
Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-957-1; No. 66957
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 200 pages; 8½ x 11

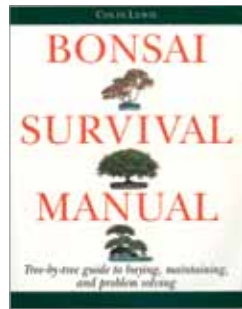


The Practical Guide to Container Gardening

SUSAN BERRY & STEVE BRADLEY

Along with comprehensive information on planting techniques, care, and maintenance, this book includes a fully illustrated A-to-Z directory of more than 100 plant species.

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-329-2; No. 67329
Full-color; photographs throughout
 160 pages; 8¼ x 10½



Bonsai Survival Manual

COLIN LEWIS

The one-stop source of vital information on how to buy and grow attractive bonsai and keep them thriving. Fifty popular species are covered in this excellent beginner's guide.

► **56,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$22.95 US / \$28.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-853-6; No. 66853
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 160 pages; 7½ x 9¾

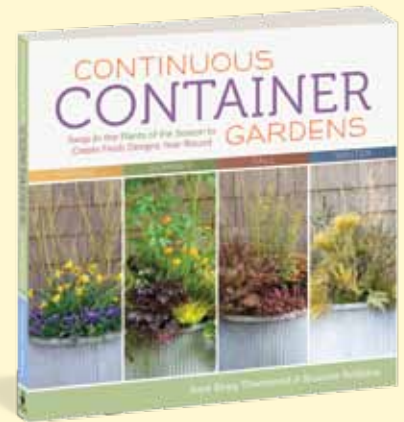


Growing Tasty Tropical Plants in Any Home, Anywhere

LAURELYNN G. MARTIN & BYRON E. MARTIN

Now anyone can enjoy fresh coffee brewed from beans grown in an orange picked in the living room. This book, from the co-owners of Logee's Tropical Plants, shows how to successfully plant, grow, and harvest 47 varieties of tropical fruiting plants — in any climate.

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-577-3; No. 62577
Full-color; photographs throughout
 160 pages; 9½ x 9½

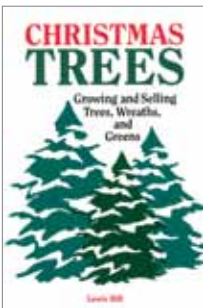


Continuous Container Gardens

SARA BEGG TOWNSEND & ROANNE ROBBINS

Container gardens should look great beyond the summer. Garden designers Townsend and Robbins offer an innovative system for creating stylish container gardens that change with the seasons and look great year-round. The book features designs for twelve containers, each with a unique plan for swapping plants every season, for a total of 48 exciting looks.

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN *Full-color; photographs throughout*
ISBN 978-1-60342-702-9 272 pages; 9 x 8¼
 No. 62702



Christmas Trees

LEWIS HILL

Lewis Hill, an experienced tree grower, shares his enthusiasm for the business in this comprehensive book of essential information on growing and selling trees, wreaths, and holiday greens.

Paper: \$12.95 US / \$15.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-566-5; No. 66566
Illustrations throughout
 160 pages; 6 x 9



Window Boxes

JAMES CRAMER & DEAN JOHNSON

More than 150 full-color photographs, step-by-step instructions, and useful plant-care tips accompany 100 projects and quick design ideas for year-round window boxes. Container gardening combined with flower arranging results in stunning visual treasures for every season.

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-518-0; No. 67518
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 176 pages; 9 x 10

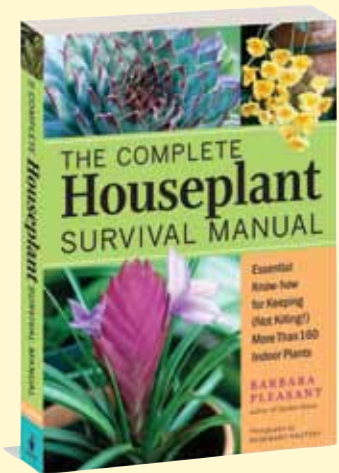


Tabletop Gardens

ROSEMARY MCCREARY

These 40 indoor garden designs offer many ideas for choosing a personal style and getting started — plants under glass, in bowls and trays, and even in water environments. Each project includes complete advice on the materials needed and step-by-step information on how to create the garden.

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-837-2; No. 67837
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 168 pages; 8¾ x 10



The Complete Houseplant Survival Manual

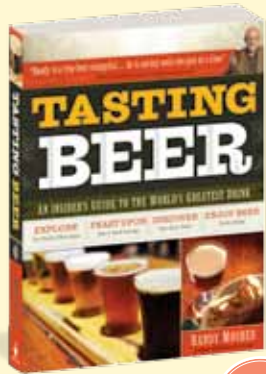
BARBARA PLEASANT

BEST SELLER!

This guide shows readers how to care for exciting imports, dozens of long-flowering varieties, and hardier cultivars of old favorites. Pleasant covers troubleshooting, care, pruning, repotting, and propagating for each of 160 flowering and foliage houseplants. Includes an A-to-Z primer on houseplant health.

► **Selection of HomeStyle Book Club**
 ► **61,000 copies in print**

Flexibind: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN *Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout*
ISBN 978-1-58017-569-2 384 pages; 7½ x 10½
 No. 67569



"A primer on how to become a beer taster rather than just a beer drinker."

— Ann Luisa Cortisoz,
THE BOSTON GLOBE

Tasting Beer

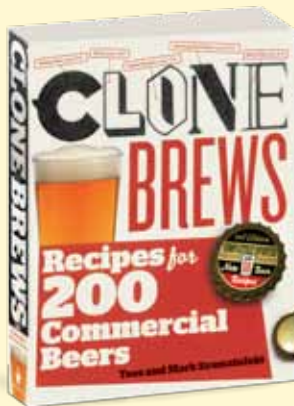
RANDY MOSHER

The first comprehensive book on tasting, appreciating, and understanding craft beers, *Tasting Beer* discusses the ingredients and brewing methods that make each brew unique and explains how to identify the scents, colors, flavors, and mouthfeel of all the major beer styles. Proper serving and storage conditions, classic food and beer pairings, and recommended brews in each of more than 50 worldwide beer styles encourage readers to expand their beer horizons.

► 108,000 copies in print

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-089-1; No. 62089
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
256 pages; 7 x 9½

5-copy counter display
\$84.75 US / \$99.75 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-945-0
No. 62945



"A great gift for the home brewer. 150 well-crafted and tested recipes produce good approximations of world famous beers."

— STAR-LEDGER

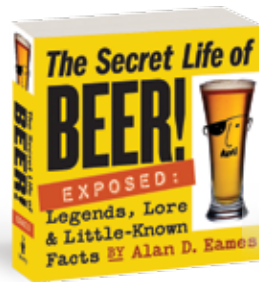
CloneBrews, 2nd Edition

TESS & MARK SZAMATULSKI

Revised, updated, and expanded, this second edition of *CloneBrews* contains 50 brand-new recipes, fully updated mashing guidelines, and a Food Pairing feature that recommends the best foods for every beer.

► 111,000 copies in print

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-539-1; No. 62539
Two-color
440 pages; 7 x 9



The Secret Life of Beer!

ALAN D. EAMES

Untold stories, lore, and references to beer in poetry, song, literature, and history will fascinate readers and provide a steady source of beer trivia.

► 79,000 copies in print

Paper: \$8.95 US / \$10.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-601-9; No. 67601
Two-color; illustrations throughout
384 pages; 4¼ x 4¼

8-copy counter display
\$71.60 US / \$87.60 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-794-8
No. 67794



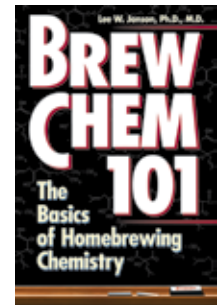
Coffee Time

PATRICK MERRELL
& HELENE HOVANEC

Coffee Time is a challenging collection of crossword puzzles, word searches, graphic mazes, and sudoku. Quirky trivia, fun factoids, and caffeinated quotations engage puzzlers between challenges. For the latte-obsessed, the coffee-crazed, and the espresso-addicted, here is the perfect little gift.

► 44,000 copies in print

Paper: \$8.95 US / \$10.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-683-5; No. 67683
Two-color; illustrations throughout
320 pages; 4¼ x 4¼

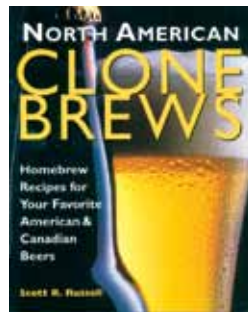


Brew Chem 101

LEE W. JANSON, PhD, MD

Now every homebrewer can make better beer simply by knowing the basic science behind the components of beer and fermentation.

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-940-3; No. 66940
128 pages; 6 x 9



North American CloneBrews

SCOTT R. RUSSELL

Each of these 150 recipes comes complete with partial mash, all-extract, and all-grain instructions, making this book a must-have for brewers of all abilities.

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-246-2; No. 67246
Two-color
176 pages; 7¾ x 9¼



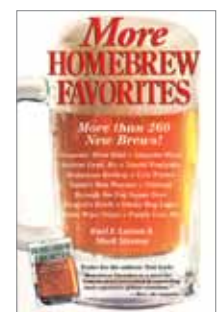
Homebrew Favorites

KARL F. LUTZEN
& MARK STEVENS

Create new and unusual homebrew favorites with more than 240 beer and ale recipes contributed by brewing suppliers, homebrew clubs, and artisans across North America.

► 86,000 copies in print

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-613-6; No. 66613
256 pages; 6 x 9

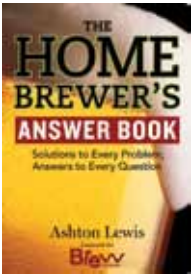


More Homebrew Favorites

KARL F. LUTZEN
& MARK STEVENS

With 240 more recipes culled from the collections of brewing suppliers, homebrew clubs, and homebrewers across the United States, this is a homebrewer's heaven.

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-968-7; No. 66968
320 pages; 6 x 9



The Home Brewer's Answer Book

ASHTON LEWIS

Master brewer Ashton Lewis answers all the questions that arise at every step of the homebrewing process, from choosing equipment and ingredients to achieving the perfect foam.

► 36,000 copies in print

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-675-0; No. 67675
Two-color; illustrations throughout
 432 pages; 4½ x 6½



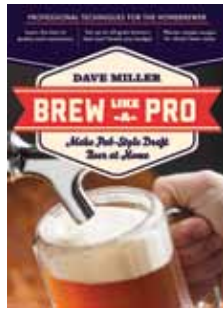
Dave Miller's Homebrewing Guide

DAVE MILLER

This comprehensive overview guides homebrewers step by step through the best techniques for the entire brewing process. Clear enough for the novice but thorough enough to earn a home in the libraries of brewmasters, this is the essential volume on brewing great-tasting beer at home.

► 93,000 copies in print

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-905-2; No. 66905
Illustrations throughout
 368 pages; 6 x 9



Brew Like a Pro

DAVE MILLER

In *Brew Like a Pro*, the legendary Dave Miller reveals the secrets of truly great draft- and pub-style brewing. He offers recipes for small batches of classic, all-grain brews that stay fresh in kegs for months, eliminating the need for bottling. And he includes complete plans for a professional-quality home system that requires just 18 square feet of space.

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-050-8; No. 622050
Two-color; illustrations throughout
 272 pages; 6½ x 9

"Finally, a cookbook made for beer geeks!"
 — SAVEUR.COM



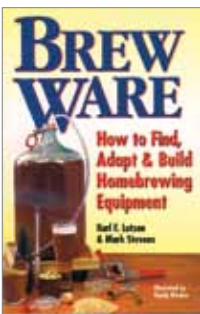
The American Craft Beer Cookbook

JOHN HOLL

Beer writer John Holl has visited 900 brewpubs and breweries and gotten to know the people behind them. In *The American Craft Beer Cookbook*, he profiles his favorites and shares 150 of their beloved recipes for food that tastes amazing with beer. From Pigs in a Blanket and Free-Range Super Pancakes to Barley-Crusted Tuna Sandwiches and Roasted Chipotle Salsa Burgers, these recipes fan the craft beer fire with flavors that enhance the taste of a good cold one.

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-090-4; No. 622090
Full-color; photographs throughout
 352 pages; 8 x 9

5-copy counter display
 \$99.75 US / \$124.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-355-4
 No. 622355



Brew Ware

KARL F. LUTZEN & MARK STEVENS

The complete guide to choosing or making the right equipment for any homebrewing endeavor. It contains step-by-step projects and devices for ingredient processing and storage, working with wort, chilling and aerating wort, fermenting, measuring, bottling, kegging, and mashing.

► 47,000 copies in print

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-926-7; No. 66926
Illustrations throughout
 272 pages; 6 x 9



The Homebrewer's Garden

JOE FISHER & DENNIS FISHER

Readers will learn how to greatly enhance the flavor, aroma, and uniqueness of their homebrew by growing their own hops, brewing herbs, and malt grains.

► 49,000 copies in print

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-010-9; No. 67010
Illustrations throughout
 192 pages; 6 x 9



Brewing Made Easy, 2nd Edition

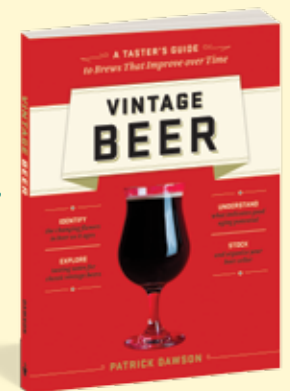
JOE FISHER & DENNIS FISHER

This foolproof beginner's guide strips away the mysteries and ensures success with simple, step-by-step instructions. It offers 25 great recipes for a variety of beer styles. This revised edition covers the latest techniques and equipment, as well as new varieties of hops and other ingredients.

Paper: \$12.95 US / \$15.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-138-3
 No. 622138
Illustrations throughout
 104 pages; 6½ x 7½

"The new frontier for the beer lover is aging beer, and we finally have a guide."

— Daniel Bradford, publisher, ALL ABOUT BEER magazine

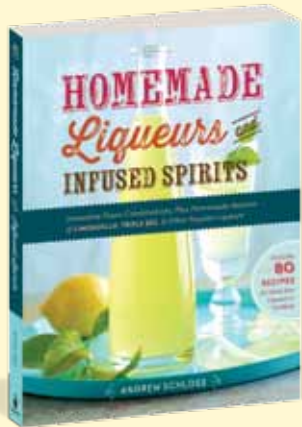


Vintage Beer

PATRICK DAWSON

Patrick Dawson explains what characteristics make a beer suitable for collecting, what to look for when tasting vintage beers, the science behind the aging process, and how to plan and organize a beer cellar. Also included is a guide to buying commonly available and rare vintage beers to enjoy while one's own collection is aging.

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-156-7; No. 622156
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 160 pages; 6 x 8



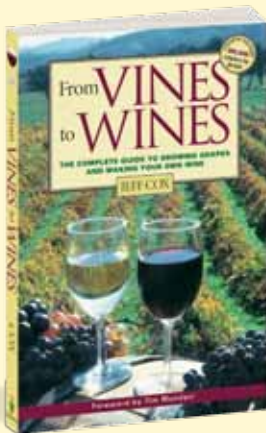
Homemade Liqueurs and Infused Spirits

ANDREW SCHLOSS

These 157 liqueur and spirit recipes are organized by flavoring, which include fruit, vegetables, herbs and spices, nuts and seeds, flowers, coffee, tea, chocolate, cream, caramel, honey, and butterscotch and include 21 name-brand clones, such as Chambord and Baileys. There are also 80 more recipes for cocktails that use liqueurs, making this the one-stop shop for creating fantastically flavored drinks.

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-098-0; No. 622098

Full-color; photographs throughout
272 pages; 7 x 9 1/4



From Vines to Wines

JEFF COX

Now everyone can create his or her own backyard winery! *From Vines to Wines* covers every step of the grape-growing and wine-making process right through to savoring the delicious finished product. This fourth edition features an updated resource list and a foreword by Tim Mondavi of Mondavi Vineyards.

▶ **184,000 copies in print**

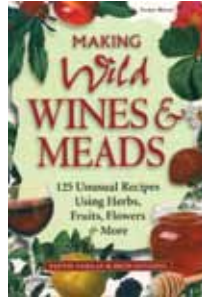
Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-105-2; No. 67105

Illustrations throughout
256 pages; 6 x 9



“Cox has a lively prose style that keeps this guide for grape growers and home vintners from ever becoming dull or pompous.”

— THE SAN FRANCISCO EXAMINER



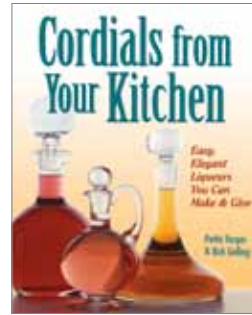
Making Wild Wines & Meads

PATTIE VARGAS
& RICH GULLING

These 125 unique recipes use herbs, fruits, and flowers to make unusual, great-tasting wines.

▶ **46,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-182-3; No. 67182
176 pages; 6 x 9



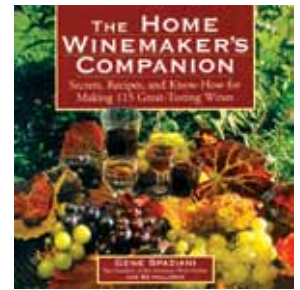
Cordials from Your Kitchen

PATTIE VARGAS
& RICH GULLING

Create delicious, elegant liqueurs for entertaining or gift giving. Includes more than 100 easy recipes.

▶ **48,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-986-1; No. 66986
Two-color
176 pages; 7 3/4 x 9 1/4



The Home Winemaker's Companion

GENE SPAZIANI
& ED HALLORAN

Here are 115 delectable wine recipes to guide home winemakers through everything from making their first wine from a kit to mastering advanced techniques for making wine from grapes.

▶ **45,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-209-7; No. 67209
Two-color
272 pages; 8 x 8

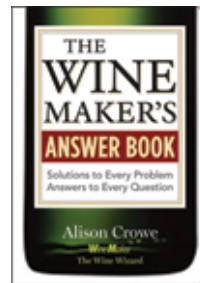


Homebuilt Winery

STEVE HUGHES

Steve Hughes offers home winemakers all the know-how they need to set up a home winery and build the basic equipment for just a fraction of the cost of store-bought. He includes building plans and step-by-step instructions for more than 30 winemaking essentials — including a crusher, a de-stemmer, presses, pumps, and a bottle filler.

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-990-0; No. 62990
Photographs and illustrations throughout
208 pages; 8 1/2 x 10 1/2

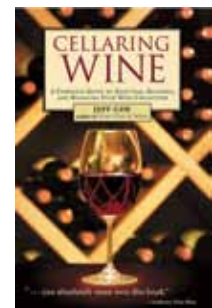


The Winemaker's Answer Book

ALISON CROWE

This handy little Q & A book answers the questions and solves the problems that keep home winemakers awake, worrying about whether their wine will be drinkable. From choosing grapes to sanitizing bottles, this reassuring reference explains the entire process and offers proven solutions for fixing problems.

Flexibind: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-656-9; No. 67656
Two-color; illustrations throughout
384 pages; 4 1/2 x 6 3/4



Cellaring Wine

JEFF COX

This complete sourcebook for enjoying perfectly matured wine even includes building instructions for various types of storage. Jeff Cox provides a system for selecting wines that will age well, laying them down properly, and knowing when the wines are at their peak and perfect for drinking.

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-474-9; No. 67474
Two-color; illustrations throughout
272 pages; 6 x 9



Picnic

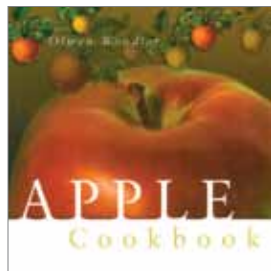
DEEDEE STOVEL

More than 125 recipes for dishes that pack and travel well and taste great when fresh air is added.

- ▶ Selection of The Good Cook Book Club
- ▶ 150,000 copies in print

Paper: \$9.95 US / \$11.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-58017-377-3; No. 67377
 Two-color; illustrations throughout
 192 pages; 8 x 8

8-copy counter display
 \$79.60 US / \$95.60 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-58017-396-4; No. 67396



Apple Cookbook

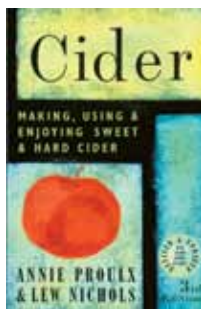
OLWEN WOODIER

More than 140 recipes feature apples in beverages, breakfasts, appetizers, soups, salads, side dishes, entrées, and desserts.

- ▶ Selection of The Good Cook Book Club
- ▶ 182,000 copies in print

Paper: \$10.95 US / \$13.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-58017-389-6; No. 67389
 Two-color; illustrations throughout
 192 pages; 8 x 8

8-copy counter display
 \$87.60 US / \$111.60 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-58017-397-1; No. 67397



Cider

ANNIE PROULX & LEW NICHOLS

Cider making is easy and fun, and this book guides cider makers through every step, from choosing and planting the best apple varieties to building an apple press, making different kinds of sweet and hard ciders (including blended and sparkling varieties), and cooking with cider as an ingredient.

- ▶ 104,000 copies in print
- Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-58017-520-3; No. 67520
 Illustrations throughout
 224 pages; 6 x 9



Herb Mixtures & Spicy Blends

MAGGIE OSTER

Gathered from herb shops and herb farms across North America, here are more than 100 recipes for using spice rubs and herb blends to flavor foods without adding fat or calories.

- ▶ 75,000 copies in print
- Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-0-88266-918-2; No. 66918
 Illustrations throughout
 160 pages; 7 3/4 x 9 1/4



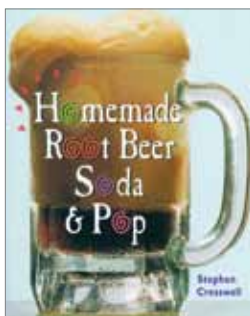
Herbal Vinegar

MAGGIE OSTER

Recipes for making dozens of vinegars that feature various herbs, spices, vegetables, and flowers. Also includes recipes for using flavored vinegars in basic vinaigrettes, fruit and vegetable salsas, flavorful and tenderizing marinades, spicy dessert sauces, and more.

- ▶ Selection of The Good Cook Book Club
- ▶ 160,000 copies in print

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-0-88266-843-7; No. 66843
 176 pages; 7 3/4 x 9 1/4



Homemade Root Beer, Soda & Pop

STEPHEN CRESSWELL

Includes recipes for delicious old favorites, such as Root Beer, Birch Beer, and Ginger Beer, as well as Raspberry Shrub, Coffee Whizzer, and Fruit Smoothies.

- ▶ 52,000 copies in print
- Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-58017-052-9; No. 67052
 Two-color; 128 pages; 7 3/4 x 9 1/4

"This book gets an A+! A good variety of old-fashioned recipes."

— AMERICAN HERB ASSOCIATION



Hot Sauce!

JENNIFER TRAINER THOMPSON

Here are 32 recipes for making signature hot sauces — from the sweet/tart Pomegranate Narsharab to Muyl Caliente Satan Sauce — and another 60 recipes featuring creative ideas for using homemade hot sauces (or commercial blends) in everything from barbeque to bouillabaisse. *Hot Sauce!* is the one book every fiery-food lover needs. There are even recipes for scorching cocktails!

- ▶ Selection of The Good Cook Book Club
- Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-60342-816-3; No. 62816
 Full-color; photographs throughout
 192 pages; 6 1/2 x 8 1/2
- 8-copy counter display**
 \$119.60 US / \$151.60 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-61212-093-5
 No. 622093



"An exceptional collection and a comprehensive resource for both kitchen and bar."

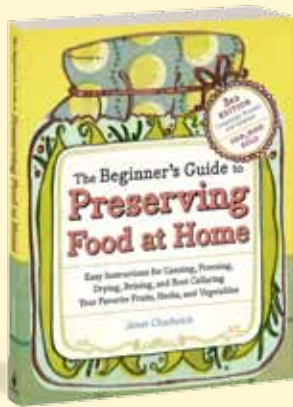
— LIBRARY JOURNAL

Homemade Soda

ANDREW SCHLOSS

Making soda at home is easy and inexpensive. Using a few simple techniques, anyone can make a spectacular variety of beverages, including Pomegranate Punch, Chai Fizz, Honey Cardamom Fizzy Water, Lightly Salty Caramel Seltzer, Sangria Shrub, Maraschino Ginger Ale, and Berry Vinegar Cordial. Some recipes show readers how to re-create the flavors of favorite commercial soft drinks, and others show how to use homemade soda in decadent desserts and adult cocktails.

- ▶ Selection of The Good Cook Book Club
- Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-60342-796-8; No. 62796
 Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 336 pages; 7 x 9 1/4



"You'll learn how to have the ultimate local food long after the harvest."

— BUST MAGAZINE

The Beginner's Guide to Preserving Food at Home

JANET CHADWICK

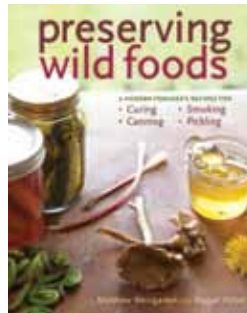
Discover the best and quickest methods for preserving every common vegetable and fruit, arranged in a friendly food-by-food format. Readers will find freezing, drying, canning, brining, and storage instructions thorough enough to encourage complete beginners. Projects range from quickly freezing a few bags of bell pepper slices to oven-drying tomatoes and canning a delicious batch of peach jam.

▶ 152,000 copies in print

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-145-4
No. 62145

Two-color; illustrations throughout
240 pages; 7 x 9

BEST SELLER!

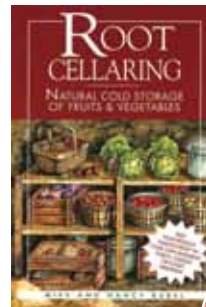


Preserving Wild Foods

MATTHEW WEINGARTEN & RAQUEL PELZEL

Dozens of inspired recipes from chef Matthew Weingarten show how to preserve—by curing, canning, smoking, and pickling—a wide range of wild ingredients foraged from the sea, fields, forests, and fresh water.

Paper with flaps:
\$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-727-2; No. 62727
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
256 pages; 7 7/8 x 9 1/4



Root Cellaring

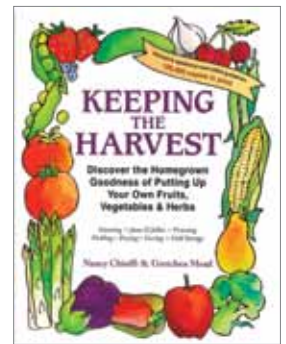
MIKE & NANCY BUBEL

The earth's naturally cool, stable temperature is an energy-saving way to store nearly 100 varieties of fruits and vegetables all year long. The authors include specific storage requirements for each crop and building instructions for big and small root cellars.

▶ 168,000 copies in print

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-703-4; No. 66703
Photographs and illustrations throughout
320 pages; 6 x 9

BEST SELLER!



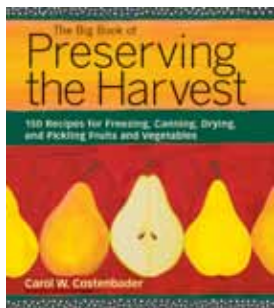
Keeping the Harvest

NANCY CHIOFFI & GRETCHEN MEAD

Simple yet satisfying home-preserved techniques for enjoying your harvest of fresh fruits and vegetables all year long.

▶ 216,000 copies in print

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-650-1; No. 66650
Illustrations throughout
208 pages; 8 1/2 x 11



The Big Book of Preserving the Harvest

CAROL W. COSTENBADER

This classic primer on drying, freezing, canning, and pickling includes more than 150 simple recipes.

▶ Selection of The Good Cook Book Club

▶ 170,000 copies in print

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-458-9; No. 67458
Two-color; illustrations throughout
352 pages; 8 x 9

5-copy counter display

\$94.75 US / \$119.75 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-923-2; No. 67923



Home Sausage Making

SUSAN MAHNKE PEERY & CHARLES G. REAVIS

The classic volume in the field now features 100 recipes for sausages (cased and uncased) and 50 recipes for cooking with sausage.

▶ Selection of The Good Cook Book Club

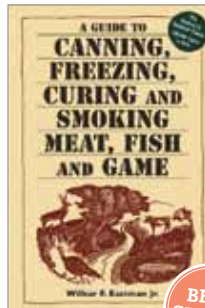
▶ 225,000 copies in print

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-471-8; No. 67471
Illustrations throughout
288 pages; 7 x 9

6-copy counter display

\$101.70 US / \$125.70 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-904-1; No. 67904

BEST SELLER!



A Guide to Canning, Freezing, Curing & Smoking Meat, Fish & Game

WILBUR F. EASTMAN JR.

This no-nonsense guide is an excellent resource for storing meat. Includes dozens of recipes for bacon, corned beef, jerky, pepperoni, and other preserved meats.

▶ Selection of The Good Cook Book Club

▶ 201,000 copies in print

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-457-2; No. 67457
Illustrations throughout
240 pages; 6 x 9

BEST SELLER!

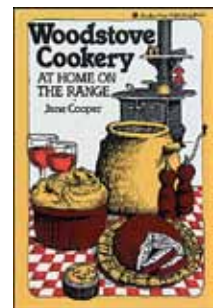


Fish Grilled & Smoked

JOHN MANIKOWSKI

A tasty collection for fishing enthusiasts, home cooks, and campers, here are 150 recipes for grilled and smoked fresh and saltwater fish. Building plans for three smoker models are included!

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-502-9; No. 67502
Two-color; illustrations throughout
264 pages; 7 x 9



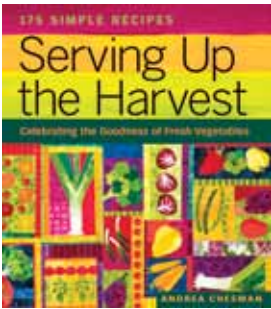
Woodstove Cookery

JANE COOPER

Offering advice on everything from cleaning to cooking on and in wood stoves, this book demonstrates how to get more use out of this versatile heat source.

▶ 95,000 copies in print

Paper: \$12.95 US / \$15.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-108-7; No. 66108
Illustrations throughout
208 pages; 6 x 9



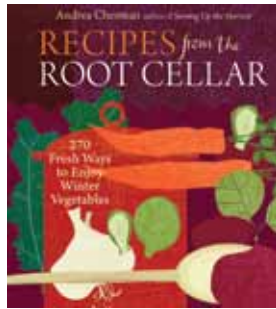
Serving Up the Harvest

ANDREA CHESMAN

“A dynamic addition to any cook’s library . . . it’s particularly helpful that chapters, organized by vegetable, progress seasonally along with harvest times.”

— LOS ANGELES DAILY NEWS

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-663-7; No. 67663
Two-color; illustrations throughout
 512 pages; 8 x 9
4-copy counter display
 \$75.80 US / \$95.80 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-510-0; No. 62510

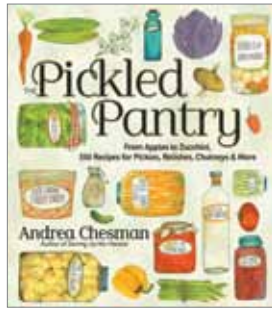


Recipes from the Root Cellar

ANDREA CHESMAN

Sweet winter squashes, hardy greens, jewel-toned root vegetables, and potatoes of every kind make local eating easy and delicious in autumn and winter. This collection of more than 250 recipes brings local produce to the winter table.

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-545-2; No. 62545
Two-color; illustrations throughout
 400 pages; 8 x 9



The Pickled Pantry

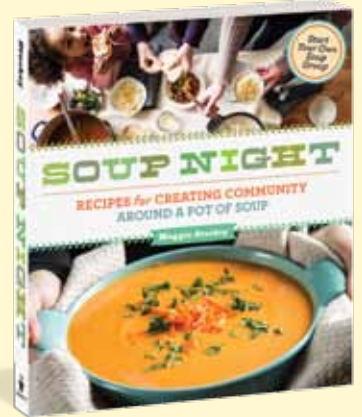
ANDREA CHESMAN

This fresh, contemporary guide to pickling provides a whopping 150 recipes for putting up everything from apples to zucchini, plus 36 recipes for cooking with pickled foods. It includes techniques for making fermented pickles, salsas, relishes, and chutneys.

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-562-9; No. 62562
Full-color; illustrations throughout
 304 pages; 8 x 9

“An innovative way to reweave the fabric of community that today’s children and families desperately need — block by block, bowl by bowl.”

— Marian Wright Edelman, president of CHILDREN’S DEFENSE FUND



Soup Night

MAGGIE STUCKEY

Organized by season, *Soup Night* features cooking tips and soup recipes as well as breads, salads, and desserts. The book inspires readers to join the soup night tradition and offers organizational advice, as well as profiles of neighborhood soup nights and others that take place in urban centers, churches, and community centers.

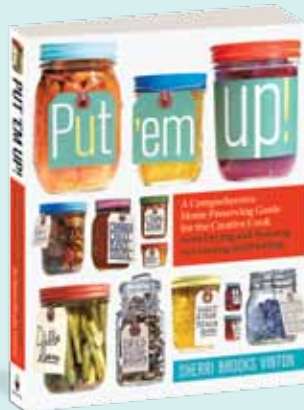
► **Selection of HomeStyle, The Good Cook, and One Spirit Book Clubs**

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-099-7; No. 622099
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 304 pages; 8 x 9

SHERRI BROOKS VINTON • 109,000 IN PRINT!

“What a delicious way to eat locally even when the snow is falling.”

— Deborah Madison, author of LOCAL FLAVORS: COOKING AND EATING FROM AMERICA’S FARMERS’ MARKETS



Put 'em Up!



With simple instructions and delicious recipes, *Put 'em Up!* will have the most timid beginners preserving food in no time. Vinton covers everything: refrigerating, freezing, air- and oven-drying, cold- and hot-pack canning, and pickling. Recipes range from the fresh and daring — Wasabi Beans, Cherry and Black Pepper Preserves, Pickled Fennel — to the best versions of old favorites, including applesauce, dried tomatoes, salsa, bread and butter pickles, strawberry jam, and more.

► **Selection of Crafter’s Choice, The Good Cook, and One Spirit Book Clubs**
 ► **89,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-546-9; No. 62546
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 304 pages; 7% x 9%

6-copy counter display
 \$119.70 US / \$149.70 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-936-8; No. 62936

“This bright collection of paired recipes will serve as a stepping-stone for those who are interested in learning to preserve but who want guidance for using what they make.”

— LIBRARY JOURNAL



Put 'em Up! Fruit

Home food preservation is a practical and economical way to enjoy seasonal foods year-round, and author Sherri Brooks Vinton makes it fun. *Put 'em Up! Fruit* has 80 recipes for delicious fruit products that can be used now or preserved for later. But Sherri doesn’t just put 'em up, she also uses 'em up — with 80 recipes that use preserves to add a little summer sunshine, whatever the time of year.

► **Selection of The Good Cook Book Club**

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-024-9; No. 622024
Full-color; photographs throughout
 288 pages; 7% x 9%

6-copy counter display
 \$119.70 US / \$149.70 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-287-8; No. 622287



Dishing Up® Maryland

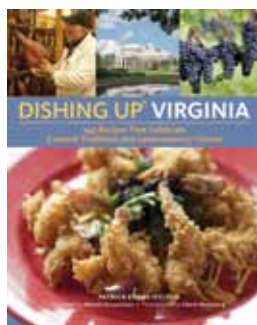
LUCIE L. SNODGRASS

Focuses on the rich diversity of Maryland's native foods and food producers and includes 150 recipes, as well as food lore; advice on where to visit; and profiles of local food producers, chefs and restaurants, and fishermen and crabbers.

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-527-8; No. 62527
Full-color; photographs throughout
 288 pages; 7% x 9¼

8-copy counter display

\$159.60 US / \$191.60 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-554-4; No. 62554



Dishing Up® Virginia

PATRICK EVANS-HYLTON

Organized by region and complemented by sidebars and historical notes, 145 recipes celebrate the food traditions of Virginia.

► Selection of The Good Cook Book Club

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-002-7; No. 622002
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 288 pages; 7% x 9¼

8-copy counter display

\$159.60 US / \$199.60 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-286-1
 No. 622286



Dishing Up® Washington

JESS THOMSON

These 150 delectable recipes celebrate the unique flavors of the Evergreen State, from Pacific salmon and Dungeness crab to wild mushrooms, cherries, apples, saffron, and much more.

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-028-7
 No. 622028
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 288 pages; 7% x 9¼

8-copy counter display

\$159.60 US / \$199.60 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-161-1; No. 622161



Dishing Up® Oregon

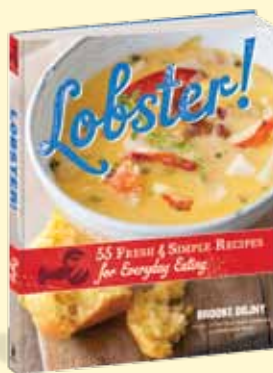
ASHLEY GARTLAND

This collection of 145 recipes, many of them contributed by Oregon's own chefs, farmers, and innkeepers, celebrates the diversity of Oregon's cuisine. Gorgeous photography of farms, inns, vineyards, and more brings Oregon's food-and-drink scene to life.

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-566-7; No. 62566
Full-color; photographs throughout
 288 pages; 7% x 9¼

8-copy counter display

\$159.60 US / \$199.60 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-035-5; No. 622035



"The next best thing to a summer by the sea."

— YANKEE MAGAZINE



Lobster!

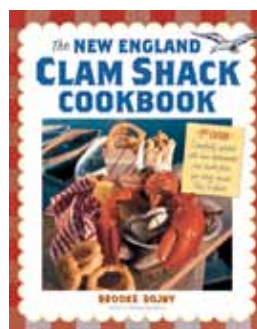
BROOKE DOJNY

Nothing evokes the luxuriously briny air of summers spent along the shore like lobster. Prized for its delicate flavor and satisfying, meaty texture, lobster is also a surprisingly affordable luxury. Now, with Brooke Dojny's *Lobster!*, everyone can enjoy America's favorite seafood in the comfort of the home kitchen — and discover a wealth of new ways to serve it.

► Selection of The Good Cook Book Club

Hardcover with jacket: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-962-7; No. 62962
Full-color; photographs throughout
 144 pages; 6½ x 8

6-copy counter display
 \$89.70 US / \$113.70 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-092-8
 No. 622092



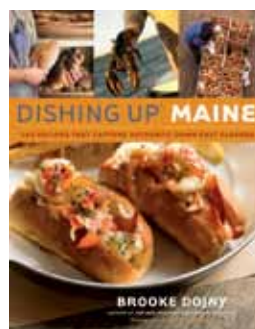
The New England Clam Shack Cookbook

BROOKE DOJNY

Taste the pride of New England with traditional coastal fare from 25 clam shacks, lobster pounds, and chowder houses. Dozens of mouth-watering recipes include lobster rolls, fried clams, savory chowders, and more.

► Selection of The Good Cook Book Club

► 87,000 copies in print
Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-026-6; No. 62026
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 256 pages; 7% x 9¼



Dishing Up® Maine

BROOKE DOJNY

With recipes from Maine's most exciting chefs, this is the ultimate food-lover's guide to Down East cooking.

► Selection of The Good Cook Book Club

► 42,000 copies in print
Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-841-9; No. 67841
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 288 pages; 7% x 9¼

8-copy counter display

\$159.60 US / \$199.60 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-758-0; No. 67758



Dishing Up® Vermont

TRACEY MEDEIROS

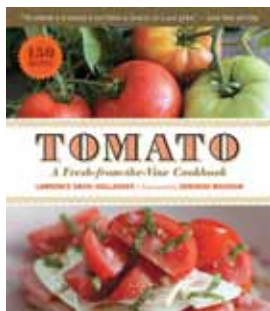
Savor the taste of Vermont with 145 delicious recipes from chefs, B&B owners, and farmers across the state.

► Selection of The Good Cook Book Club

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-025-9; No. 62025
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 288 pages; 7% x 9¼

8-copy counter display

\$159.60 US / \$199.60 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-048-8; No. 62048



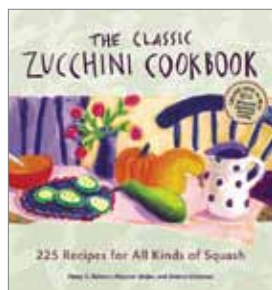
Tomato: A Fresh-from-the-Vine Cookbook

LAWRENCE DAVIS-HOLLANDER

For tomato lovers of all stripes, here are 150 recipes that celebrate glorious summer tomatoes.

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-478-3; No. 62478
Two-color with 16-page color insert; illustrations throughout
 288 pages; 8 x 9½

5-copy counter display
 \$84.75 US / \$104.75 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-509-4; No. 62509



The Classic Zucchini Cookbook

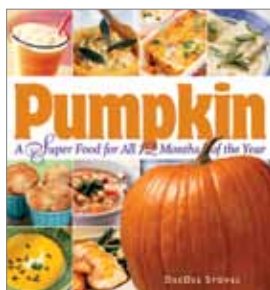
NANCY C. RALSTON, MARYNOR JORDAN, & ANDREA CHESMAN

Readers will savor the flavor and enjoy the health benefits of zucchini and squash with these 225 recipes.

► **Selection of The Good Cook Book Club**
 ► **500,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-453-4; No. 67453
Two-color; illustrations throughout
 320 pages; 8 x 8½

5-copy counter display
 \$84.75 US / \$99.75 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-921-8; No. 67921



Pumpkin, A Super Food for All 12 Months of the Year

DEEDEE STOVEL

“DeeDee Stovel will entice you with all manner of recipes using fresh and canned pumpkin.”

— SAN JOSE MERCURY NEWS
 ► **37,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$12.95 US / \$15.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-594-4; No. 67594
Two-color; illustrations throughout
 224 pages; 8 x 8½

8-copy counter display
 \$103.60 US / \$127.60 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-768-9; No. 67768



“Simple and harmonious, Masterton’s recipes are for every day.”

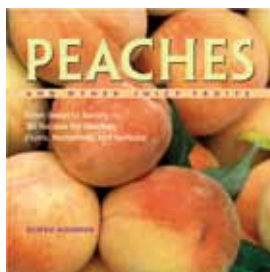
— FOREWORD REVIEWS

The Fresh Honey Cookbook

LAUREY MASTERTON

The Fresh Honey Cookbook celebrates the subtle flavors of honey with a seasonal calendar of 84 recipes that focus on what’s fresh each month. Honey varieties, from orange blossom to tupelo to avocado, are featured in recipes such as Papa’s Salad with Clementines, Pork Tenderloin with Orange Blossom Honey-Mustard, Laurey’s Sweet Potato Salad with Sourwood Honey, and Vermont-style Summer Squash Casserole. From winter to summer, spring to fall, honey adds a lovely floral note to sweet and savory dishes.

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN *Full-color; photographs throughout*
ISBN 978-1-61212-051-5
 No. 622051 *208 pages; 7 x 9*



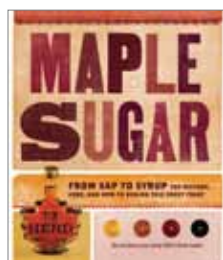
Peaches and Other Juicy Fruits

OLWEN WOODIER

Peaches, plums, nectarines, and apricots take center stage in 150 sweet and savory recipes, from crisps and pies to innovative pairings with roast chicken, pork tenderloin, and grilled salmon.

Paper: \$10.95 US / \$13.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-499-2; No. 67499
Two-color; illustrations throughout
 192 pages; 8 x 8

8-copy counter display
 \$87.60 US / \$111.60 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-831-0; No. 67831



Maple Sugar

TIM HERD

A perfect gift for maple lovers! Readers will savor the history of maple sugaring, learn to identify the various kinds of maple trees, discover how to tap trees and make syrup, and indulge in tempting recipes for treats like maple nut bread and pecan pie. What could be sweeter?

Paper: \$12.95 US / \$15.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-735-7; No. 62735
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 144 pages; 6½ x 7½

8-copy counter display
 \$103.60 US / \$127.60 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-954-2; No. 62954



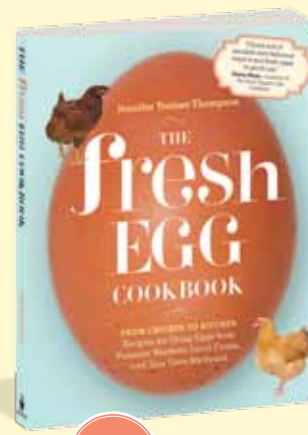
Maple Syrup Cookbook

KEN HAEDRICH

Maple syrup isn’t just for breakfast anymore. Ken Haedrich offers recipes both sweet and savory that feature maple syrup and its wonderful earthy, tangy qualities.

► **109,000 copies in print**
Paper: \$10.95 US / \$13.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-404-6; No. 67404
Two-color; illustrations throughout
 144 pages; 8 x 8

8-copy counter display
 \$87.60 US / \$111.60 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-933-1; No. 67933



“Chock-full of sensible and delicious ways to put fresh eggs to good use.”

— Danny Meyer, coauthor of THE UNION SQUARE CAFE COOKBOOK

The Fresh Egg Cookbook

JENNIFER TRAINER THOMPSON

Fresh-from-the-chicken eggs are increasingly available, and Jennifer Trainer Thompson has 101 delicious recipes to make the most of them. She includes a wealth of old favorites with new twists, from the perfect soft-boiled egg to French toast, omelets, and huevos rancheros. But she also shows how fresh eggs shine in classic dishes like Caesar salad, spaghetti carbonara, eggnog, and deviled eggs. And she offers innovative recipes for every meal, from smoothies and appetizers to casseroles and stews.

► **Selection of The Good Cook Book Club**
Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN *Full-color; photographs throughout*
ISBN 978-1-60342-978-8
 No. 62978 *192 pages; 7 x 9*

BEST SELLER!



Cookie Craft

VALERIE PETERSON & JANICE FRYER

Beautifully decorated cookies are within the reach of every home baker! From rolling and baking to flooding and piping, here are all the tips and tricks that turn plain cookies into special-occasion treats. Also included are instructions for making stand-up cookies, tips on creating icing color palettes, advice on planning decorating parties, information on freezing and shipping, and everything else cookie crafters need.

► Selection of The Good Cook Book Club
► 57,000 copies in print

Hardcover: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
ISBN 978-1-58017-694-1; No. 67694
168 pages; 7½ x 9

"Wow. This book might even stop Martha Stewart in her tracks. The cookies are gorgeous and the level of detail is stunning."

— MINNEAPOLIS STAR-TRIBUNE



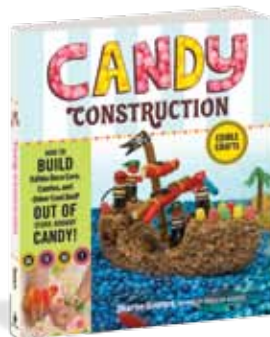
Cookie Craft Christmas

VALERIE PETERSON & JANICE FRYER

The holidays offer just the right opportunity for cookie crafters to elevate their skills to show-stopping heights. Includes more than 60 new Christmas cookie designs, along with festive New Year's cookies and lovely Hanukkah treats, that will challenge and delight every cookie decorator.

Hardcover with jacket:
\$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-440-0; No. 62440
Full-color; photographs throughout
176 pages; 5½ x 6½

8-copy counter display
\$119.60 US / \$151.60 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-501-8; No. 62501



Candy Construction

SHARON BOWERS

Store-bought candy and cookies are the raw material for delightful creations. Kids will love to make a brownie steam train with peppermint wheels or a golden cookie castle with a chocolate drawbridge.

► 53,000 copies in print

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-548-3; No. 62548
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
144 pages; 7 x 8

8-copy counter display
\$119.60 US / \$151.60 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-746-3; No. 62746



Ghoulish Goodies

SHARON BOWERS

Everyone loves Halloween! It's a holiday that is pure fun and an excuse to dress up and eat treats. Plates of Spiderweb Cookies, big bowls of Sticks and Stones Caramel Corn, or any of 70 kid-friendly recipes are perfect contributions to school Halloween events, tailgating parties, neighborhood open houses, adult costume parties, and even afternoon play dates. Every autumn gathering is more fun with ghoulish goodies.

► 84,000 copies in print

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-146-1; No. 62146
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
160 pages; 7 x 8



101 Perfect Chocolate Chip Cookies

GWEN STEEGE

► 94,000 copies in print

Paper: \$10.95 US / \$13.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-312-4; No. 67312
Two-color; photographs throughout
144 pages; 8 x 8

8-copy counter display
\$87.60 US / \$111.60 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-399-5; No. 67399



Country Tea Parties

MAGGIE STUCKEY

► Selection of HomeStyle Book Club

► 49,000 copies in print

Hardcover with jacket:
\$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-935-9; No. 66935
Full-color; illustrations throughout
64 pages; 7½ x 7½



Herbal Teas

KATHLEEN BROWN

► Selection of HomeStyle Book Club

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-099-4; No. 67099
Two-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
160 pages; 7½ x 7½



Chai

DIANA ROSEN

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-166-3; No. 67166
Two-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
160 pages; 7½ x 7½

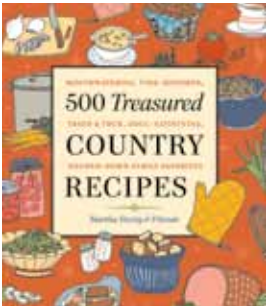


Taking Time for Tea

DIANA ROSEN

► Selection of HomeStyle Book Club

Hardcover with jacket:
\$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-245-5; No. 67245
Full-color; illustrations throughout
80 pages; 7½ x 7½



500 Treasured Country Recipes

MARTHA STOREY & FRIENDS

This heirloom cookbook features more than 500 simple recipes with old-fashioned heart. These are the family favorites that never go out of style — from classic bread-and-butter pickles to hand-churned ice cream.

- ▶ Selection of The Good Cook Book Club
- ▶ 90,000 copies in print

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-58017-291-2; No. 67291
 Two-color; illustrations throughout
 544 pages; 8 x 9½



Bread Making: A Home Course

LAUREN CHATTMAN

Even beginners can successfully bake their own bread with this in-depth course in core bread-making techniques. From choosing flour to measuring, kneading, proofing, shaping, storing, and slicing, here is everything home bakers need to know to make artisanal loaves of every style.

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-60342-791-3; No. 62791
 Two-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 296 pages; 7 x 9



The Home Creamery

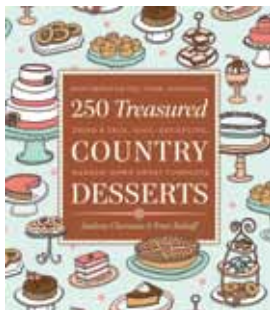
KATHY FARRELL-KINGSLEY

Step-by-step instructions guide readers through recipes for more than a dozen fresh and cultured dairy products and 75 cooking and baking recipes showcasing homemade dairy items.

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-60342-031-0; No. 62031
 Two-color; illustrations throughout
 220 pages; 7 x 9

6-copy counter display

\$101.70 US / \$125.70 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-60342-066-2
 No. 62066



250 Treasured Country Desserts

ANDREA CHESMAN & FRAN RABOFF

Here are 250 recipes perfect for special occasions and everyday celebrations — the cookies to bake for after-school snacks, the ice creams for summer weekends, and the pies that celebrate fall's sweetest fruit.

- ▶ Selection of The Good Cook and HomeStyle Book Clubs

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-60342-152-2; No. 62152
 Two-color; illustrations throughout
 416 pages; 8 x 9½



The Baking Answer Book

LAUREN CHATTMAN

Answers to more than 750 questions about ingredients, ovens, and equipment; the science behind baking; and the unique properties of every kind of baked good. Includes solutions, foolproof substitutions, and 26 recipes.

Flexibind with paper spine:

\$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-60342-439-4; No. 62439
 Two-color; illustrations throughout
 384 pages; 4½ x 6½

8-copy counter display

\$119.60 US / \$151.60 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-60342-495-0; No. 62495



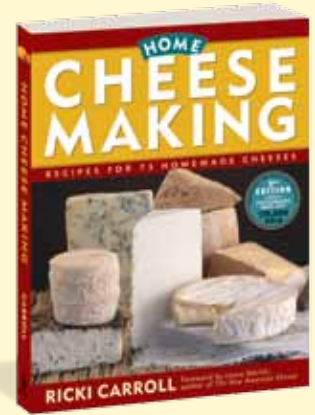
A World of Cake

KRYSTINA CASTELLA

Peach buns symbolize longevity in Taiwan. Fruitcakes, from Germany's stollen to Italy's panettone, are traditional Christmas fare. This delectable cookbook offers more than 150 irresistible recipes accompanied by mouth-watering photographs and fascinating historical and cultural facts.

- ▶ Selection of The Good Cook Book Club

Paper with flaps:
 \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-60342-576-6; No. 62576
 Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 352 pages; 9 x 10¾



Home Cheese Making

RICKI CARROLL



From purchasing or constructing the right equipment to preparing a starter culture and using rennet properly, here is all the information the home cheese maker needs to produce small batches of wonderful, artisanal-style cheeses.

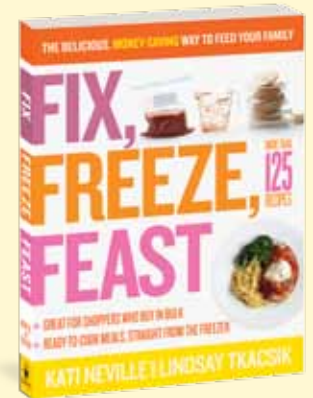
- ▶ Selection of The Good Cook Book Club
- ▶ 348,000 copies in print

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-58017-464-0; No. 67464
 Illustrations throughout
 288 pages; 7 x 9

6-copy counter display
 \$101.70 US / \$125.70 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-58017-903-4
 No. 67903

“Not so much a cookbook as a bulk-saving survival guide for harried cooks everywhere.”

— NORTHERN VIRGINIA MAGAZINE



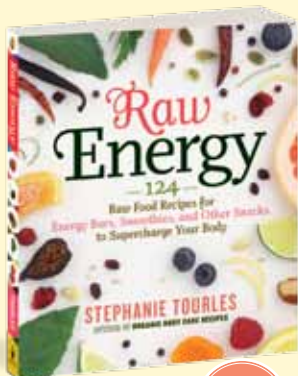
Fix, Freeze, Feast

KATI NEVILLE & LINDSAY TKACSIK

Saves time, work, money, and stress! Buying groceries in bulk, preparing easy dishes, packaging them in meal-size freezer bags, then stocking the freezer with ready-to-defrost-and-serve homemade meals, this is the winning system of *Fix, Freeze, Feast*, now available in a convenient paperback edition. Each of 125 delicious, healthful recipes includes simple directions for 1) dividing, preparing, and storing raw ingredients and 2) thawing and cooking the food. Includes a tempting variety of main courses, breakfast options, soups, sides, desserts, and snacks.

- ▶ 53,000 copies in print

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-60342-726-5; No. 62726
 256 pages; 7 x 9



"These are great recipes to mix up your everyday routine and fun treats to share with others."

— Matthew Kenney, raw food chef

Raw Energy

STEPHANIE TOURLES

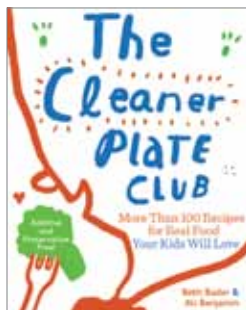
BEST SELLER!

These satisfying snacks provide essential vitamins and minerals and boost energy levels without the sugar crashes that accompany packaged, processed snacks. They are chock-full of raw fruits, vegetables, nuts, seeds, oils, and natural sweeteners. All-raw ingredients are used in smoothies, trail mixes, chips and dips, parfaits, frozen treats, candies, and cookies that satisfy hunger and restore vital nutrients — perfect for raw-food enthusiasts and health-conscious cooks alike.

- ▶ Selection of One Spirit Book Club
- ▶ 53,000 copies in print

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-467-7; No. 62467

Full-color; photographs throughout
272 pages; 6½ x 7½



The Cleaner Plate Club

BETH BADER & ALI BENJAMIN

Bader and Benjamin offer easy recipes and expert advice to help parents get kids to eat unprocessed food and enjoy it! A must-have for any mom or dad, *The Cleaner Plate Club* is a recipe for healthier kids and happier families.

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-585-8; No. 62585
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
312 pages; 7¾ x 9¼



The Good-to-Go Cookbook

KATHLEEN CANNATA HANNA

Filled with quick dinner ideas, brown-bag specials, grab-and-go breakfasts, after-school snacks, and quick pick-me-ups, Hanna's can-do guide helps readers feed their busy families.

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-076-1; No. 62076
Two-color; illustrations throughout
336 pages; 8 x 8½

8-copy counter display

\$135.60 US / \$167.60 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-122-5; No. 62122



The Locavore Way

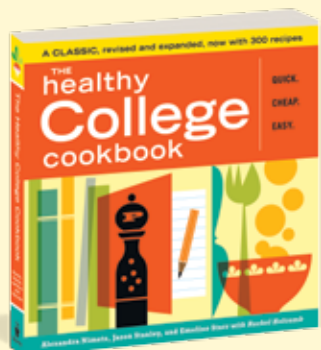
AMY COTLER

This essential guide to buying and enjoying local food helps readers shop effectively, prepare their purchases, and support sustainable food production.

Paper: \$12.95 US / \$15.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-453-0; No. 62453
Two-color; illustrations throughout
256 pages; 6 x 8

"Knowledgeable and unpretentious . . . a wonderful guide to a better way of eating."

— Barbara Wheaton, author of *SAVORING THE PAST*



"A great cookbook!"

— McClatchy Newspapers

The Healthy College Cookbook

ALEXANDRA NIMETZ, JASON STANLEY & EMELINE STARR WITH RACHEL HOLCOMB

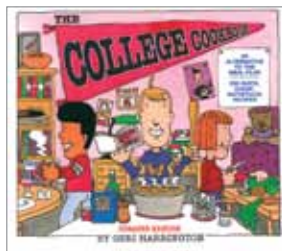
Every busy student will find more than 300 tasty, nutritious recipes for quick-to-prepare meals; eat-on-the-go breakfasts; and easy-to-make soups, sandwiches, and salads. Includes dozens of vegetarian and vegan options.

- ▶ 173,000 copies in print

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-030-3; No. 62030
Two-color; illustrations throughout
304 pages; 8 x 8

8-copy counter display

\$119.60 US / \$148.00 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-115-7
No. 62115



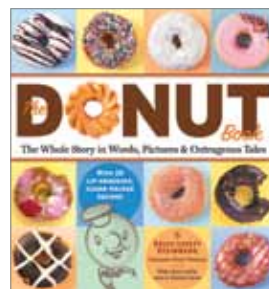
The College Cookbook

GERI HARRINGTON

From more than 55 colleges and universities across North America, here are 200 original recipes designed for the busy and (often) broke college student.

- ▶ 67,000 copies in print

Paper: \$12.95 US / \$15.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-497-2; No. 66497
Illustrations throughout
160 pages; 8 x 7¼



The Donut Book

SALLY LEVITT STEINBERG

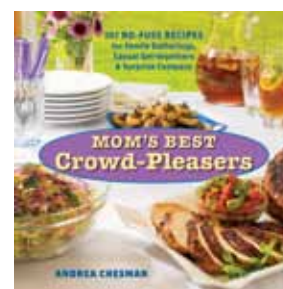
This pop-culture tribute to every tasty facet of donutology is a sweet journey through the origins, recipes, lore, literature, mythology, and philosophy of America's favorite coffee companion.

- ▶ Selection of The Good Cook Book Club

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-548-7; No. 67548
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
192 pages; 8 x 8½

8-copy counter display

\$119.60 US / \$151.60 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-810-5; No. 67810



Mom's Best Crowd-Pleasers

ANDREA CHESMAN

More than 100 recipes specifically tailored to feed eight or more people. Cucumber Sandwiches, Quesadillas, and Sweet and Sour Meatballs are perfect for after-work get-togethers, book club meetings, and informal baby showers. There's something here for every occasion.

Paper: \$10.95 US / \$13.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-629-3; No. 67629
Two-color; illustrations throughout
208 pages; 8 x 8

8-copy counter display

\$87.60 US / \$111.60 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-752-8; No. 67752

Rosemary Gladstar's Herbal Recipes for Vibrant Health

ROSEMARY GLADSTAR

BEST SELLER!

Promote radiant beauty within and without, soothe everyday ailments, and ease stress and anxiety with 175 simple herbal recipes. An A-to-Z guide to more than 90 common herbs explains the benefits and suggested uses of each plant.

- Selection of One Spirit Book Club
- 113,000 copies in print

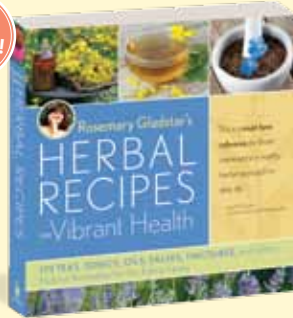
Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-60342-078-5

No. 62078

Full-color; photographs throughout

408 pages; 7¼ × 7¼



"Gladstar shares her wisdom and enthusiasm with herbal recipes that promote radiant beauty and well-being."

— BOOKPAGE

Rosemary Gladstar's Medicinal Herbs: A Beginner's Guide

ROSEMARY GLADSTAR

BEST SELLER!

Widely recognized as the godmother of modern herbalism, Rosemary Gladstar is renowned worldwide for her inspired teaching and trustworthy knowledge of healing herbs. Now, Gladstar offers a fresh introduction for a new generation of gardeners and natural health and self-sufficiency enthusiasts.

- Selection of One Spirit Book Club
- 47,000 copies in print

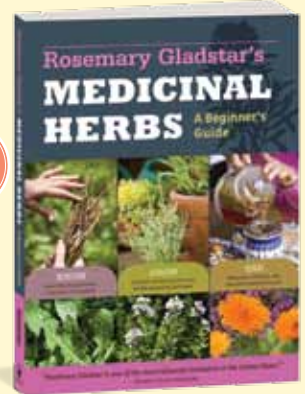
Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-61212-005-8

No. 622005

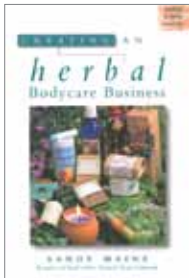
Full-color; photographs throughout

224 pages; 7 × 9



"A true reflection of its author in its wisdom, knowledge and practicality."

— Nobuko Sera-Kingsley, MD Internist



Creating an Herbal Bodycare Business

SANDY MAINE

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-094-9; No. 67094

Illustrations throughout

160 pages; 6 × 9



Herbal Remedies for Children's Health

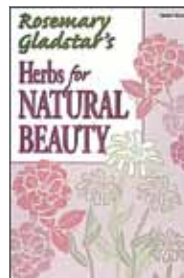
ROSEMARY GLADSTAR

Paper: \$8.95 US / \$10.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-153-3; No. 67153

Two-color; illustrations throughout

80 pages; 6 × 9



Herbs for Natural Beauty

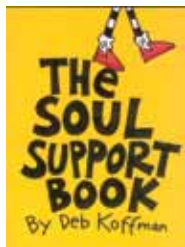
ROSEMARY GLADSTAR

Paper: \$8.95 US / \$10.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-152-6; No. 67152

Illustrations throughout

80 pages; 6 × 9



The Soul Support Book

DEB KOFFMAN

Paper with flaps:

\$9.95 US / \$11.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-286-8; No. 67286

Full-color; illustrations throughout

112 pages; 5¼ × 7



Natural Baby Care

COLLEEN K. DODT

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN

ISBN 978-0-88266-953-3; No. 66953

Illustrations throughout

160 pages; 6 × 9



Happy Baby, Happy You

KARYN SIEGEL-MAIER

► 71,000 copies in print

Paper: \$10.95 US / \$13.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-60342-141-6; No. 62141

Two-color; illustrations throughout

304 pages; 5 × 7

8-copy counter display

\$87.60 US / \$111.60 CAN

ISBN 978-1-60342-159-1; No. 62159

PAMPER YOURSELF



If you don't pamper yourself, who will?



A little self-indulgence is good for you.

Self-Indulgence 54-copy counter display

Includes 6 each: *A Celebration of Motherhood*, *A Spa of Your Own*, *By Candlelight*, *How to Keep a Dream Journal*, *Incense*, *Simple Ways to Relax*, and *Taking Time for Friends* and 12 copies of *Simple Ways to Energize*

\$213.30 US / \$267.30 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-897-6; No. 67897

Paper: \$3.95 US / \$4.95 CAN

Books are not prepriced

A Celebration of Motherhood

Michelle Gillett

ISBN 978-1-58017-384-1

No. 67384

A Spa of Your Own

Stephanie Tourles

ISBN 978-1-58017-888-4

No. 67888

By Candlelight

Diana Rosen

ISBN 978-1-58017-566-1

No. 67566

How to Keep a Dream Journal

Diana Rosen

ISBN 978-1-58017-890-7

No. 67890

Incense

Diana Rosen

ISBN 978-1-58017-567-8

No. 67567

Simple Ways to Energize

Stephanie Tourles

ISBN 978-1-58017-887-7

No. 67887

Simple Ways to Relax

Barbara L. Heller

ISBN 978-1-58017-895-2

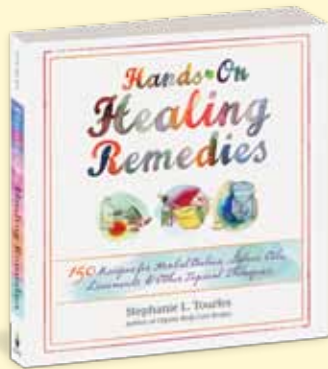
No. 67895

Taking Time for Friends

Dale Evva Gelfand

ISBN 978-1-58017-546-3

No. 67546



"A lovely and beautifully illustrated way to take basic health and beauty matters into your own hands."

— YOGA INTERNATIONAL

Hands-On Healing Remedies

STEPHANIE L. TOURLES

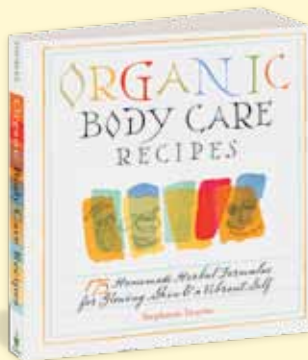
INDIE PICK!

Stephanie Tourles offers 150 original recipes for herbal balms, oils, salves, liniments, and other topical ointments to make and treat a wide range of conditions, from headaches and backaches to arthritis, tendinitis, fungal infections, anxiety, cuts and scrapes, insomnia, splinters, and cracked skin. These preparations are all-natural, effective, safe, and fun to prepare.

► Selection of One Spirit, Doubleday, Crafter's Choice, Good Cook, and BOMC2 Book Clubs

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-006-5
No. 622006

Two-color; illustrations throughout
320 pages; 8 × 8½



"Makes you want to skip the drugstore and head to your kitchen for some natural remedies."

— NY1 NEWS

Organic Body Care Recipes

STEPHANIE TOURLES

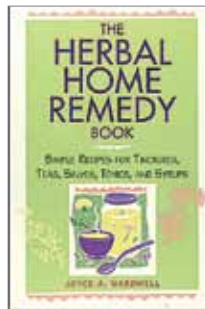
BEST SELLER!

Using home-crafted beauty products is the surest way to maintain radiantly healthy skin, hair, feet, hands, and nails. Now it's fun and simple to make lotions, scrubs, toners, masks, and much more with dozens of luscious recipes created by natural health and beauty expert Stephanie Tourles. Her broad range of beauty formulas for every skin type puts complete control into the hands of the home crafter interested in personalizing her beauty regimen.

► Main Selection of One Spirit Book Club
► Selection of Crafter's Choice, HomeStyle, Black Expressions, and Zooba Book Clubs
► 104,000 copies in print

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-676-7
No. 67676

Two-color; illustrations throughout
384 pages; 8 × 8½



The Herbal Home Remedy Book

JOYCE A. WARDWELL

These simple recipes provide complete instructions for gathering, drying, storing, and blending 25 common herbs to improve overall health and to stock the home medicine cabinet with all-natural salves, tinctures, syrups, and lozenges.

► Selection of One Spirit Book Club
► 43,000 copies in print

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-016-1; No. 67016
Two-color; illustrations throughout
176 pages; 6 × 9



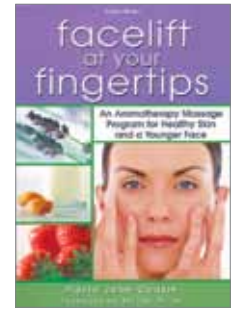
Making Aromatherapy Creams & Lotions

DONNA MARIA

A simple five-step method for creating personalized facial creams, body rubs, moisturizers, lip balms, and more — made with all-natural ingredients.

► 47,000 copies in print

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-241-7; No. 67241
Two-color; photographs throughout
168 pages; 6 × 8½

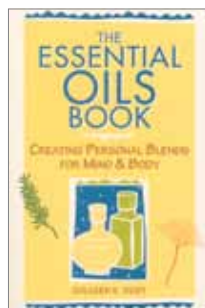


Facelift at Your Fingertips

PIERRE JEAN COUSIN

A glowing complexion and soft, healthy skin can be achieved in just minutes a day with this easy-to-follow aromatherapy and massage sequence, a pleasurable and natural alternative to cosmetic surgery and commercial products.

Paper with vinyl-coated cover:
\$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-242-4; No. 67242
Full-color; photographs throughout
128 pages; 6 × 9



The Essential Oils Book

COLLEEN K. DODT

Soothing or invigorating, aromatic essential oils can be used in air fresheners, home-cleaning products, bath soaks, and, of course, perfumes. Complete instructions show readers how to use essential oils safely and effectively.

► 84,000 copies in print

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-913-7; No. 66913
Two-color; illustrations throughout
160 pages; 6 × 9



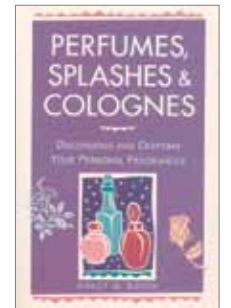
The Herbal Home Spa

GRETTA BREEDLOVE

Anyone can create sumptuous personal-care products to pamper every part of the body. These easy-to-follow recipes yield products that rival the best offerings at spas and specialty shops.

► 42,000 copies in print

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-005-5; No. 67005
Illustrations throughout
208 pages; 6 × 9



Perfumes, Splashes & Colognes

NANCY M. BOOTH

Nancy Booth shows readers how to create unique perfumes, splashes, and colognes! She also shows how to blend fragrances, store them, and package them as attractive gifts.

► 35,000 copies in print

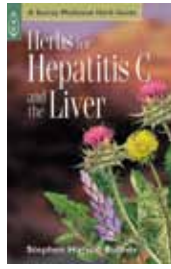
Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-985-4; No. 66985
Two-color; illustrations throughout
176 pages; 6 × 9



Healthy Bones & Joints

DAVID HOFFMANN

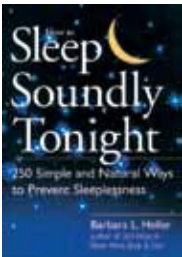
Paper: \$12.95 US / \$15.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-58017-253-0; No. 67253
 Photographs and illustrations
 throughout
 128 pages; 5½ × 8½



Herbs for Hepatitis C and the Liver

STEPHEN HARROD BUHNER

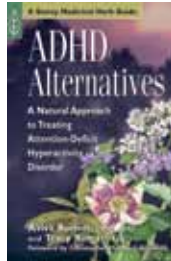
Paper: \$12.95 US / \$15.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-58017-255-4; No. 67255
 Photographs and illustrations
 throughout
 160 pages; 5½ × 8½



How to Sleep Soundly Tonight

BARBARA L. HELLER

Paper: \$8.95 US / \$10.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-58017-314-8; No. 67314
 Two-color
 192 pages; 5¼ × 7¼



ADHD Alternatives

AVIVA & TRACY ROMM

Paper: \$12.95 US / \$15.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-58017-248-6; No. 67248
 Photographs and illustrations
 throughout
 160 pages; 5½ × 8½

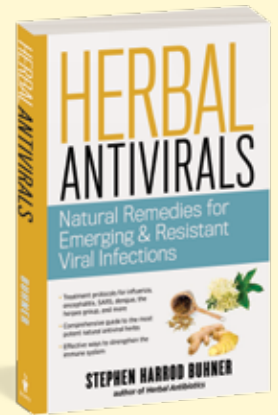
Herbal Antivirals

STEPHEN HARROD BUHNER

With new strains of viruses emerging and vaccines becoming less effective, more people are looking for alternative ways to boost immunity and fight infection. This comprehensive manual addresses the most effective herbal protocols for treating flu, encephalitis, SARS, dengue fever, and more.

► Selection of One Spirit Book Club

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-61212-160-4; No. 622160
 Two-color
 416 pages; 6 × 9



"Buhner has arrived at the frightening truth that you won't find in the Journal of the American Medical Association: We are running out of weapons in the war on germs."

— James A. Duke, PhD, author of THE GREEN PHARMACY

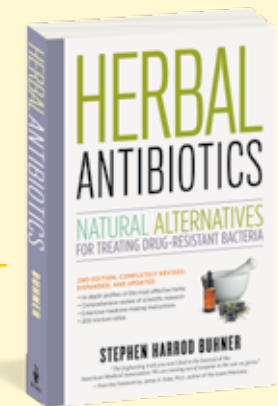
Herbal Antibiotics, 2nd Edition

STEPHEN HARROD BUHNER

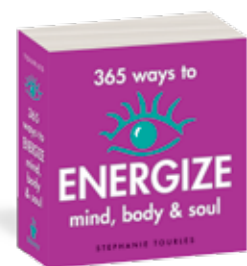
Antibiotic-resistant infections are alarmingly on the rise, and people are looking for sound information on herbal alternatives to standard antibiotics. In this indispensable reference, herbal expert Stephen Harrod Buhner explains the roots of antibiotic resistance, explores the value of herbal treatments, and provides in-depth profiles of 30 valuable herbs, noting for each one its antibiotic properties, methods for collection and preparation, dosages, potential side effects, contraindications, and alternatives.

► Selection of One Spirit Book Club

► 76,000 copies in print



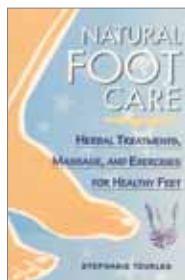
Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-60342-987-0
 No. 62987
 Two-color
 480 pages; 6 × 9



365 Ways to Energize Mind, Body & Soul

STEPHANIE TOURLES

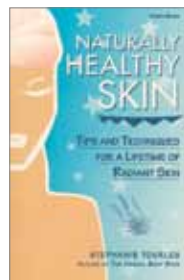
► 68,000 copies in print
 Paper: \$7.95 US / \$9.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-58017-331-5; No. 67331
 Illustrations throughout
 384 pages; 4¼ × 4¼



Natural Foot Care

STEPHANIE TOURLES

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-58017-054-3; No. 67054
 Illustrations throughout
 192 pages; 6 × 9



Naturally Healthy Skin

STEPHANIE TOURLES

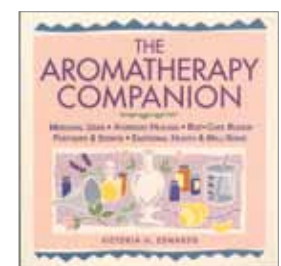
Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-58017-130-4; No. 67130
 Illustrations throughout
 208 pages; 6 × 9



Naturally Healthy Hair

MARY BETH JANSSEN

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-58017-129-8; No. 67129
 Illustrations throughout
 192 pages; 6 × 9



The Aromatherapy Companion

VICTORIA H. EDWARDS

► 40,000 copies in print
 Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-58017-150-2; No. 67150
 Two-color; illustrations throughout
 288 pages; 8 × 8

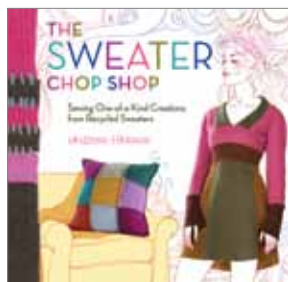


Buffi's Dress Design: Sew 30 Fun Styles

BUFFI JASHANMAL

With this hip, short course on dress design, readers will learn how to make custom patterns for three basic dress shapes — the shift, the sheath, and the princess seam. Next they'll explore nine variations for each basic shape. With tips on revamping secondhand and vintage dresses, there are a total of 30 dress designs!

Paper with patterns: *Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout*
 \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN: 978-1-61212-030-0 200 pages; 8 x 8½
 No. 622030



The Sweater Chop Shop

CRISPINA FFRENCH

Recycled wool sweaters are given new life in Crispina Ffrench's creative hands. Using simple sewing skills and basic stitching tools, crafters will learn Crispina's techniques for felting, cutting, and reassembling wool knitwear. It's all about artfully mixing and matching to create pleasing new items.

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-155-3; No. 62155
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 176 pages; 9 x 8¾



Sew Up a Home Makeover

LEXIE BARNES

It's easy to transform any space in just a few hours with these 50 fresh, fun, pattern-free sewing projects, all of which can be customized to suit individual tastes and needs. This is a creative resource readers will return to again and again.

► **Selection of HomeStyle Book Club**
Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-797-5; No. 62797
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 160 pages; 8 x 9



Sew & Stow

BETTY OPPENHEIMER

Fuss-free patterns for 31 easy-to-sew projects for home and garden, including aprons, hammocks, totes, dog beds, carryalls, and shopping bags.

► **Main Selection of Crafter's Choice Book Club**
 ► **65,000 copies in print**
Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-027-3; No. 62027
Two-color with 32-page full-color insert; photographs and illustrations throughout
 192 pages; 8 x 8½



"Wow! This is THE definitive book on sewing amazing skirts!"

— Brett Bara, author of SEWING IN A STRAIGHT LINE and DIY blogger

Skirt-a-Day Sewing

NICOLE SMITH

Includes step-by-step instructions on how to draft custom-fit patterns for four classic silhouettes — wrap, straight, flared, and high-waisted — and seven variations of each, for 28 skirts in all! In each project, sewists will master a different technique, from making asymmetrical hems to adding vertical panels to drafting a fly-front, using woven fabrics such as silk, brocade, wool, and cotton.

► **Selection of Crafter's Choice Book Club**
Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN *Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout*
ISBN 978-1-60342-974-0 240 pages; 8 x 8½
 No. 62974

SEW WHAT!



Sew What! Skirts

FRANCESCA DENHARTOG & CAROLE ANN CAMP

Body measurements, a machine, great fabric, fun embellishments, and sewing fundamentals are all sewists need to make these easy skirt designs!

► **Selection of Crafter's Choice Book Club**
 ► **71,000 copies in print**
Hardcover with concealed wire-o: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-625-5; No. 67625
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 128 pages; 7 x 9



Sew What! Bags

LEXIE BARNES

These 19 projects use bold, contemporary fabrics to make totes, messenger bags, drawstring sacks, and handbags in a wonderful range of sizes.

► **Selection of Crafter's Choice Book Club**
 ► **35,000 copies in print**
Hardcover with concealed wire-o: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-092-1; No. 62092
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 152 pages; 7 x 9



Sew What! Fleece

CAROL JESSOP & CHAILA SEKORA

Features 35 cozy projects to make without patterns and with endless possibilities for personal variations.

► **Selection of Crafter's Choice Book Club**
Hardcover with concealed wire-o: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-626-2; No. 67626
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 160 pages; 7 x 9

ONE-YARD WONDERS

**One-Yard Wonders**

REBECCA YAKER & PATRICIA HOSKINS

BEST
SELLER!

A single yard of gorgeous fabric holds endless possibilities. A sturdy shopping tote, a cuddly stuffed animal, a cheery curtain for a kitchen window — these and 98 other projects are easy enough to complete in a few hours. Simple instructions, templates, and patterns guide crafters from cutting the fabric through sewing on buttons.

- ▶ Main Selection of Crafter's Choice Book Club
- ▶ 208,000 copies in print

Hardcover with concealed wire-o and patterns: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-449-3; No. 62449
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 304 pages; 8 × 8½

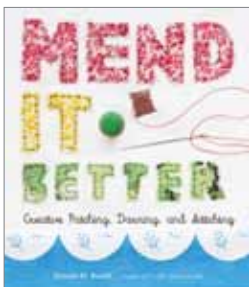
**Fabric-by-Fabric One-Yard Wonders**

REBECCA YAKER & PATRICIA HOSKINS

An all-new collection of 101 projects organized by fabric type — from knits to corduroy to cottons, sewists will learn how to make the most of each fabric. And since each project uses just one yard of fabric, it's easy to try something new. Each design has illustrated instructions and a complete cutting layout; pattern pieces included.

- ▶ Main Selection of Crafter's Choice Book Club
- ▶ 81,000 copies in print

Hardcover with concealed wire-o and patterns: \$29.95 US / \$37.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-586-5; No. 62586
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 416 pages; 8 × 8½

**Mend It Better**

KRISTIN M. ROACH

With traditional mending techniques, readers can make worn clothing not just wearable, but better than ever. Patches can be made into bold, beautiful embellishments. Holes can be repaired with colorful thread and a creative darning stitch. It's easy! With step-by-step photography, Roach explains a range of stitches using both hand and machine sewing.

Hardcover with padding:
 \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-564-3; No. 62564
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 224 pages; 7 × 8

**Improv Sewing**NICOLE BLUM
& DEBRA IMMERGUT

These 101 creative sewing projects can all be completed in less than a day. Playful and inventive, they include clothing accessories, home decor items, and furnishings. Includes easy instructions for techniques such as appliqué and doodle-stitching.

- ▶ Selection of Crafter's Choice Book Club

Paper with flaps:
 \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-740-1; No. 62740
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 320 pages; 8 × 8½

**Fabric Surface Design**

CHERYL REZENDES

Sensational sewing projects demand fabulous fabrics! Fiber artist Cheryl Rezendes shows readers how to create an astonishing array of surface designs, simply and safely, using textile paints and printing ink. Step-by-step photos illustrate a wide variety of techniques.

Paper: \$29.95 US / \$37.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-811-8; No. 62811
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 320 pages; 8¼ × 10



"[Brown's] style is hip, eclectic, and delightful, and she injects her personality into the projects, showing off her upholstery prowess."

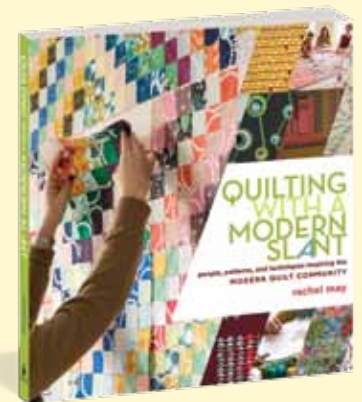
— LIBRARY JOURNAL

Spruce: A Step-by-Step Guide to Upholstery and Design

AMANDA BROWN

Designer Amanda Brown uses her own living room and 900 step-by-step photographs to illustrate the stunning effect upholstery can have on an interior space. Through the six featured projects readers will learn the skills they need to create one-of-a-kind pieces that reflect their own style. There are also chapters on interior design principles and how to sew throw pillows to accent re-upholstered pieces.

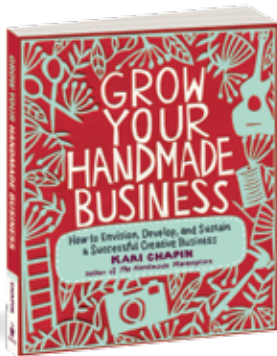
Hardcover: \$35.00 US / \$45.00 CAN
ISBN: 978-1-61212-137-6
 No. 622137
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 400 pages; 8 x 10

**Quilting with a Modern Slant**

RACHEL MAY

Modern quilting allows artists the freedom to play with traditions and take liberties with fabrics, patterns, colors, stitching, and the way in which they connect. This book offers a glimpse into over 70 unique visions, with profiles of quilters and artists who have developed their own aesthetic, and is chock-full of ideas to inspire quilters of every level.

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN: 978-1-61212-063-8
 No. 622063
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 224 pages; 9 × 9½



Paper. \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-989-4; No. 62989
Two-color; illustrations throughout
 272 pages; 6½ × 7½

> See page 16 for the 2nd edition of
The Handmade Marketplace

"Crafters and artists or those thinking about turning a hobby into a career will find sound, practical advice here."

— LIBRARY JOURNAL

Grow Your Handmade Business

KARI CHAPIN

Applying her trademark "you-can-do-it" coaching style to the nuts and bolts of business planning, Kari Chapin covers all of the issues involved in turning a creative hobby into a successful business—from mapping out a business plan to expanding production and distribution, finding funding, and addressing legal matters. And Chapin has invited a cadre of other business-savvy creatives to share their advice on how to achieve the holy grail of a successful business: profitability.

► Selection of Crafter's Choice Book Club



Flexibind with cloth spine:
 \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-543-8; No. 62543
Two-color; illustrations throughout
 432 pages; 4½ × 6½

The Sewing Answer Book

BARBARA WEILAND TALBERT

This friendly, reassuring resource answers questions and solves problems with a turn of the page. The question-and-answer format makes it easy to quickly find the information needed for both machine and hand sewing. Perfect for everyone from absolute beginners to experienced sewers seeking tips on specific techniques.



Flexibind with cloth spine:
 \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-599-9; No. 67599
Two-color; illustrations throughout
 400 pages; 4½ × 6½

The Knitting Answer Book

MARGARET RADCLIFFE

All knitters would love to have access to a 24-hour hotline that helps stressed-out stitchers loosen too-tight ribbing and master circular knitting. Here it is — a portable resource that addresses every problem and soothes every worry that knitters are likely to face.

► Selection of Crafter's Choice Book Club
 ► 206,000 copies in print

BEST
 SELLER!

10-copy mixed counter display

(5 *Crochet Answer Book*,
 5 *Knitting Answer Book*)

\$139.50 US / \$174.50 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-788-7; No. 67788



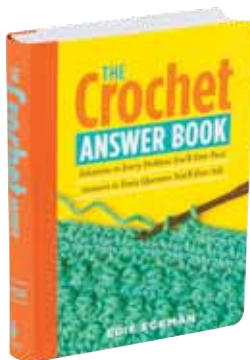
Flexibind with paper spine:
 \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-144-7; No. 62144
Two-color; illustrations throughout
 432 pages; 4½ × 6½

The Quilting Answer Book

BARBARA WEILAND TALBERT

More than 275 quilting quandaries are solved by a quilter who has worked with stitchers of all levels. The solutions cover every technique — beginning or advanced, for machine or hand quilting — guiding readers through cutting, piecing, appliqué work, borders, and binding and offering welcome advice on materials, equipment, care, and storage.

► Main Selection of Crafter's
 Choice Book Club
 ► 73,000 copies in print



Flexibind with cloth spine:
 \$12.95 US / \$15.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-598-2; No. 67598
Two-color; illustrations throughout
 320 pages; 4½ × 6½

The Crochet Answer Book

EDIE ECKMAN

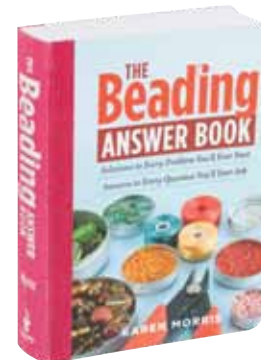
No matter how experienced the crocheter, sticky questions arise with each new project. Here are all those questions, followed by reassuring answers to set every problem right. With advice on everything from counting stitches to blocking and joining, this handy little resource always comes through in a crisis.

► Selection of Crafter's Choice
 Book Club
 ► 186,000 copies in print

BEST
 SELLER!

12-copy acrylic counter display
 3 of each: *Crochet*, *Knitting*, *Quilting*,
 and *Sewing Answer Books*)

\$173.40 US / \$218.40 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-675-6; No. 62675



Flexibind with cloth spine:
 \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-034-1; No. 62034
Two-color; illustrations throughout
 432 pages; 4½ × 6½
 8-copy counter display
 \$119.60 US / \$151.60 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-056-3; No. 62056

The Beading Answer Book

KAREN MORRIS

The Beading Answer Book will calm every unstrung beader with illustrated instructions and insightful advice for solving all the problems that can arise while creating beautiful jewelry. For the beginner choosing supplies for a simple necklace or the advanced crafter mastering the details of knitting with beads, this indispensable reference unravels more than 300 pesky problems.

ONE-SKEIN WONDERS SERIES EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT

BEST-SELLING SERIES!

So Many Wonderful One-Skein Ideas in One Series!

456,000 COPIES IN PRINT

It takes so little yarn to make something wonderful! Each One-Skein Wonders book has 101 projects that celebrate a variety of yarns and techniques for making beautiful creations — from hats and socks and mittens to shawls or things for baby such as blankets, plush toys, and sweaters — all with a single skein!

Luxury Yarn One-Skein Wonders

- ▶ Main Selection of Crafter's Choice Book Club
- ▶ 85,000 copies in print

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-079-2
No. 62079

Two-color with 48-page full-color insert; photographs and illustrations throughout
272 pages; 8 × 8½



8-copy counter display
\$151.60 US / \$191.60 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-111-9
No. 62111



101 Designer One-Skein Wonders

- ▶ Selection of Crafter's Choice Book Club
- ▶ 97,000 copies in print

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-688-0; No. 67688
Two-color with 32-page full-color insert; illustrations throughout
256 pages; 8 × 8½

8-copy counter display
\$151.60 US / \$191.60 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-708-5
No. 67708

**One-Skein Wonders Series
16-copy floor display**
\$303.20 US / \$383.20 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-771-5; No. 62771



Lace One-Skein Wonders

- ▶ Selection of Crafter's Choice Book Club

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-058-4; No. 622058
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
304 pages; 8 × 8½

8-copy counter display
\$151.60 US / \$191.60 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-403-2
No. 622403



One-Skein Wonders

- ▶ Main Selection of Crafter's Choice Book Club
- ▶ 118,000 copies in print

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-645-3; No. 67645
Two-color with 24-page full-color insert; photographs and illustrations throughout
240 pages; 8 × 8½

8-copy counter display
\$151.60 US / \$191.60 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-728-3
No. 67728



Crochet One-Skein Wonders

EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT & EDIE ECKMAN

- ▶ Main Selection of Crafter's Choice Book Club
- ▶ 43,000 copies in print

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-042-3; No. 622042
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout; 288 pages; 8 × 8½

8-copy counter display
\$151.60 US / \$191.60 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-288-5
No. 622288



Sock Yarn One-Skein Wonders

- ▶ Selection of Crafter's Choice Book Club
- ▶ 84,000 copies in print

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-579-7; No. 62579
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
288 pages; 8 × 8½

8-copy counter display
\$151.60 US / \$191.60 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-758-6
No. 62758





"The ultimate shoppers guide. Don't go to the fleece barn without it!"

— Jillian Moreno,
editor of KNITTYSPIN

The Field Guide to Fleece

DEBORAH ROBSON AND CAROL EKARIUS

A quick pocket-sized reference to 100 sheep breeds, the characteristics of their fleece, and the kinds of projects for which their fleece is most suited. Each breed profile includes a photograph of the animal and details about its origin and conservation status, as well as the weight, staple length, fiber diameter, and natural colors of its fleece.

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN *Full-color; photographs throughout*
ISBN: 978-1-61212-178-9
No. 622178 232 pages; 5 x 7



"This beautiful reference is an essential addition to any spinner's library."

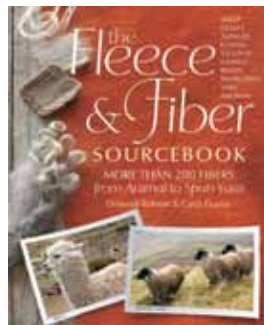
— PUBLISHERS
WEEKLY

The Spinner's Book of Yarn Designs

SARAH ANDERSON

This step-by-step guide shows how to create 80 distinctive yarns, from classics such as mohair bouclé to novelty features like supercoils. Lush photographs illustrate the process of turning fleece into yarn, reveal the unique architecture of each yarn, and show exactly how to manipulate and combine fibers to get the desired results. A must-have reference for every spinner!

Hardcover with 32 technique cards in an envelope: *Full-color; photographs throughout*
\$27.50 US / \$37.95 CAN 256 pages; 8 x 9
ISBN 978-1-60342-738-8; No. 62738



The Fleece & Fiber Sourcebook

DEBORAH ROBSON & CAROL EKARIUS

This one-of-a-kind photographic encyclopedia features more than 200 animals and the fibers they produce. Each entry includes photographs of the featured animal; samples of its raw fleece, its cleaned fleece, and yarn spun from the fleece; and samples of the yarn knit and woven.

Hardcover with jacket:
\$35.00 US / \$45.00 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-711-1; No. 62711
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
448 pages; 8¼ x 10



Hand Dyeing Yarn and Fleece

GAIL CALLAHAN

With just some yarn, dye, and heat, fiber enthusiasts can satisfy every color craving in their home kitchens. The book includes advice on color theory and types of dyes as well as eight projects using colorful yarns.

Hardcover with concealed wire-o:
\$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-468-4; No. 62468
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
168 pages; 7 x 9



The Knitter's Life List

GWEN W. STEEGE

The Knitter's Life List is a richly illustrated compilation of more than 1,000 experiences and adventures that knitters won't want to miss. Readers will find unusual yarns to work with, classic techniques to master, time-honored patterns to try, innovative designers to know about, museums to tour, books to read, festivals and retreats to visit, and much more.

Paper with flaps:
\$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-996-2
No. 62996
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
320 pages; 8 x 9¼



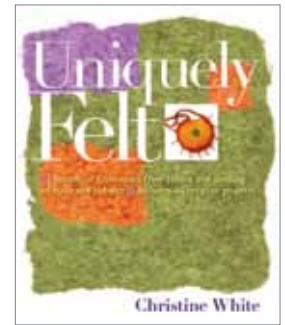
Knit One, Felt Too

KATHLEEN TAYLOR

Felted knitting is simple — projects are knit large and loose and washed in hot water, transforming them into soft, thick, cozy garments or accessories. Twenty-five spectacular projects include mittens, socks, bags, toys, and home accessories.

► **Selection of Crafter's Choice Book Club**
► **80,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-497-8; No. 67497
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
176 pages; 9 x 8¼



Uniquely Felt

CHRISTINE WHITE

Suitable for all skill levels, this is the essential resource on feltmaking — a complete primer on techniques with step-by-step instructions for 46 projects and profiles of professional feltmakers.

► **35,000 copies in print**
Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-673-6; No. 67673
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
320 pages; 8¼ x 10



Felt It!

MAGGIE PACE

Maggie Pace shows readers which wools felt well, what size needles to use, how to shape projects, and how to time a project in the washing machine. These 20 projects include hats, bags, belts, wraps, and items for the home.

► **Selection of Crafter's Choice Book Club**
Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-635-4; No. 67635
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
152 pages; 9 x 8¼

Knit Christmas Stockings

2nd Edition

EDITED BY GWEN W. STEEGE

Includes 19 festive stocking and ornament patterns for the occasion, and explains techniques for felting, making a variety of hangers and decorative bobbles, and blocking stockings. The basic knitting instructions make it easy for beginners to learn the techniques they'll need to create treasured stockings and ornaments.



Paper: \$12.95 US / \$15.95 CAN
ISBN: 978-1-61212-252-6; No. 622252
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 136 pages; 6 x 9

Knit Socks!

BETSY LEE MCCARTHY

With these cozy, colorful sock patterns and simple instructions, even beginners can make great socks on the first try.

► **80,000 copies in print**



Paper: \$12.95 US / \$15.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-549-0; No. 62549
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 176 pages; 6 x 9

Knit Scarves!

CANDI JENSEN

Nothing is simpler for a beginner than knitting a colorful, cozy scarf. And scarves just don't get any prettier or more fun than they are here, with 15 patterns and advice on everything from choosing the proper needles to trying dozens of yarn choices.

► **70,000 copies in print**



Die-cut hardcover:
 \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-577-7; No. 67577
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 96 pages; 7 x 9½

"Alice Curtis has done the impossible — with her innovative method of knitting socks flat and seaming them, she's tempted me to lay down my double-point needles. Socks off to Alice!"

— Judith Durant, editor, One-Skein Wonders series

Knit Your Socks on Straight

ALICE CURTIS

Finally, a way to knit socks on straight needles! With step-by-step visual instructions for this groundbreaking technique, along with 20 unique patterns that creatively incorporate the seam into the design, the book features a variety of yarn weights and motifs and instructions for a wide range of sizes.

► **Selection of Crafter's Choice Book Club**

Hardcover with concealed wire-o: *Full-color; photographs throughout*
 \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-008-9 144 pages; 7 x 9
 No. 622008



"Here's a great way to use up your yarn stash and know you have enough yarn to complete a full pair!"

— CRAFTZINE

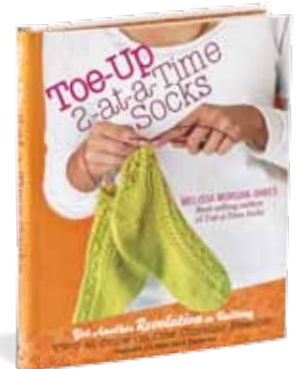
Toe-Up 2-at-a-Time Socks

MELISSA MORGAN-OAKES

Melissa Morgan-Oakes revolutionized sock making with *2-at-a-Time Socks*, showing knitters how to create two socks at once on a single circular needle. Now, she shows how to knit two socks at a time while working from the toe up — allowing the knitter to try on the socks as she works, avoid running out of yarn before the feet are complete, and avoid using the kitchener stitch to finish off the toes. The technique can be applied to any sock pattern, but Morgan-Oakes provides 15 original sock designs for men, women, children, and babies.

► **Selection of Crafter's Choice Book Club**

► **48,000 copies in print**



Hardcover with concealed wire-o:
 \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-533-9; No. 62533
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 176 pages; 7 x 9

2-at-a-Time Socks

MELISSA MORGAN-OAKES

Knitting one sock is fun and rewarding, but finishing the second one can be boring. Now an easy-to-learn new technique enables stitchers to work on two socks at one time, finishing both parts of the pair on the same day. Step-by-step photographs illustrate the method of casting on and knitting two socks together on one long circular needle.

► **126,000 copies in print**



Hardcover with concealed wire-o:
 \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-691-0; No. 67691
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 144 pages; 7 x 9



"Leslie Ann provides not only the how-to, but the why and where as well! **Cast On, Bind Off** should be part of every knitter's library."

— Judy Becker, author of *BEYOND TOES: KNITTING ADVENTURES WITH JUDY'S MAGIC CAST-ON*

Cast On, Bind Off

LESLIE ANN BESTOR

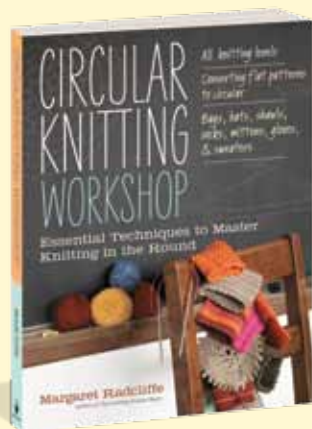
BEST SELLER!

This one-of-a-kind reference presents more than 50 ways to cast on and bind off, from the charming bobbles of the picot approach to the tidy, refined edges of the tubular method. Detailed instructions for each technique are combined with step-by-step photography so that nothing is left to chance. At-a-glance charts identify the right cast on or bind off for various types of knitting, as well as cast on/bind off pairs that work well together.

► **Selection of Crafter's Choice Book Club**

► **70,000 copies in print**

Paper w/partially concealed wire-o: *Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout*
\$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-724-1; No. 62724 216 pages; 5½ × 7



"This warm and friendly book is an ideal way to master new skills in a short time. It is a treasure for any beginning to intermediate knitter."

— Beth Brown-Reinsel, instructor, knitwear designer, and author of *KNITTING GANSEYS*

Circular Knitting Workshop

MARGARET RADCLIFFE

BEST SELLER!

Fair Isle, twined, helix, tubular, double knitting, and other classic circular knitting techniques are detailed in step-by-step photographic sequences. Radcliffe includes 35 demonstration projects so knitters can practice each technique on a mini-version of a sock, hat, bag, mitten, sweater, or vest before applying it to a larger project. She also shows how to convert any straight-needle pattern for use with circular needles. This is a complete course in one book, suitable even for beginners.

► **Selection of Crafter's Choice Book Club**

► **44,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN *Full-color; photographs throughout*
ISBN 978-1-60342-999-3; No. 62999 320 pages; 8½ × 10%



The Essential Guide to Color Knitting Techniques

MARGARET RADCLIFFE

In-depth photographic instruction for 150 multicolor knitting techniques, from stripes and stitch effects to stranded knitting and intarsia.

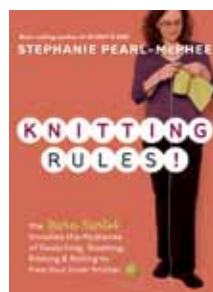
► **Selection of Crafter's Choice Book Club**

Hardcover with jacket:

\$29.95 US / \$37.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-60342-040-2; No. 62040

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
320 pages; 8½ × 10%



Knitting Rules!

STEPHANIE PEARL-McPHEE

This celebration of knitting offers simple instructions for making hats, socks, and scarves, side by side with tongue-in-cheek warnings, realities, and fantasies about knitting and the people who do it. Unraveling the mysteries of what it is that makes knitting click, the Yarn Harlot is at her hilarious best!

► **89,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$12.95 US / \$15.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-834-1; No. 67834

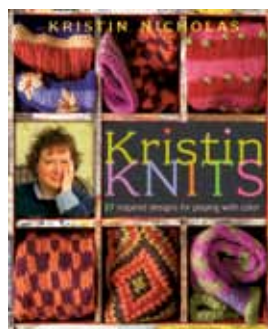
Illustrations throughout
224 pages; 6 × 8

8-copy counter display

\$103.60 US / \$127.60 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-759-7

No. 67759



Kristin Knits

KRISTIN NICHOLAS

Nicholas applies her magical way with color to 27 stunning new patterns for hats, mittens, scarves, socks, and sweaters, using her distinctive palette to create knitted art. And believing that everyone can have fun with color, she encourages knitters to develop personally inspiring fiber palettes for every project.

Hardcover with jacket:

\$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-678-1; No. 67678

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
208 pages; 8½ × 10



Things I Learned from Knitting

... *whether I wanted to or not*

STEPHANIE PEARL-McPHEE

Age-old aphorisms are seen in fresh, funny ways when the best-selling Yarn Harlot examines their meaning from behind her knitting needles.

► **51,000 copies in print**

Hardcover with jacket:

\$10.95 US / \$13.95 CAN

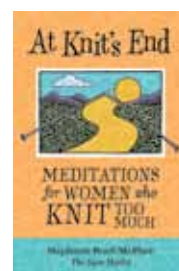
ISBN 978-1-60342-062-4; No. 62062

Two-color; 160 pages; 4¼ × 6¼

8-copy counter display

\$87.60 US / \$111.60 CAN

ISBN 978-1-60342-052-5; No. 62052



At Knit's End

STEPHANIE PEARL-McPHEE

Pearl-McPhee knows that the real spirit of knitting lies somewhere between obsession and insanity! This hilarious book will have obsessive knitters everywhere laughing in relieved recognition.

► **Selection of Crafter's Choice Book Club**

► **121,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$9.95 US / \$11.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-589-0; No. 67589

320 pages; 4 × 6

8-copy counter display

\$79.60 US / \$95.60 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-786-3; No. 67786



Stephanie Pearl-McPhee Casts Off

STEPHANIE PEARL-McPHEE

Pearl-McPhee's witty commentary on the language, beliefs, etiquette, and cultural customs of the world of knitters will have readers in stitches.

► **51,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-658-3; No. 67658

Two-color; illustrations throughout
224 pages; 6 × 8

8-copy counter display

\$119.60 US / \$151.60 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-724-5; No. 67724

Knit One, Bead Too

JUDITH DURANT

Who doesn't love the sparkle and shine of beads? Now knitters can add beads to any pattern with five beaded knitting techniques described with step-by-step illustrations. It's fun, the results are gorgeous, and every knitter can do it! The book's 16 projects include wraps, evening bags, pillows, and more.



Hardcover with concealed wire-o:
\$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-149-2; No. 62149
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
160 pages; 7 × 9

Knitting Loves Crochet

CANDI JENSEN

Knitting meets pretty, crocheted edgings and embellishments in a collection of designs guaranteed to convert the knitting-only crowd to the pleasures of crochet. Simple crocheting instructions get knitters up to speed, and lovely photographs will inspire all kinds of stitchers.

► **Selection of Crafter's Choice Book Club**



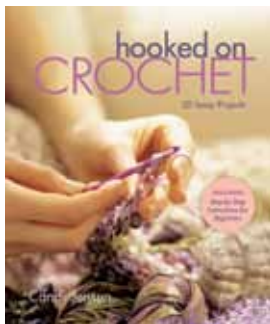
Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-842-6; No. 67842
Full-color; photographs throughout
192 pages; 8½ × 9½



Knit & Crochet Ponchos, Wraps, Capes & Shrug!

EDITED BY EDIE ECKMAN

Die-cut hardcover:
\$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-621-7; No. 67621
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
128 pages; 7 × 9½



Hooked on Crochet

CANDI JENSEN

A step-by-step guide for beginners.

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-547-0; No. 67547
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
144 pages; 8½ × 10

EDIE ECKMAN • 211,000 COPIES IN PRINT!

Around the Corner Crochet Borders

BEST SELLER!

A crochet border is the perfect finishing touch on the edges of any fiber project. Creating one, however, often requires turning a corner and shaping the edging around a 90-degree angle. This is rarely simple, and most edging patterns don't include specific instructions for turning the corner. Edie Eckman comes to the rescue with this collection of 150 colorful crochet frames that do supply these instructions. Color photographs show the details up close. Easy, marvelous crochet borders are just around the corner!

► **Main Selection of Crafter's Choice Book Club**
► **74,000 copies in print**



Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-538-4; No. 62538
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
320 pages; 8½ × 6

"For anyone who wants to take their fiber and crafting projects to the next level."

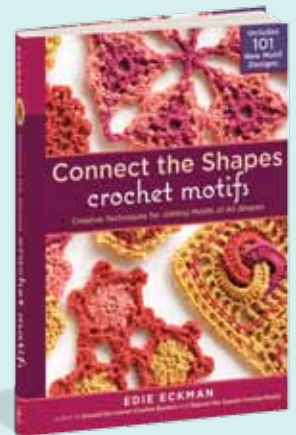
— CRAFTZINE

Connect the Shapes Crochet Motifs

Many crocheters love to stitch motifs but dread the process of joining them. But connecting motifs can be as exhilarating as stitching them! Edie Eckman's guide to creative joining techniques shows how easy it is to combine multiples of a motif to form a whole new pattern, from lacy links to three-dimensional effects, swirls, radiants, and wheels. The variations are endless! Eckman also provides 101 brand-new motif designs.

► **Selection of Crafter's Choice Book Club**

Hardcover with concealed wire-o: *Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout*
\$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-973-3; No. 62973
272 pages; 7 × 10



"A fabulous book for the experienced crochet enthusiast and a source of inspiration for the ambitious rookie."

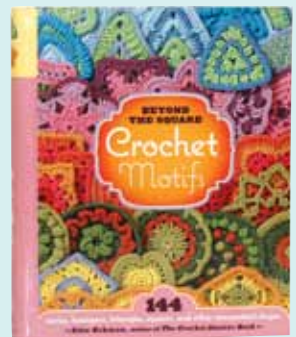
— THE GRAND RAPIDS PRESS

Beyond the Square Crochet Motifs

BEST SELLER!

Crochet motifs can be circles, stars, triangles, hexagons, and much more. Here are 144 designs of every size and shape, guaranteed to keep crocheters happy for years as they experiment with color combinations, different sizes, and endless uses for the finished motifs. Sixty clever project ideas show readers how to create wearables, accessories, and soft home goods.

► **Selection of Crafter's Choice Book Club**
► **111,000 copies in print**



Hardcover with concealed wire-o:
\$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-039-6; No. 62039
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
208 pages; 7 × 9



"The directions and projects are not only fresh and enticing, but are presented in a language that's totally accessible to today's young stitching crew."

— Maya Donenfeld of maya[™]made

Sewing School 2

AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

With step-by-step text and photographs that kids can read and follow on their own, *Sewing School 2* teaches kids 7 and older the skills and techniques they need to master machine sewing. Both boys and girls will enjoy the 20 projects, ranging from a secret message pillow, wall pockets, and a zippy pouch to a water-bottle holder and even a fabric guitar and microphone! Reusable full-size pattern pieces are included in a bound-in envelope.

Paper w/concealed wire-o and patterns: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-049-2; No. 622049

Full-color; photographs throughout
 160 pages; 9 × 9½



Sewing School

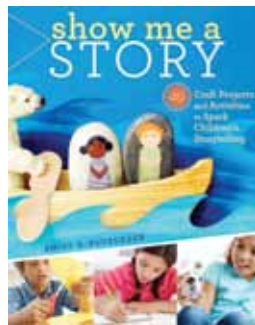
AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

Featuring 21 inspired projects, *Sewing School* shows kids how to sew with minimal supervision. Most of the projects can be made using hand stitches — no sewing machine needed. Projects include pillows, dolls, blankets, and totes; each project has step-by-step instructions, a photo of each step, and a photo of the finished project. Full-size cut-out patterns are included in a bound-in envelope.

► **51,000 copies in print**

Paper w/concealed wire-o and patterns: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-578-0; No. 62578

Full-color; photographs throughout
 144 pages; 9 × 9½



Show Me a Story

EMILY K. NEUBURGER

Filled with creative craft projects and activities for jump-starting and fostering imaginative narratives for children of all ages, this is the match to spark an infinite number of child-created stories.

► **2012 Family Choice Award Winner**
 ► **Dr. Toy's 2012 Best Picks Award Winner**
 ► **2012 National Parenting Publications Awards Honors Winner**

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-988-7; No. 62988
Hardcover: \$26.95 US / \$33.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-148-2; No. 622148

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 144 pages; 8 × 10



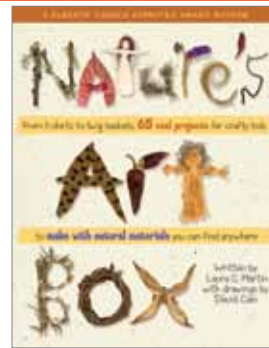
Trash-to-Treasure Papermaking

ARNOLD E. GRUMMER

Transform junk mail, newspapers, and more into unique sheets of paper using a blender and water! The book includes dozens of fun and easy projects to make with the newly created paper, such as paper bowls, ornaments, and little bound books.

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-547-6; No. 62547

Full-color; photographs throughout
 208 pages; 10½ × 7½



Nature's Art Box

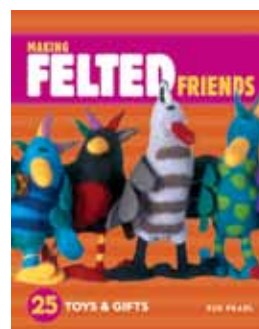
LAURA C. MARTIN

65 projects kids 8 and up can make using materials found just about anywhere, including how to make paints and inks from flowers and other plants; use shells, moss, and cones to embellish large objects; and make natural dyes to color T-shirts.

► **2004 Parents' Choice Approved Award**
 ► **Selection of Crafter's Choice and Children's Book-of-the-Month Clubs**
 ► **62,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-490-9; No. 67490

Full-color; illustrations throughout
 224 pages; 8½ × 10½



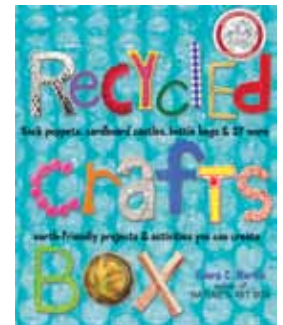
Making Felted Friends

SUE PEARL

A felted menagerie of fleecy animals is fun and easy for all ages and levels of crafters to make with these simple felting techniques. Twenty-five irresistible projects, from penguins to snakes to dinosaurs, introduce readers to wet- and needle-felting techniques and feature many shaped and colorful embellishments.

Paper: \$17.95 US / \$22.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-685-9; No. 67685

Full-color; photographs throughout
 128 pages; 8¼ × 10¼



Recycled Crafts Box

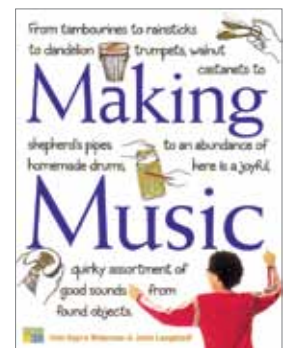
LAURA C. MARTIN

With materials found in a typical recycling bin, kids can make 40 great craft projects. Children will also have fun reading about the history of rubbish and learning what they can do to make a difference by recycling.

► **2004 Parents' Choice Approved Award**

Paper: \$10.95 US / \$13.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-522-7; No. 67522

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 96 pages; 8½ × 10½



Making Music

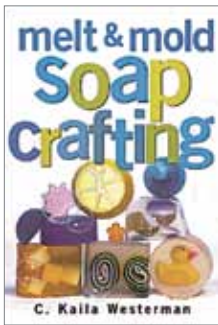
ANN SAYRE WISEMAN & JOHN LANGSTAFF

Every home and classroom is crammed with objects kids can use to make music. This book teaches kids, parents, and teachers how to see musical possibilities in everything from a crumpled sheet of paper to thimbles glued to the fingertips of a glove.

► **2004 Parents' Choice Silver Honor Award**

Paper: \$9.95 US / \$11.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-512-8; No. 67512

Two-color; illustrations throughout
 96 pages; 8½ × 10½



Melt & Mold Soap Crafting

C. KAILA WESTERMAN

Cook colorful, whimsical, and eye-catching soaps in the microwave! More than 30 projects using a meltable glycerin soap base and readily available colorants and fragrances enable crafters to custom design their own works of soap art.

► **37,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-293-6; No. 67293
Full-color; photographs throughout
 144 pages; 7 × 10



Making Transparent Soap

CATHERINE FAILOR

With common ingredients and easy-to-follow, step-by-step directions, crafters can produce transparent soaps that are milder, richer, and creamier than any commercial soap on the market.

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-244-8; No. 67244
Full-color; photographs throughout
 144 pages; 7 × 10



Making Natural Liquid Soaps

CATHERINE FAILOR

All-natural, inexpensive hand soaps, shampoos, shower gels, bubble baths, and much more can be created using a simple double-boiler technique. Readers learn to blend oils, additives, color, and scent to develop one-of-a-kind liquid soaps.

► **66,000 copies in print**
 Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-243-1; No. 67243
Full-color; photographs throughout
 144 pages; 7 × 10

"Faiola's enthusiasm for her subject is apparent, and with her guidance, beginners will easily take to this craft."

— LIBRARY JOURNAL

Soap Crafting

ANNE-MARIE FAIOLA

With full-color step-by-step instructions and 31 recipes, this book makes soapmaking easy while inviting crafters to explore the full range of special effects that can be achieved in a bar of soap. With chapters on using colors like neon and mica; molds, including milk jugs and PVC pipe; additives such as coffee and clay; and molding techniques, such as embedding and swirling, this is the one-stop resource for soapmakers of any skill level.

► **Selection of Crafter's Choice Book Club**

Hardcover with concealed wire-o:
 \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-089-8
 No. 622089



Full-color; photographs throughout
 240 pages; 7 × 9



Milk-Based Soaps

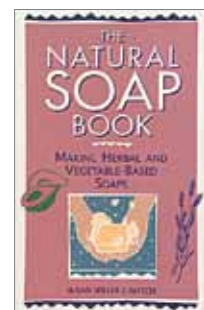
CASEY MAKELA

It's easy to blend moisturizing, skin-nourishing, milk-based soaps using the specialized yet simple techniques Makela has developed during years of running her own soap business.

► **Selection of Crafter's Choice Book Club**

► **35,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$12.95 US / \$15.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-984-7; No. 66984
Two-color; illustrations throughout
 112 pages; 6 × 9



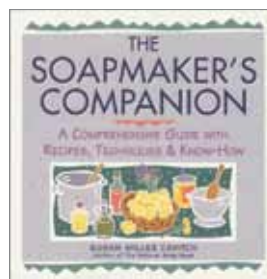
The Natural Soap Book

SUSAN MILLER CAVITCH

Takes the mystery out of soapmaking with illustrations and clear directions for creating high-quality vegetable-based soaps that are good for the skin and free of synthetic additives.

► **170,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-888-8; No. 66888
Two-color; illustrations throughout
 192 pages; 6 × 9



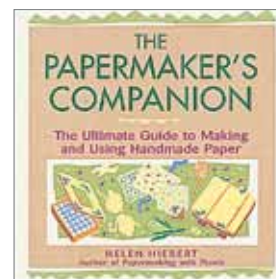
The Soapmaker's Companion

SUSAN MILLER CAVITCH

Readers learn every step of the soapmaking process — from basic skills to special techniques for marbling and stained glass effects — with these clear, easy-to-follow instructions from master soapmaker Susan Miller Cavitch. Includes recipes for 40 unique specialty soaps that make great gifts for friends and family.

► **137,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-965-6; No. 66965
Two-color; illustrations throughout
 288 pages; 8 × 8

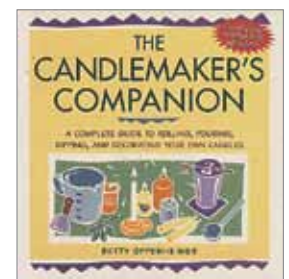


The Papermaker's Companion

HELEN HIEBERT

With clear, easy-to-follow instructions and step-by-step illustrations, Hiebert covers every aspect of creating unique papers from recycled junk mail or harvested plants.

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-200-4; No. 67200
Illustrations throughout
 224 pages; 8 × 8



The Candlemaker's Companion

BETTY OPPENHEIMER

The illustrated, step-by-step instructions and detailed source list will inspire and instruct crafters of all skill levels on how to roll, pour, dip, and mold candles for every occasion.

► **69,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-366-7; No. 67366
Illustrations throughout
 208 pages; 8 × 8



Hardcover with concealed wire-o:
\$20.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-559-9; No. 62559
Full-color; photographs throughout
192 pages; 8 × 8½

"Plant printing takes on a new sophistication in Hand Printing from Nature."

— AKRON BEACON JOURNAL

Hand Printing from Nature

LAURA BETHMANN

Bethmann shows how to use found natural materials — such as leaves, feathers, vegetables, shells, weeds, and wood — to print on any surface, including paper, fabric, ceramics, or walls. Step-by-step instructions coupled with beautiful photos make it easy and fun to learn.

► **Selection of Crafter's Choice and One Spirit Book Clubs**

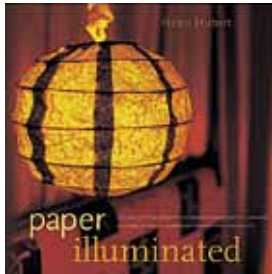


Paper with flaps:
\$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-622-4; No. 67622
Full-color; photographs throughout
112 pages; 9¼ × 10

Papermaking with Garden Plants & Common Weeds

HELEN HIEBERT

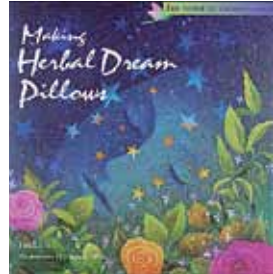
With a small harvest of backyard weeds or garden plants, and the guidance of papermaking expert Helen Hiebert, anyone can make exquisite papers right in the home kitchen. Illustrated, step-by-step instructions make it easy to blend and shape a variety of unique, organic papers.



Paper Illuminated

HELEN HIEBERT

Paper with flaps:
\$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-330-8; No. 67330
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
144 pages; 8½ × 9



Making Herbal Dream Pillows

JIM LONG

► **Selection of Book-of-the-Month Club**

Hardcover with jacket:
\$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-075-8; No. 67075
Full-color; illustrations throughout
64 pages; 7¾ × 7¾



Creating Fairy Garden Fragrances

LINDA GANNON

Hardcover with jacket:
\$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-076-5; No. 67076
Full-color; illustrations throughout
64 pages; 7¾ × 7¾



Making Bent Willow Furniture

BRENDA & BRIAN CAMERON

Easy step-by-step instructions for making sturdy and rustically elegant chairs, beds, tables, and more. With a full understanding of the bent willow techniques taught in this book, readers will be able to design and craft their own family heirlooms.

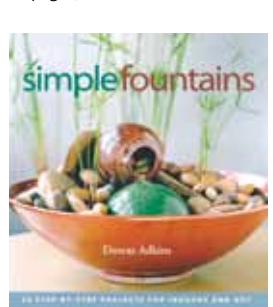
Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-048-2; No. 67048
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
144 pages; 8 × 9



Making Rag Rugs

CLARE HUBBARD

Paper: \$17.95 US / \$22.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-455-8; No. 67455
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
80 pages; 8½ × 11



Simple Fountains

DORCAS ADKINS

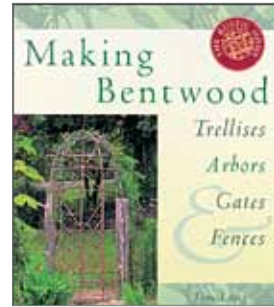
► **67,000 copies in print**
Paper: \$18.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-506-7; No. 67506
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
160 pages; 9¼ × 10



Scarecrows

FELDER RUSHING

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-067-3; No. 67067
Full-color; photographs throughout
112 pages; 7½ × 11



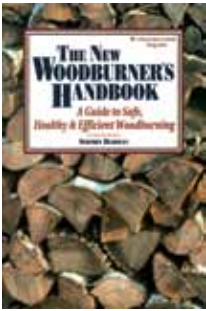
Making Bentwood Trellises, Arbors, Gates & Fences

JIM LONG

Shows how to use limbs collected during routine pruning to make beautiful, sturdy bentwood projects.

► **Selection of HomeStyle Book Club**
► **61,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-051-2; No. 67051
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
160 pages; 8 × 9

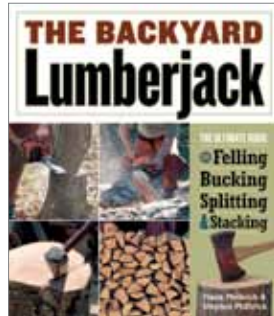


The New Woodburner's Handbook

STEPHEN BUSHWAY

Here is the essential layman's guide to both the latest improvements in stoves and the age-old wisdom of heating with wood.

Paper: \$12.95 US / \$15.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-788-1; No. 66788
Illustrations throughout
 168 pages; 6 × 9

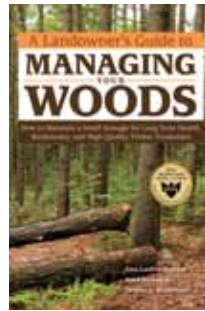


The Backyard Lumberjack

FRANK PHILBRICK
 & STEPHEN PHILBRICK

A complete wood-cutting reference. On subjects from choosing the perfect chain saw to safely felling, bucking, splitting, and stacking wood, Frank and Stephen Philbrick share their enthusiasm for the pleasures and rigors of bringing down trees.

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-634-7; No. 67634
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 176 pages; 8 × 9¼



A Landowner's Guide to Managing Your Woods

ANN LARKIN HANSEN,
 MIKE SEVERSON &
 DENNIS L. WATERMAN

Readers will learn how to identify the type, health, and quality of their trees; plant, prune, and thin trees; improve their ecosystem by creating trails and adding water; improve wildlife habitat; and enjoy and use the land productively.

► **National Woodland Owners Association 2011 Woodlands Book of the Year Award Winner**

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-800-2; No. 62800
Illustrations throughout
 304 pages; 6 × 9

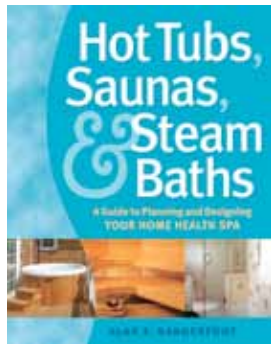


The Outdoor Shower

ETHAN FIERRO

Fierro captures the spirit and romance of outdoor showers in dramatic full-color photography. He covers design and material elements for each shower as well as basic plumbing, structural requirements, and suggested building materials.

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-552-4; No. 67552
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 144 pages; 8½ × 10½



Hot Tubs, Saunas, & Steam Baths

ALAN E. SANDERFOOT

Now anyone can bring that pampering spa environment into the home. Full-color photographs show the range of designs available for both indoor and outdoor settings, while Sanderfoot addresses installation and environmental issues.

► **Selection of HomeStyle Book Club**

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-549-4; No. 67549
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 160 pages; 8½ × 10½



What Color Is Your Swimming Pool?

ALAN E. SANDERFOOT

Homeowners will learn how to keep swimming pools sparkling and beautiful with Sanderfoot's pool maintenance classic. Includes information on all the latest pool technology and features expanded coverage of hot tubs and spas.

► **129,000 copies in print**
Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-309-4; No. 67309
Photographs and illustrations throughout
 208 pages; 8½ × 10½



The "Have-More" Plan

ED & CAROLYN ROBINSON

This back-to-the-land classic shows how to find land, build a homestead, grow vegetables and fruits, raise livestock, build farm structures, and more.

► **527,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$9.95 US / \$11.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-024-0; No. 66024
Photographs and illustrations throughout
 72 pages; 9 × 12



Just In Case

KATHY HARRISON

This essential family-preparedness reference explains how to pack an evacuation kit, evaluate food supplies, develop a communication system, and use alternative heating sources.

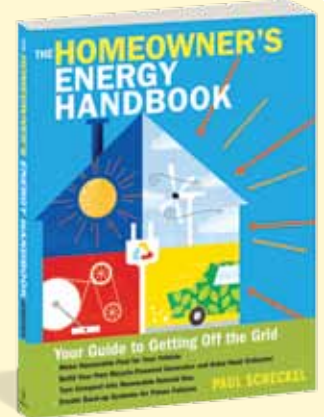
► **Selection of One Spirit Book Club**
 ► **63,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-035-8; No. 62035
Two-color; illustrations throughout
 240 pages; 7¼ × 9½

BEST SELLER!

"Provides readers with cost-effective, self-empowered, and energy-efficient home-energy solutions . . . a one-of-a-kind resource."

— FOREWORD REVIEW



The Homeowner's Energy Handbook

PAUL SCHECKEL

Offers homeowners practical advice for taking home energy matters into their own hands, whether they want to button up, find deep energy savings, or take their home off the grid. Energy efficiency and renewable energy expert Paul Scheckel clearly explains the fundamentals of solar, wind, and biofuel energy production to help readers prepare their homes for renewables. Reduce use, then produce! The book includes step-by-step "green guides" to making a bicycle-powered generator, a biodiesel processor, a thermosiphon solar hot water collector, a biogas generator, and a smokeless wood gas camp stove.

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-016-4
 No. 622016

Two-color; illustrations throughout
 288 pages; 8½ × 10½



The Naturally Clean Home

KARYN SIEGEL-MAIER

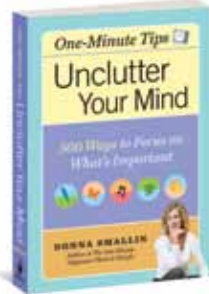
**BEST
SELLER!**

Here are 150 all-natural recipes that put natural disinfectants and deodorizers — vinegar, lemon juice, baking soda, borax, and essential oils — to work in the home.

- ▶ Selection of Crossings, Black Expressions, Crafter's Choice, Children's Book-of-the-Month Club, Doubleday Book Club, HomeStyle, The Good Cook, One Spirit, and BOMC2 Book Clubs
- ▶ 99,000 copies in print

Paper: \$10.95 US / \$13.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-085-3; No. 62085
Two-color; illustrations throughout
 224 pages; 5 × 7

8-copy counter display
 \$87.60 US / \$111.60 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-120-1
 No. 62120



Unclutter Your Mind

DONNA SMALLIN

These simple strategies for sweeping out psychological and emotional clutter will inspire readers to decide what matters most and stay focused on their goals.

- ▶ Selection of Book-of-the-Month and Literary Guild Book Clubs

▶ 56,000 copies in print

Paper: \$10.95 US / \$13.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-636-1; No. 67636
Two-color; illustrations throughout
 288 pages; 5 × 7

8-copy counter display
 \$87.60 US / \$111.60 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-743-6; No. 67743



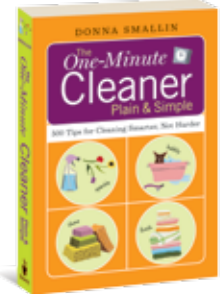
Cleaning Plain & Simple

DONNA SMALLIN

Donna Smallin's workable approach to cleaning appeals to neatniks and clutterbugs alike. Hundreds of tips and methods to achieve and maintain a clean, inviting home encourage readers to get started right away.

- ▶ Selection of HomeStyle, Literary Guild, Doubleday, and One Spirit Book Clubs
- ▶ 100,000 copies in print

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-607-1; No. 67607
Two-color; illustrations throughout
 320 pages; 7¼ × 9½



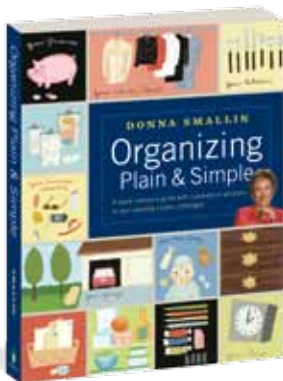
The One-Minute Cleaner Plain & Simple

DONNA SMALLIN

This is the perfect handbook for busy people who want to keep their homes clean and clutter-free.

- ▶ Selection of BOMC and Literary Guild Book Club
- ▶ 48,000 copies in print

Paper: \$10.95 US / \$13.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-659-0; No. 67659
Two-color; illustrations throughout
 288 pages; 5 × 7



Organizing Plain & Simple

DONNA SMALLIN

Donna Smallin uses a personalized, nonjudgmental approach by explaining how to assess different situations and suggests where to start organizing. Help readers gain control over everyday disorder and be better prepared for life's big events, from alphabetizing CDs to combining two households to planning meals. Sidebars, quizzes, lists, and time-saving tips make this a great book for browsing.

- ▶ Selection of Crafter's Choice, HomeStyle, One Spirit, and the Literary Guild Book Clubs
- ▶ 155,000 copies in print

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-448-0; No. 67448
Two-color; illustrations throughout
 320 pages; 7¼ × 9½



The One-Minute Organizer A to Z Storage Solutions

DONNA SMALLIN

- ▶ Selection of Crossings, Black Expressions, Children's Book-of-the-Month Club, Doubleday Book Club, Crafter's Choice, HomeStyle, The Good Cook, One Spirit, and BOMC2 Book Clubs

Paper: \$10.95 US / \$13.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-084-6; No. 62084
Two-color; illustrations throughout
 288 pages; 5 × 7

8-copy counter display
 \$87.60 US / \$111.60 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-113-3; No. 62113



Unclutter Your Home

DONNA SMALLIN

Keep your home clutter-free forever with hundreds of practical ideas for sorting, evaluating, and getting rid of all those material items that get in the way of a simplified lifestyle.

- ▶ Selection of the Doubleday Book Club
- ▶ 121,000 copies in print

Paper: \$10.95 US / \$13.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-108-3; No. 67108
Two-color; illustrations throughout
 192 pages; 4½ × 8



The One-Minute Organizer Plain & Simple

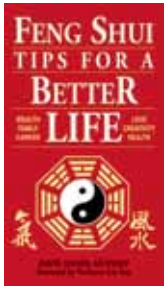
DONNA SMALLIN

The best-selling author of *Organizing Plain & Simple* offers quick and easy solutions guaranteed to bring instant clutter relief to anyone willing to find a minute to get started. Five hundred simple and painless quick fixes help reduce life's chaos and add control, order, and tranquillity.

- ▶ Selection of Book-of-the-Month and Literary Guild Book Clubs
- ▶ 368,000 copies in print

Paper: \$10.95 US / \$13.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-584-5; No. 67584
Two-color; illustrations throughout
 288 pages; 5 × 7

8-copy counter display
 \$87.60 US / \$111.60 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-808-2; No. 67808



Feng Shui Tips for a Better Life

DAVID DANIEL KENNEDY

Organized by life concerns rather than by room design, here are more than 200 tips for applying feng shui principles to health, romance, career, wealth, and more.

▶ **72,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$9.95 US / \$11.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-58017-038-3; No. 67038
 Two-color
 176 pages; 4½ × 8



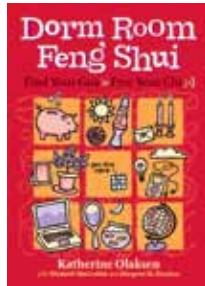
Feng Shui Dos & Taboos

ANGI MA WONG

In a fun, A-to-Z format, Angi Ma Wong offers more than 350 feng shui practices, principles, and tips. Wong has been featured in *Time* magazine and on *Live! With Regis and Kelly*, *CBS Sunday Morning*, and *The Oprah Winfrey Show*.

▶ **360,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$8.95 US / \$10.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-58017-308-7; No. 67308
 Two-color
 416 pages; 4¼ × 4¼



Dorm Room Feng Shui

KATHERINE OLAKSEN WITH ELIZABETH MACCRELLISH & MARGARET M. DONAHUE

“High school students dreading the cellblock dorm room should pick up this colorful read.”
 — BOSTON HERALD

Paper: \$10.95 US / \$13.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-58017-592-0; No. 67592
 Two-color; illustrations throughout
 144 pages; 5¼ × 8

8-copy counter display
 \$87.60 US / \$111.60 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-58017-790-0; No. 67790



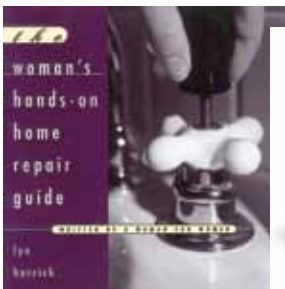
Live More, Want Less

MARY CARLOMAGNO

Simplicity expert Mary Carlomagno shows how to strip away the nonessentials, making room for serenity, change, creativity, and even enlightenment. This week-at-a-time road map shows readers how to live a life free of chaos and clutter — physical, mental, and emotional — and inspire them to shed both the unnecessary things that clutter up the day and the mindsets that limit their lives.

Paper: \$12.95 US / \$15.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-60342-558-2; No. 62558
 Two-color; illustrations throughout
 192 pages; 5½ × 8¾

8-copy counter display
 \$103.60 US / \$127.60 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-60342-750-0
 No. 62750



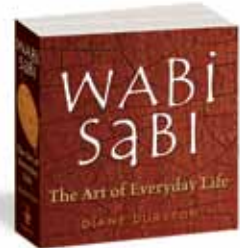
The Woman's Hands-On Home Repair Guide

LYN HERRICK

An essential handbook written by a woman for women. Herrick offers basic home repair rules in an upbeat, no-nonsense style, with step-by-step instructions for fixing and renovating things that go wrong around the house.

▶ **66,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$17.95 US / \$22.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-0-88266-973-1; No. 66973
 Two-color; illustrations throughout
 208 pages; 8 × 8



Wabi Sabi

DIANE DURSTON

Wabi sabi celebrates nature's simplicity and the beauty of imperfection. Diane Durston offers a collection of simple yet profound insights and reflections for discovering the essence of wabi sabi — presented in an irresistible, hold-in-the-hand package.

▶ **37,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$8.95 US / \$10.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-58017-628-6; No. 67628
 Two-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 384 pages; 4¼ × 4¼

8-copy counter display
 \$71.60 US / \$87.60 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-58017-755-9; No. 67755



Shell Chic

MARLENE HURLEY MARSHALL PHOTOGRAPHY BY SABINE VOLLMER VON FALKEN

Gorgeous photography, design ideas, and practical instructions for bringing the beauty of shells into the home make this craft book beautiful, stunning, and inspiring.

▶ **Selection of HomeStyle Book Club**

Hardcover with jacket: \$35.00 US / \$45.00 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-58017-440-4; No. 67440
 Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 160 pages; 9½ × 11½

“A delight for the nature lover.”

— LIBRARY JOURNAL



Woodland Style

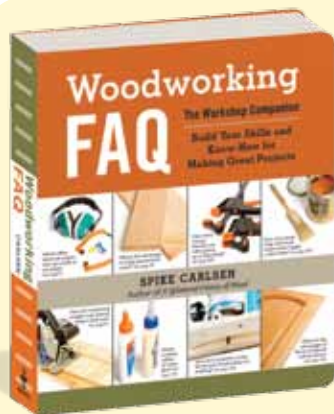
MARLENE HURLEY MARSHALL PHOTOGRAPHY BY SABINE VOLLMER VON FALKEN

From a lakeside cabin to an urban brownstone, any house can be beautified with decorative pieces crafted from found bits of the woodland landscape, such as pinecones, bark, twigs, and river rocks. Artist and author Marlene Hurley Marshall explains how to use responsibly collected materials to create stylish wreaths, frames, furniture, collages, birdhouses, garden pots, and much more. Features luscious photography by Sabine Vollmer von Falken.

▶ **Selection of Crafter's Choice Book Club**

Paper with flaps: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-60342-552-0; No. 62552

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 160 pages; 9½ × 11½



"I've been a woodworker for 30 years and I learned some great tips and tricks... It's also just plain fun to read!"

— Ken Collier,
Editor in Chief,
THE FAMILY
HANDYMAN

Woodworking FAQ

SPIKE CARLSEN

Woodworking is all about pride in building something new; the ability to craft something beautiful from a simple block of wood; the chance to use vision, planning, patience, and skill. For woodworkers of every level, Spike Carlsen answers basic questions about tools and lumber, as well as more advanced questions about making furniture and cabinets. With its comprehensive information, friendly question-and-answer format, and convenient lay-flat binding, this is the tool every workshop needs.

Paper w/partially concealed wire-o: Two-color; illustrations throughout
\$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-729-6; No. 62729 304 pages; 6 × 8



The Classic Hewn-Log House

CHARLES McRAVEN

From hewing the first log to laying the last chimney stone, McRaven covers every aspect of hewn-log construction and restoration. Clear, how-to line illustrations accompany the text throughout, and a full-color gallery shows finished structures. Readers will be inspired by these durable, inviting homes.

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-590-6; No. 67590
One-color with 16-page full-color insert; photographs and illustrations throughout
208 pages; 8½ × 10½

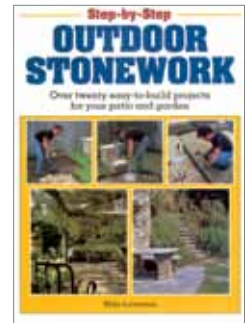


Stonework

CHARLES McRAVEN

Readers will discover the lasting satisfaction of working with stone and learn the tricks of the trade from a master craftsman with this collection of 22 projects — garden paths and walls, porches, pools, seats, waterfalls, a bridge, and more.

► **82,000 copies in print**
Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-976-2; No. 66976
Photographs and illustrations throughout
192 pages; 8½ × 11

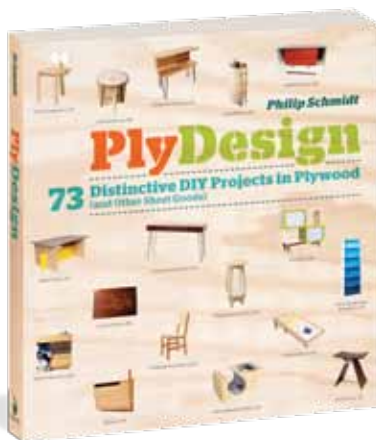


Step-by-Step Outdoor Stonework

MIKE LAWRENCE

More than 20 easy-to-build stone projects for patio and garden are described in detail and illustrated with hundreds of drawings and color photographs.

► **42,000 copies in print**
Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-891-8; No. 66891
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
96 pages; 8½ × 11



PlyDesign

PHILIP SCHMIDT

Sleek, smart home furnishings can be constructed from off-the-shelf sheet materials using basic hand and power tools. Projects from more than 50 creative builders include tables, stools, workstations, benches, laptop stands, shelves, art panels, organizers, headboards, doghouses, dollhouses, and more. A photo of each finished project is accompanied by a list of needed tools and materials, cutting and assembly diagrams, and clear step-by-step instructions.

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-725-8
No. 62725 Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
320 pages; 9 × 9½

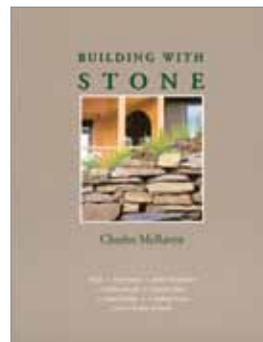


Stone Primer

CHARLES McRAVEN

This is the essential guide for homeowners interested in adding stone to any setting, indoors or out. How-to techniques, step-by-step projects for the home, stone mason profiles, and beautiful photography give the book appeal as both a solid DIY guide and an inspirational dream book.

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-670-5; No. 67670
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
272 pages; 8½ × 10½

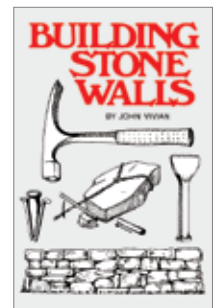


Building with Stone

CHARLES McRAVEN

Anyone can learn the art and craft of creating stone structures with McRaven's easy-to-follow building instructions and his underlying philosophy that careful craftsmanship will repay itself many times over.

► **116,000 copies in print**
Paper: \$17.95 US / \$22.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-550-4; No. 66550
Photographs and illustrations throughout
192 pages; 8½ × 11



Building Stone Walls

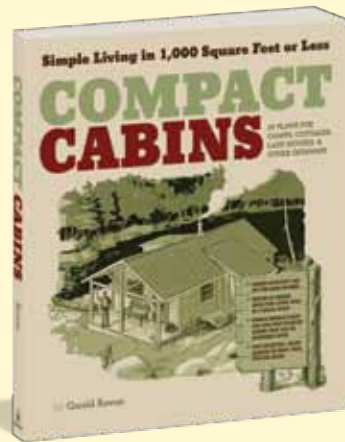
JOHN VIVIAN

With a pile of rocks, a few tools, and this book full of techniques, plans, illustrations, and photographs, anyone can build a beautiful, enduring stone wall.

► **123,000 copies in print**
Paper: \$11.95 US / \$14.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-074-5; No. 66074
Photographs and illustrations throughout
112 pages; 6 × 9

"A great all-around book for your cabin aspirations. Pick it up and commence drooling, plotting, and daydreaming."

— Derek "Deek" Diedricksen, blogger at Relaxshacks.com, author of HUMBLE HOMES, SIMPLE SHACKS and host of TINY YELLOW HOUSE TV



Compact Cabins

GERALD ROWAN

**BEST
SELLER!**

A comfortable cabin tucked into a tranquil plot of land is the ideal retreat from everyday life. Here are 62 interpretations of the getaway dream, with something to please every taste. All plans include sleeping quarters and working kitchens and bathrooms, and the small-footprint designs are affordable and energy-efficient without skimping on comfort and style.

► **126,000 copies in print**

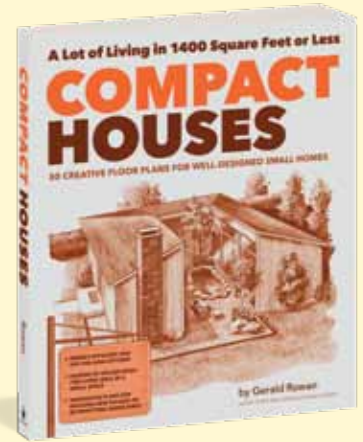
Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-462-2

No. 62462

Two-color; illustrations throughout
216 pages; 8 x 9³/₁₆

"Just the inspiration you need to find the right design for a small home for your future needs."

— Kent Griswold,
TINYHOUSEBLOG.COM



Compact Houses

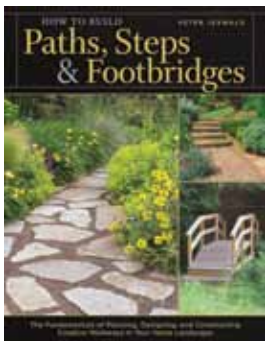
GERALD ROWAN

Offers 50 floor plans that will get every reader dreaming of the possibilities. Rowan shows how to make the most of less space by focusing on maximizing storage space, planning for multiuse areas, and using every element of the house to its fullest — including decks, porches, and basements. For those looking to build or renovate a compact home, this book explores the full range of creative options for living comfortably in 800 to 1400 square feet and includes both one- and two-floor designs and plans for one to three bedrooms. And with illustrations that define good design concepts and efficient use of space, this book provides inspiration and ideas to anyone currently living in a small house.

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN: 978-1-61212-102-4

No. 622102

Two-color; illustrations throughout
208 pages; 8 x 9³/₁₆



How to Build Paths, Steps & Footbridges

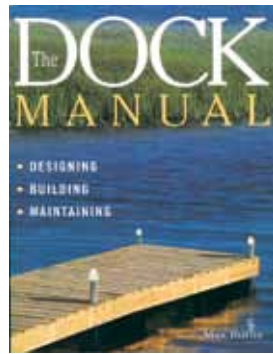
PETER JESWALD

Paths, steps, and footbridges can transform any home landscape. Jeswald shows how to choose the right designs, define an outdoor living space, and realize a property's full potential.

► **Selection of HomeStyle Book Club**

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-487-9; No. 67487

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
248 pages; 8¹/₂ x 10¹/₄



The Dock Manual

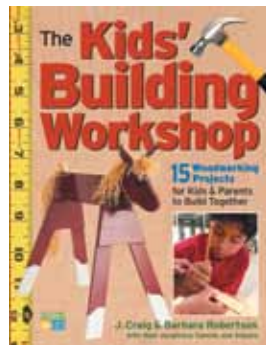
MAX BURNS

Ten simple, step-by-step plans for building, painting, winterizing, and repairing a stationary or floating dock.

► **49,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-098-7; No. 67098

Two-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
208 pages; 8¹/₂ x 11



The Kids' Building Workshop

J. CRAIG
& BARBARA ROBERTSON

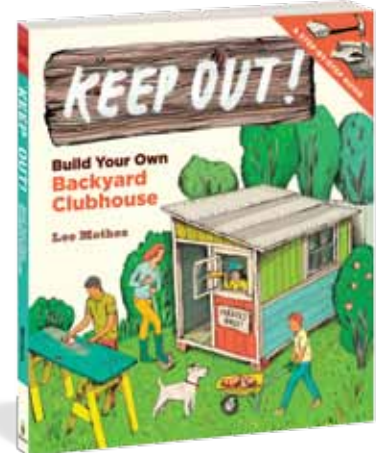
Boys and girls love woodworking projects! But most kids (and most parents) lack woodworking skills. In this lively, fully photographed and illustrated book, fun projects teach what every woodworker needs to know.

Paper: \$12.95 US / \$15.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-488-6; No. 67488

Two-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
144 pages; 8¹/₂ x 10¹/₄

"Filled with nostalgic charm . . . fantastic advice and encouragement."

— LIBRARY JOURNAL



Keep Out!

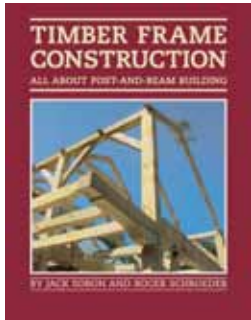
LEE MOTHES

Step-by-step illustrated instructions for building and customizing a small backyard structure, from rustic to refined. Lee Mothes brings his personal experience and enthusiasm to the process, introducing readers to tools and showing them what materials they need, how to design the structure, and how to use found or recycled materials, all with the friendly voice of the guy next door.

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-029-4

No. 622029

Full-color; illustrations throughout
224 pages; 8 x 9¹/₄



Timber Frame Construction

JACK SOBON & ROGER SCHROEDER

With dozens of illustrations and photos, here is practical how-to for anyone who wants to try this method. It offers the basics of timber framing, how to design for strength and beauty, and how to use modern tools and time-tested methods.

▶ **105,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-365-4

No. 66365

Photographs and illustrations throughout

208 pages; 8½ × 11



Build a Classic Timber-Framed House

JACK A. SOBON

With the step-by-step instructions in this book, it's easy to build a classic timber-framed house—one that's enduring and features a level of craftsmanship rare in modern construction.

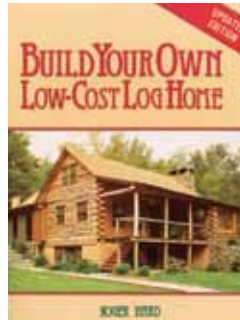
▶ **46,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$21.95 US / \$27.95 CAN

ISBN 978-0-88266-841-3; No. 66841

Photographs and illustrations throughout

208 pages; 8½ × 11



Build Your Own Low-Cost Log Home

ROGER HARD

This is the essential book for the log house builder, with special tips that come only with experience. Covers how manufacturers' kits differ, how to pick the best site, and how to know when to hire help.

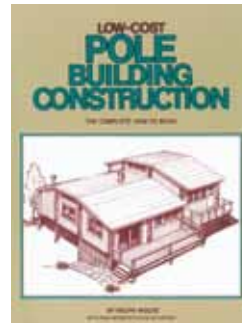
▶ **223,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN

ISBN 978-0-88266-399-9; No. 66399

Photographs and illustrations throughout

200 pages; 8½ × 11



Low-Cost Pole Building Construction

RALPH WOLFE

This definitive how-to book will save money, labor, and time in building a small home, barn, or other structure.

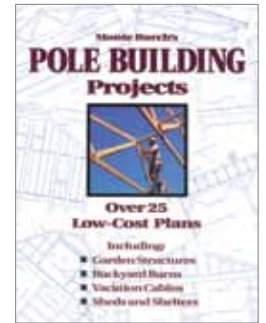
▶ **308,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN

ISBN 978-0-88266-170-4; No. 66170

Photographs and illustrations throughout

192 pages; 8½ × 11



Monte Burch's Pole Building Projects

MONTE BURCH

More than two dozen attractive and practical pole-building plans include a wood shed, a lean-to shelter, a two-car garage, a barbecue shelter, and livestock shade.

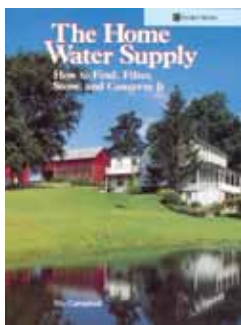
▶ **60,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN

ISBN 978-0-88266-859-8; No. 66859

Photographs and illustrations throughout

208 pages; 8½ × 11



The Home Water Supply

STU CAMPBELL

Stu Campbell provides comprehensive information on home water systems; potential water problems; and practical, money-saving solutions.

▶ **55,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN

ISBN 978-0-88266-324-1; No. 66324

Photographs and illustrations throughout

240 pages; 8½ × 11



Be Your Own House Contractor

CARL HELDMANN

With this book as a guide, anyone who can balance a checkbook and deal with people fairly can manage every stage of a construction project, from finding and buying land to securing financing, setting a budget and schedule, and hiring subcontractors to do the building.

▶ **341,000 copies in print**

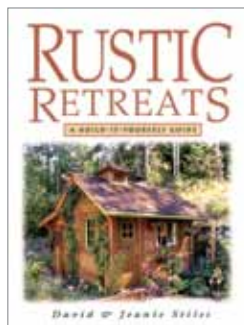
Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-840-2; No. 67840

One-color with 14-page photo gallery; illustrations throughout

176 pages; 6 × 9

BEST SELLER!



Rustic Retreats

DAVID & JEANIE STILES

For campers, anglers, hunters, nature lovers—these 20 plans for low-cost structures will result in the perfect woodland hideaway.

▶ **78,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-035-2; No. 67035

Illustrations throughout

160 pages; 8½ × 11

“Fulfill your dream of building your own cabin in the woods with the help of this step-by-step guide.”

— LOG HOME LIVING magazine



The Modular Home

ANDREW GIANINO

A comprehensive handbook for prospective modular home buyers. The book explains every detail of buying and building a modular home—or a modular addition to an existing home.

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-526-5; No. 67526

One-color with 16-page full-color insert; photographs and illustrations throughout

336 pages; 8½ × 10½



Dream Cottages

CATHERINE TREDWAY

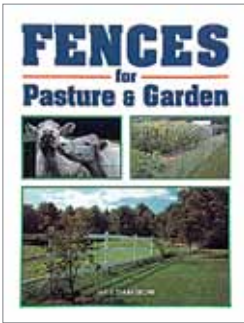
The cottage holds a special place in our minds and hearts as a place of retreat, peace, and relaxation as well as an expression of a family's own personality. In this elegantly illustrated book, architect and teacher Catherine Tredway presents 25 unique plans for cottages designed to meet a wide range of needs and lifestyles.

Paper: \$22.95 US / \$28.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-372-8; No. 67372

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout

176 pages; 8½ × 11



Fences for Pasture & Garden

GAIL DAMEROW

Filled with sound, up-to-date advice and instruction, this complete guide makes fence building a task anyone can tackle with confidence.

► **50,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-753-9; No. 66753
Illustrations throughout
 160 pages; 8½ × 11



The Fence Bible

JEFF BENEKE

Author Jeff Beneke teaches readers how to plan, design, build, and maintain every kind of fencing for every kind of environment.

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-530-2; No. 67530
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 272 pages; 8½ × 10½



How to Build Your Own Greenhouse

ROGER MARSHALL

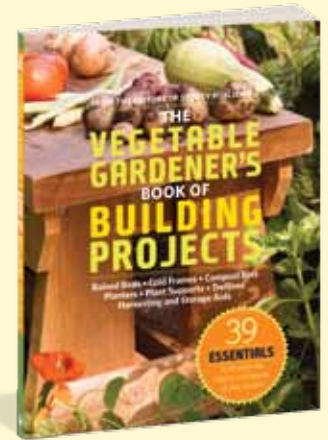
A home greenhouse is the ultimate dream of many avid gardeners. Marshall provides do-it-yourself plans for nine greenhouses, ranging from a simple cold frame to an elaborate detached structure.

► **37,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-647-7; No. 67647
 Hardcover: \$34.95 US / \$44.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-587-6; No. 67587
Illustrations throughout
 264 pages; 8½ × 10½

"Perfect projects to have ready for next spring's vegetable gardening."

— THE WASHINGTON POST



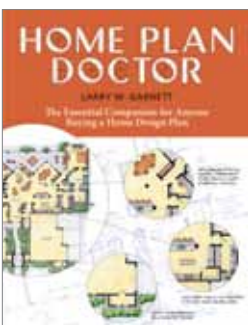
The Vegetable Gardener's Book of Building Projects

Simple-to-make projects include cold frames, compost bins, planters, raised beds, outdoor furniture, and more. Each project includes step-by-step instructions, detailed illustrations, complete materials lists, and a color photograph of the finished product. Many of the projects are ideal for beginners, and most can be completed in just a few hours.

► **49,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-526-1
 No. 62526

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 152 pages; 8½ × 10½



Home Plan Doctor

LARRY W. GARNETT

Garnett explains in clear language how to navigate every stage of the process of buying a home plan, from selecting a plan to evaluating the design room by room and requesting needed modifications. Whether purchasing a stock plan or working with an architect, everyone buying a design for a new home or addition will find this handbook indispensable.

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-698-9; No. 67698
Full-color; illustrations throughout
 224 pages; 8½ × 10½



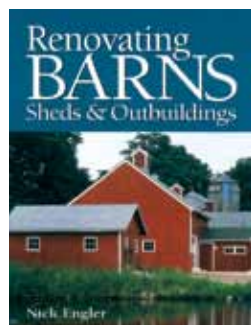
HomeMade

KEN BRAREN
 & ROGER GRIFFITH

These 101 exciting projects come with complete, easy-to-follow directions that will save time and money. Projects include a lawn chair, compost bin, and movable shed.

► **106,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-103-2; No. 66103
Illustrations throughout
 176 pages; 8½ × 11

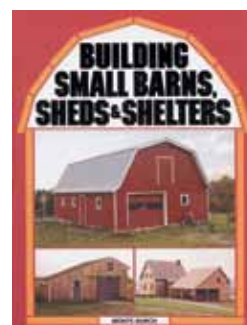


Renovating Barns, Sheds & Outbuildings

NICK ENGLER

How to renovate and restore rather than replace old barns, sheds, and outbuildings.

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-216-5; No. 67216
Photographs and illustrations throughout
 256 pages; 8½ × 11



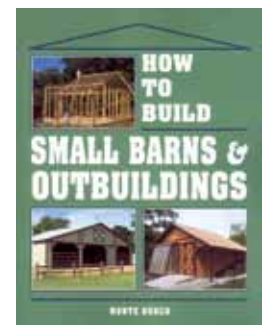
Building Small Barns, Sheds & Shelters

MONTE BURCH

Easy-to-follow plans and construction methods for extending working, living, and storage areas by building low-cost barns, sheds, and animal shelters.

► **331,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-245-9; No. 66245
Photographs and illustrations throughout
 248 pages; 8½ × 11



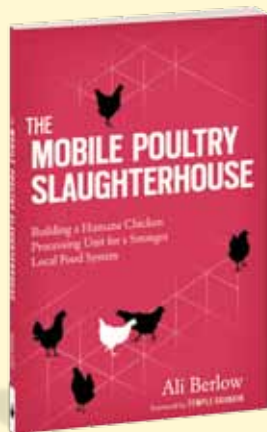
How to Build Small Barns & Outbuildings

MONTE BURCH

More than 20 projects offer complete plans and instructions for building a wide range of structures designed for adaptability and usefulness. Readers will learn the step-by-step fundamentals of general construction, from planning and laying out a site to do-it-yourself framing, roofing, wiring, and plumbing.

► **158,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-773-7; No. 66773
Photographs and illustrations throughout
 288 pages; 8½ × 11



Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-129-1
No. 622129

"The kinds of nuts-and-bolts pieces of a sustainable food system that are so important . . . A book such as this is invaluable."

— Bonnie Bucqueroux, founder, SUSTAINABLEFARMER.COM

The Mobile Poultry Slaughterhouse

ALI BERLOW

Many farmers find themselves in a bind because they lack access to local, humane, and safe poultry processing plants. Ali Berlow offers a solution with step-by-step instructions for building a portable processing unit.

The book also explains USDA regulations and permits, provides a sanitation checklist, and tips and guidelines for strengthening local food initiatives in communities.

Illustrations throughout
144 pages; 6 × 9



Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-980-1; No. 62980
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout; 192 pages; 9 × 9½

Reinventing the Chicken Coop

BEST SELLER!

KEVIN McELROY & MATTHEW WOLPE

Backyard chickens meet contemporary design! McElroy and Wolpe offer 14 complete building plans for chicken coops that range from the purely functional to the outrageously fabulous. One has a water-capturing roof, one is a great example of mid-century modern architecture, and another has a built-in composting system. Some designs are suitable for beginning builders, and others are challenging enough for experts. Complete step-by-step building plans are accompanied by full-color photographs and detailed construction illustrations.



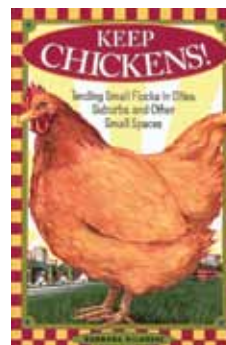
Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-611-2; No. 66611
Photographs and illustrations throughout
352 pages; 6 × 9

The Chicken Health Handbook

GAIL DAMEROW

This must-have reference covers the problems and diseases common to chickens of all breeds and ages. Practical charts identify common symptoms and causes of disease, while an alphabetic listing of diseases provides advice on treatment.

► 83,000 copies in print



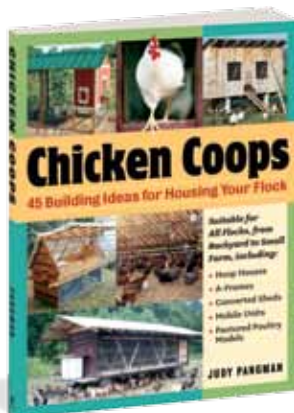
Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-491-6; No. 67491
One-color with 16-page full-color insert; illustrations throughout
160 pages; 6 × 9

Keep Chickens!

BARBARA KILARSKI

Barbara Kilarski, a woman with a passion for poultry, provides detailed information every aspiring chicken keeper needs in this handbook that is as practical and encouraging as it is witty and entertaining. Join the urban and suburban chicken-farming boom and start enjoying the freshest breakfast eggs available.

► 57,000 copies in print



"There are lots of good ideas to pick from — this belongs on your reference shelf."

— SMALL FARM TODAY

Chicken Coops

BEST SELLER!

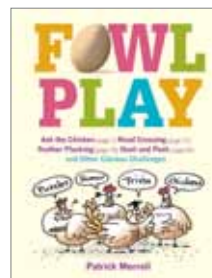
JUDY PANGMAN

Just like houses, chicken coops come in all sizes and styles to meet the needs of every family. Here are basic plans, elevation drawings, and building ideas for 45 original coops — from strictly practical designs to flights of fancy. An eight-page color section shows detailed photos of many of the featured coops.

► 110,000 copies in print

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-627-9; No. 67627
Hardcover: \$29.95 US / \$37.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-631-6; No. 67631

One-color with 8-page color insert; illustrations throughout
176 pages; 8½ × 10½



Paper: \$10.95 US / \$13.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-487-5; No. 62487
Two-color; illustrations throughout
144 pages; 6 × 7½
8-copy counter display
\$87.60 US / \$111.60 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-946-7; No. 62946

Fowl Play

PATRICK MERRELL

Logic puzzles, crosswords, word searches, cryptograms, and other amusements provide hours of brain-teasing challenges. This plucky package for chicken enthusiasts also includes fun facts, clever illustrations, and trivia about America's favorite bird.

Storey's Guide to Raising Chickens, 3rd Edition

GAIL DAMEROW

BEST SELLER!

Gail Damerow shares all the information needed to successfully keep chickens, from choosing breeds and hatching chicks to building coops and keeping birds healthy. This thoroughly revised edition contains new information on training chickens, hobby farming, avian influenza, fowl first aid, and much more.

► **312,000 copies in print**

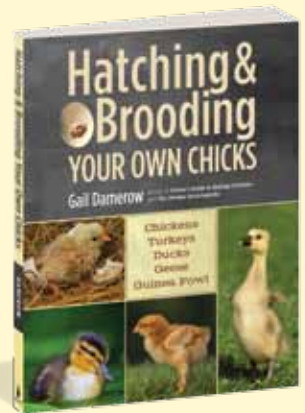


Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-469-1; No. 62469
Hardcover: \$29.95 US / \$35.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-470-7; No. 62470
Photographs and illustrations throughout; 448 pages; 6 × 9

Hatching & Brooding Your Own Chicks

GAIL DAMEROW

For those who want to incubate, hatch, and brood chicks themselves, rather than buying from a hatchery, this is the essential guide. Poultry authority Gail Damerow explains exactly how to hatch healthy baby chickens, ducklings, goslings, turkey poults, and guinea keets, addressing everything from selecting a breed and choosing the best incubator to ensuring proper setup and sanitary conditions, understanding embryo development, and feeding and caring for newborn chicks in a brooder. This is an indispensable reference for any poultry raiser.



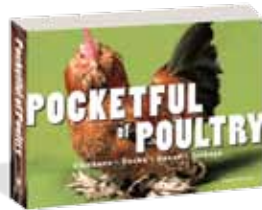
Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-014-0; No. 622014
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 240 pages; 8½ × 10½

Pocketful of Poultry

CAROL EKARIUS

More than 100 poultry breeds show their amazing colors in full-page images that capture their good looks and lively personalities. Facing each poultry portrait is an informational page offering facts about the breed, including its primary use and its conservation status.

► **40,000 copies in print**



Paper: \$10.95 US / \$13.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-677-4; No. 67677
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout;
 272 pages; 6 × 4¼

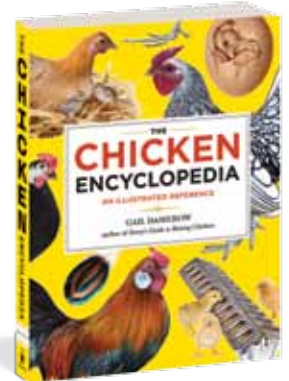
"Chickens. Encyclopedia. Gail Damerow. What more needs to be said?"

— BACKYARD POULTRY

The Chicken Encyclopedia

GAIL DAMEROW

From addled to wind egg, crossed beak to zygote, the terminology of everything chicken is demystified in this illustrated A-to-Z reference that is both informative and entertaining. Chickophiles will find breed descriptions; definitions of common chicken conditions, situations, and behaviors; and much more. Whether it's the differences among wry tail, split tail, and gamy tail; the meaning of hen feathered, forced molt, or quill feather; the content of granite grit; the characteristics of droopy wing; or the translation of a chicken's alarm call, here are the answers to every chicken question and quandary.



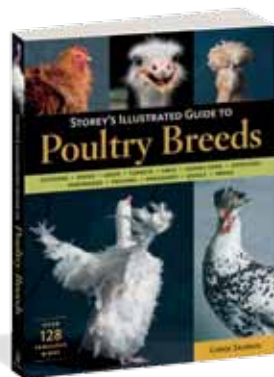
Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-561-2; No. 62561
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 320 pages; 7 × 9¼

Storey's Illustrated Guide to Poultry Breeds

CAROL EKARIUS

For farmers and fanciers alike, here is the definitive guide to North American poultry, with more than 120 breeds strutting their stuff. Laying hens and heritage turkeys, exotic pheasants and giant ostriches are represented here with charming color photography, breed histories, and thorough descriptions of physical characteristics.

► **56,000 copies in print**



Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-667-5; No. 67667
Full-color; photographs throughout
 288 pages; 8½ × 10½

"Everything a new homesteader needs to know about chickens."

— Kelly Coyne and Erik Knutzen,
 authors of THE URBAN HOMESTEAD

Chick Days

JENNA WOGINRICH
 PHOTOGRAPHY BY MARS VILAUBI

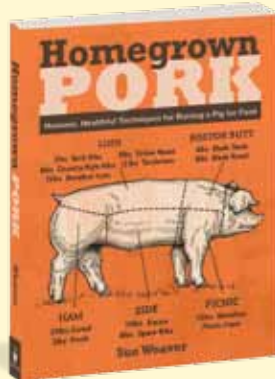
BEST SELLER!

This delightful photographic guide for absolute beginners chronicles the journey of three chickens (Amelia, Honey, and Tilda) as they grow from newly hatched fluffy butterballs to adult hens laying eggs. Following their entertaining progress from day to day and week to week, readers will learn everything they need to know about chicken behavior, feeding, housing, hygiene, and health care. *Chick Days* will give every chicken lover the confidence and enthusiasm he or she needs to raise a flock.

► **39,000 copies in print**



Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-584-1; No. 62584
Full-color; photographs throughout
 128 pages; 7 × 9



"A must-read for every beginner thinking of raising pigs on a small scale."

— Jeannette Beranger,
The Livestock Conservancy

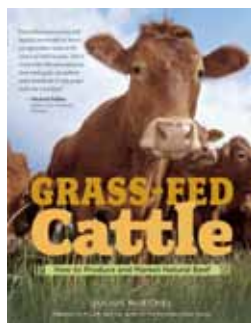
Homegrown Pork

SUE WEAVER

Shows how to raise a pig respectfully on a small farm or in a backyard. Sue Weaver begins by explaining how to select an heirloom breed that's famous for flavor and goes on to outline every aspect of proper care. With chapters on pig behavior and handling, diet, housing, fencing, equipment, health care, and processing, *Weaver* walks readers through everything they need to know to raise a productive pig safely and humanely.

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN: 978-1-61212-126-0
No. 622126

One-color with 8-page full-color insert; photographs and illustrations throughout
256 pages; 7 x 9

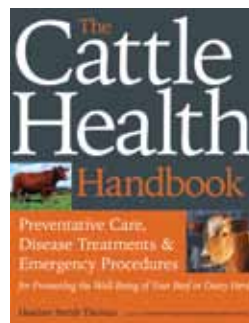


Grass-Fed Cattle

JULIUS RUECHEL

As more consumers discover the benefits of grass-fed beef — sustainable, delicious, antibiotic-free — demand continues to grow. For any farmer interested in entering this profitable specialty area, here is advice on herd selection, pasture management, winter grazing, equipment, slaughter, labeling, marketing, and more.

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-605-7; No. 67605
Illustrations throughout
384 pages; 8½ x 10%

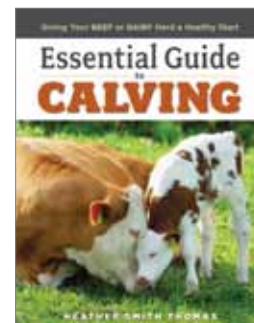


The Cattle Health Handbook

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

For novice and experienced ranchers, this reliable medical reference covers every situation likely to arise when caring for cattle, including common diseases, ailments, and injuries.

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-090-7; No. 62090
Illustrations throughout
384 pages; 8½ x 10%

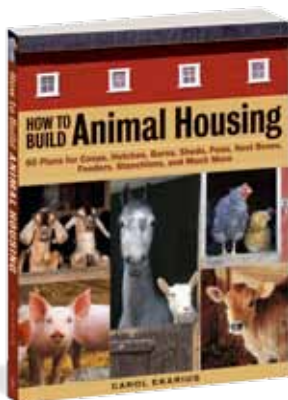


Essential Guide to Calving

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

Healthy pregnancies, safe births, and thriving calves are critical to every cattle-farming operation. Here is complete coverage of what to expect at every step of the calving process and how to keep calves healthy through the first year of life.

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-706-1; No. 67706
Photographs and illustrations throughout
336 pages; 8½ x 10%



"A well-illustrated guide to building portable shelters, stables large and small, barns of all sizes and types, shade structures, backyard pens . . . a great buy."

— AMERICAN SMALL FARM

How to Build Animal Housing

CAROL EKARIUS

For the wide range of barnyard animals living on small-scale farms, here is a collection of 60 building plans for shelters that meet each animal's needs. There are sheds, coops, hutches, multipurpose barns, windbreaks, and shade structures, plus designs for watering systems, feeders, chutes, stanchions, and more.

► **69,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-527-2; No. 67527
Illustrations throughout
272 pages; 8½ x 10%

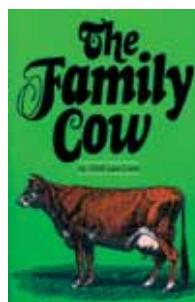


Rabbit Housing

BOB BENNETT

Plans for designing and building efficient facilities that shelter two to one hundred backyard rabbits in safety and comfort. The book also guides readers through the options for feeders, watering systems, nest boxes, and sheltering structures.

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-966-5; No. 62966
One-color with 8-page color insert; photographs and illustrations throughout
144 pages; 8½ x 10%



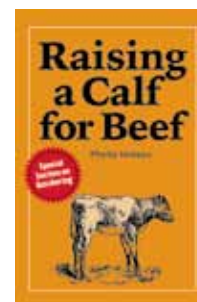
The Family Cow

DIRK VAN LOON

Covering everything from choosing a cow to feeding, caring for, and milking it, this book provides all the basics for the family that has decided to keep a cow.

► **86,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-066-0; No. 66066
Photographs and illustrations throughout
272 pages; 6 x 9



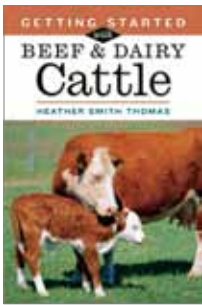
Raising a Calf for Beef

PHYLLIS HOBSON

Beginners will find what they need in this no-nonsense guide to choosing a calf; providing housing, nutrition, and daily care; and butchering.

► **124,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$12.95 US / \$15.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-095-0; No. 66095
Illustrations throughout
128 pages; 6 x 9



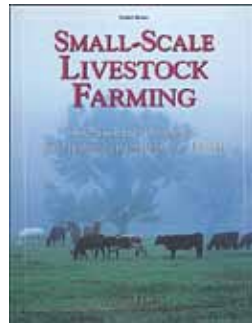
Getting Started with Beef & Dairy Cattle

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

With the growing demand for naturally grown meat and dairy products, a new generation of farmers is turning to small, organic cattle operations. Here is the first-time farmer's guide to raising cattle.

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-596-8; No. 67596
Hardcover with jacket:

\$26.95 US / \$33.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-604-0; No. 67604
One-color with 16-page color insert; photographs and illustrations throughout
288 pages; 6 × 9

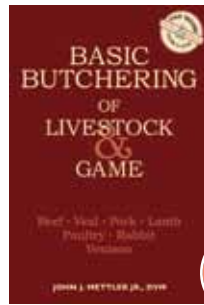


Small-Scale Livestock Farming

CAROL EKARIUS

This grass-based, organic approach to livestock management produces healthier animals, reduces feed and health-care costs, and maximizes profit. Includes case studies of successful farmers and insights on how to work with nature instead of against it.

► **52,000 copies in print**
Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-162-5; No. 67162
Illustrations throughout
224 pages; 8½ × 11



Basic Butchering of Livestock & Game

JOHN J. METTLER JR., DVM

Detailed instructions and easy-to-follow illustrations demystify slaughtering and butchering from start to finish. Covers beef, veal, venison, pork, lamb, and poultry and includes 30 recipes.

► **223,000 copies in print**
Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-391-3; No. 66391
Illustrations throughout
208 pages; 6 × 9

BEST SELLER!

"Danforth opens a world of can-do that invites the most timid onlooker to participate in this dramatic farm-to-plate choreography."

— Joel Salatin, farmer, author, and local food advocate



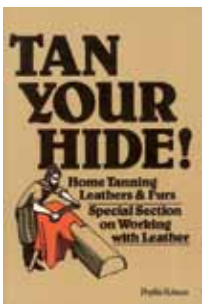
Butchering Poultry, Rabbit, Lamb, Goat, and Pork

ADAM DANFORTH

Step-by-step photography of the farm-to-table process shows exactly how to slaughter and butcher small livestock in a humane and sustainable way. Includes in-depth coverage of food safety, freezing and packaging, tools and equipment, butchering methods, and pre-slaughter conditions.

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN: 978-1-61212-182-6; No. 622182
Hardcover: \$34.95 US / \$44.95 CAN
ISBN: 978-1-61212-188-8; No. 622188

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
456 pages; 8½ × 10½

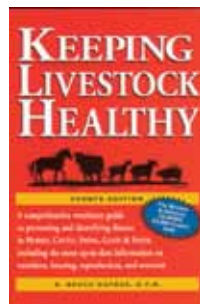


Tan Your Hide!

PHYLLIS HOBSON

Here is a step-by-step guide to tanning and hand-working leathers and furs. Includes ten easy-to-make projects. Once the skin is ready, it can be used to make belts, wallets, holsters, pillows, vests, hats, mittens, and more.

► **250,000 copies in print**
Paper: \$12.95 US / \$15.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-101-8; No. 66101
Illustrations throughout
144 pages; 6 × 9



Keeping Livestock Healthy

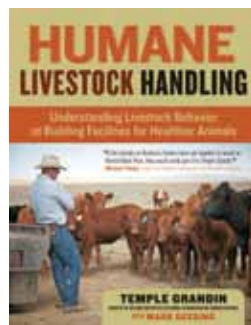
N. BRUCE HAYNES, DVM

This classic reference shows how to prevent disease in horses, cattle, pigs, goats, and sheep through proper nutrition, housing, and care.

► **165,000 copies in print**
Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-435-0; No. 67435
Photographs and illustrations throughout
352 pages; 6 × 9

"A must for any serious livestock owner."

— JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION



Humane Livestock Handling

TEMPLE GRANDIN
WITH MARK DEESING

Well-treated animals are healthier, are calmer, and deliver higher yields of marketable meat. Temple Grandin describes low-stress methods for handling cattle and provides construction plans for humane chutes, corrals, and sorting pens. Her facility designs show farmers how to process meat safely, efficiently, and humanely.

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-028-0; No. 62028
Illustrations throughout
240 pages; 8½ × 10½



Butchering Beef

ADAM DANFORTH

With detailed, step-by-step photography of every stage of the process, Adam Danforth shows exactly how to humanely slaughter and butcher cattle, from creating the right pre-slaughter conditions to killing, skinning, keeping cold, breaking the meat down, and creating familiar cuts. He also covers food safety, freezing and packaging, and tools and equipment.

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN: 978-1-61212-183-3; No. 622183
Hardcover: \$34.95 US / \$44.95 CAN
ISBN: 978-1-61212-189-5; No. 622189

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
352 pages; 8½ × 10½

"YOUR ANIMALS" SERIES

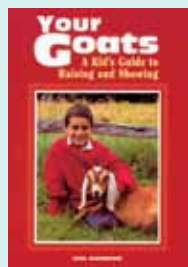
These reference books are indispensable for young people learning to raise happy, healthy animals. Valuable guidance on breed selection, housing, behavior, showing, feeding, and health maintenance is presented in a friendly, encouraging manner with mature yet easy-to-follow language. Recommended for children nine and older.

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
Photographs and illustrations throughout, 7 x 10



Your Chickens
 GAIL DAMEROW

► 55,000 copies in print
ISBN 978-0-88266-823-9
 No. 66823; 160 pages



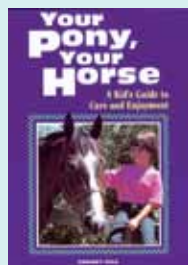
Your Goats
 GAIL DAMEROW

► 69,000 copies in print
ISBN 978-0-88266-825-3
 No. 66825; 176 pages



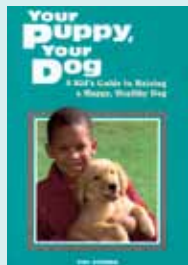
Your Calf
 HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

ISBN 978-0-88266-947-2
 No. 66947; 192 pages



**Your Pony,
 Your Horse**
 CHERRY HILL

ISBN 978-0-88266-908-3
 No. 66908; 160 pages



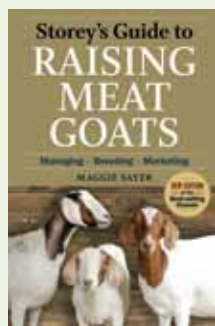
**Your Puppy,
 Your Dog**
 PAT STORER

ISBN 978-0-88266-959-5
 No. 66959; 176 pages



Your Rabbit
 NANCY SEARLE

► 51,000 copies in print
ISBN 978-0-88266-767-6
 No. 66767; 160 pages

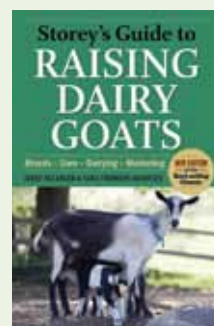
STOREY'S GUIDE TO RAISING SERIES**BEST-SELLING SERIES!**

Storey's Guide to Raising Meat Goats, 2nd Edition

MAGGIE SAYER

The essential reference on raising, caring for, and marketing meat goats. This updated edition gives the information needed to start or expand a meat-goat business.

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-582-7; No. 62582
Hardcover: \$29.95 US / \$37.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-583-4; No. 62583
 344 pages

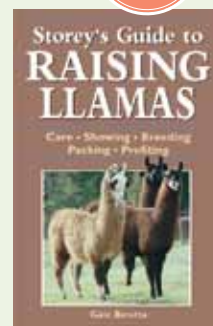


Storey's Guide to Raising Dairy Goats, 4th Edition

JERRY BELANGER &
 SARA THOMSON BREDESEN

With minimal space needs, dairy goats are a good choice for the backyard farmer. This edition includes more on pygmy goats, health care, breeding, and making dairy products.

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-580-3; No. 62580
Hardcover: \$29.95 US / \$37.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-581-0; No. 62581
 304 pages

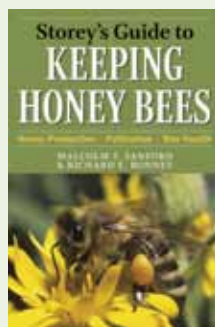


Storey's Guide to Raising Llamas, 2nd Edition

GALE BIRUTTA

This comprehensive handbook covers everything llama raisers need to know, providing expert information on behavior, training, facilities, showing, health care, first aid, breeding, birthing, fleece harvesting, marketing, and much more.

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-328-5; No. 67328
 336 pages

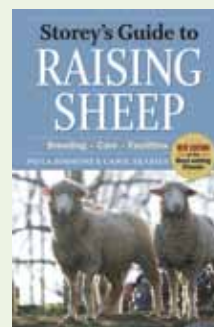


Storey's Guide to Keeping Honey Bees

MALCOLM T. SANFORD
 & RICHARD E. BONNEY

This thorough guide explains how to plan a hive, acquire bees, install a colony, keep bees healthy, harvest honey, and more. Serves both experienced and beginner beekeepers.

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-550-6; No. 62550
Hardcover: \$29.95 US / \$37.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-551-3; No. 62551
 256 pages

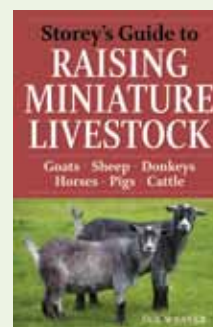


Storey's Guide to Raising Sheep, 4th Edition

PAULA SIMMONS
 & CAROL EKARIUS

Expert coverage of everything to do with raising sheep. This edition include guidelines for organic certification, advice on web-based marketing, and coverage of rare breeds.

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-459-2; No. 62459
Hardcover: \$29.95 US / \$37.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-484-4; ; No. 62484
 448 pages



Storey's Guide to Raising Miniature Livestock

SUE WEAVER

Weaver clearly explains the ins and outs of breeding, feeding, housing, diet, nutrition, exercise, disease prevention and treatment, and more. New and experienced farmers will find everything they need to keep minis healthy and productive.

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-481-3; No. 62481
Hardcover: \$29.95 US / \$37.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-482-0; No. 62482
One-color with 16-page color insert
 464 pages



Storey's Guide to Raising Poultry, 4th Edition

GLENN DROWNS

This invaluable resource contains essential information on selection, housing, breeding, hatching, feeding, behavior, and health care.

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-000-3; No. 622000
Hardcover: \$29.95 US / \$37.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-001-0; No. 622001
 464 pages



Storey's Guide to Raising Chickens, 3rd Edition

GAIL DAMEROW

The ultimate guide to keeping chickens. This revised edition covers training chickens, hobby farming, avian influenza and fowl first aid, and much more.

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-469-1; No. 62469
Hardcover: \$29.95 US / \$37.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-470-7; No. 62470
 448 pages

OVER 2 MILLION COPIES SOLD!

Essential Animal Husbandry Information from the Trusted Source

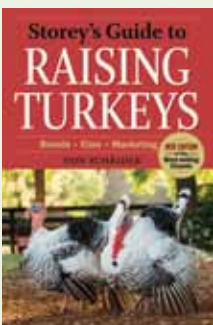
"The Storey's Guide to Raising Series is an excellent resource. We find these books to be comprehensive and easy to understand."

— Megan Hirt, MOTHER EARTH NEWS

See page 92 for Storey's Guide to Raising Horses and Storey's Guide to Training Horses

Storey's Guide to Raising Series offers the most up-to-date information on raising farm animals. Novice farmers and experienced pros alike will find everything needed to keep livestock and profits healthy. Each book includes information on selection, housing, space requirements, behavior, breeding and birthing techniques, feeding, health concerns, and remedies for illnesses. The books also cover the business of processing meat, milk, eggs, and other products.

All books in the series: *Photographs and illustrations throughout; 6 x 9*

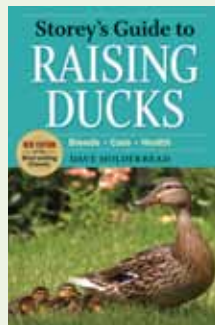


Storey's Guide to Raising Turkeys, 3rd Edition

DON SCHRIDER

Turkeys produce lean, delicious, and nutritious meat. This essential reference covers breed selection, housing, feeding, breeding, health care, and much more.

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-149-9; No. 622149
Hardcover: \$29.95 US / \$37.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-150-5; No. 622150
 320 pages



Storey's Guide to Raising Ducks, 2nd Edition

DAVE HOLDERREAD

From choosing the right breed to butchering, this essential guide covers it all. This revised edition includes an expanded breed section and up-to-date information on facilities, health care, and marketing.

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-692-3; No. 62692
 368 pages

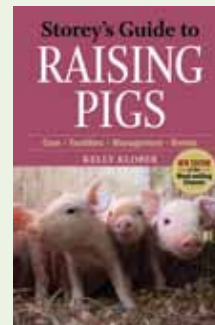


Storey's Guide to Raising Rabbits, 4th Edition

BOB BENNETT

This guide covers everything rabbit raisers need to know. New and expanded features include showing guidelines, an updated breed guide, and advice on marketing.

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-456-1; No. 62456
Hardcover: \$29.95 US / \$37.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-457-8; No. 62457
 256 pages

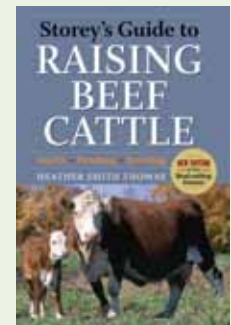


Storey's Guide to Raising Pigs, 3rd Edition

KELLY KLOBER

Klober's trusted resource provides authoritative advice on every aspect of raising pigs. This updated edition covers green farming methods and rare and heritage breeds.

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-473-8; No. 62473
 384 pages

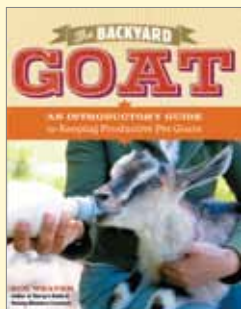


Storey's Guide to Raising Beef Cattle, 3rd Edition

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

Every cattle rancher needs Thomas's comprehensive, expert advice. This edition includes up-to-the-minute information on health care, raising grass-fed animals, toxic pasture plants, and much more.

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-454-7; No. 62454
 352 pages



The Backyard Goat

SUE WEAVER

For anyone who wants to keep goats, this book covers the essentials. Readers will learn how to choose goats; house and feed them; keep them healthy; and train them to do tricks, pull carts, and serve as pack goats. The book also covers milking, shearing, breeding, and more.

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-790-6; No. 62790
One-color with 16-page full-color insert; photographs and illustrations throughout
 224 pages; 7 × 9

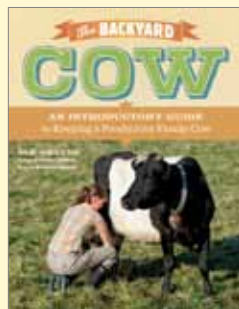


The Backyard Sheep

SUE WEAVER

This is the go-to reference for anyone who is interested in keeping two to a dozen sheep on a small plot of land and needs to know how to select the right breed, keep sheep safe and healthy, and make them strong dairy and fleece producers.

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-967-2; No. 62967
One-color with 16-page full-color insert; photos and illustrations throughout
 224 pages; 7 × 9

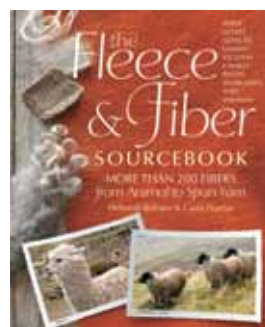


The Backyard Cow

SUE WEAVER

With Sue Weaver as their guide, hobby farmers and families will be able to select the most appropriate breed, bring home a cow with ease, understand their cow's behavior, and provide adequate shelter, health care, and daily maintenance.

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-997-9
 No. 62997
One-color w/16-page color insert; photographs and illustrations throughout
 240 pages; 7 × 9



The Fleece & Fiber Sourcebook

DEBORAH ROBSON & CAROL EKARIUS

This photographic encyclopedia features more than 200 animals — sheep, goats, camels, and many more — and the fibers they produce.

Hardcover with jacket:
 \$35.00 US / \$45.00 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-711-1; No. 62711
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 448 pages; 8¼ × 10

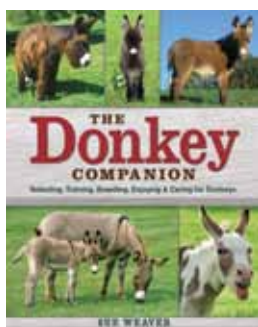
BEST SELLER!



Storey's Barn Guide to Sheep

This book hangs on the wall to serve as a handy visual reference. Graphic presentations guide farmers through everything from trimming hooves to lambing. Also included are full-color anatomical illustrations, a lambing calendar, a feeding chart, and a helpful record-keeping section.

Hardcover with concealed wire-o:
 \$29.95 US / \$37.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-849-5; No. 67849
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 96 pages; 12 × 9

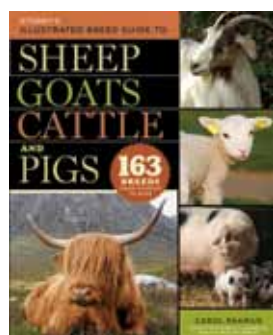


The Donkey Companion

SUE WEAVER

Friendly, dependable donkeys can pull carts, carry riders, tote gear, and act as stable companions and livestock guardians. From foaling to first aid and from grooming to professional showing, this guide offers everything a donkey owner needs.

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-038-9; No. 62038
One-color with 16-page color insert; photographs and illustrations throughout
 352 pages; 8 × 10

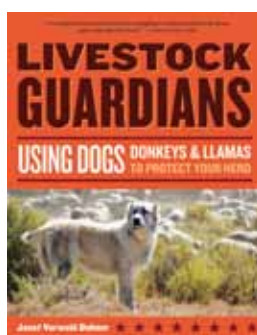


Storey's Illustrated Breed Guide to Sheep, Goats, Cattle, and Pigs

CAROL EKARIUS

This colorful, at-a-glance reference covers 163 common and heritage North American breeds of cattle, goats, sheep, and pigs.

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-036-5; No. 62036
Hardcover with jacket:
 \$34.95 US / \$41.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-037-2; No. 62037
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 320 pages; 8½ × 10%

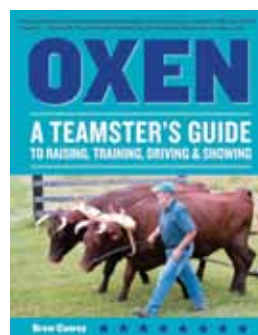


Livestock Guardians

JANET VORWALD DOHNER

Guardian dogs, donkeys, and llamas can be the perfect solution to livestock predation problems. This definitive resource offers breed-by-breed descriptions and thorough training and problem-solving advice.

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$29.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-695-8; No. 67695
One-color with 16-page full-color insert; photographs and illustrations throughout
 240 pages; 8½ × 10%

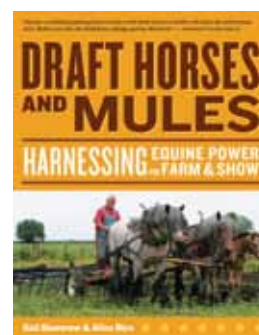


Oxen

DREW CONROY

Stalwart and powerful, oxen can plow fields, haul stones, assist in logging, improve roads, and demonstrate traditional farming techniques. Here is the definitive guide to selecting, training, feeding, and caring for working oxen.

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$29.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-692-7; No. 67692
One-color with 16-page full-color insert; photographs and illustrations throughout
 304 pages; 8½ × 10%

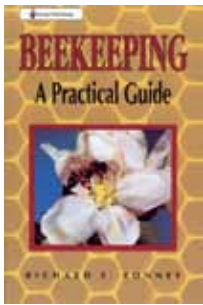


Draft Horses and Mules

GAIL DAMEROW & ALINA RICE

This essential resource shows how to train and care for draft horses and mules, prized for their great endurance, pleasant disposition, and versatility.

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$29.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-081-5; No. 62081
One-color with 16-page full-color insert; photographs and illustrations throughout
 272 pages; 8½ × 10%



Beekeeping

RICHARD E. BONNEY

Richard Bonney describes how to acquire bees, choose equipment and supplies, install a colony, manage a hive, take a crop of honey, and prevent and treat diseases. This comprehensive guide is perfect for novice beekeepers.

► **40,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-0-88266-861-1; No. 66861
 Illustrations throughout
 192 pages; 6 × 9



Hive Management

RICHARD E. BONNEY

For the practicing beekeeper or the serious novice, Richard Bonney presents an integrated year-round program of hive management. Season by season, he explains what to do and why, giving beekeepers the knowledge and understanding they need to maintain a thriving hive.

► **39,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-0-88266-637-2; No. 66637
 Photographs and illustrations throughout
 160 pages; 6 × 9



Build Your Own Beekeeping Equipment

TONY PISANO

These 35 building projects for everything from hive components to frames to swarm catchers and even bear fences are illustrated with step-by-step instructions, require only simple hand tools, and can be made using recycled materials.

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-61212-059-1; No. 622059
 One-color with 8-page color insert; photographs and illustrations throughout
 160 pages; 8½ × 10½



"The book I so wish I had when I started out with my first hive. Lessons learned the hard way could have been saved with this friendly and informative book."

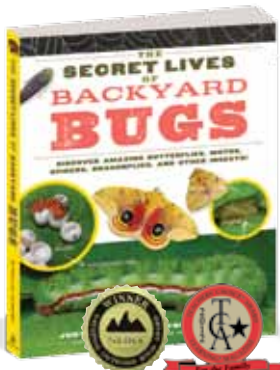
— Jenna Woginrich

Homegrown Honey Bees

ALETHEA MORRISON
 PHOTOGRAPHY BY MARS VILAUBI

This beginner's guide clearly explains everything needed to keep bees successfully, from acquiring the first bees to harvesting the first crop of honey. Spectacular macro photography brings the inner workings of the hive to life, while the playful text gives readers the information needed to make it through the first year. Everything is addressed here, from allergies, permits and restrictions, and how to deal with the neighbors to hive structure, colony hierarchy, and bee behavior.

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-60342-994-8
 No. 62994
 Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 160 pages; 7 × 9

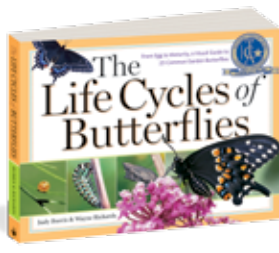


The Secret Lives of Backyard Bugs

JUDY BURRIS & WAYNE RICHARDS

An up-close-and-personal tour of the hidden lives of spiders, beetles, butterflies, moths, crickets, dragonflies, damselflies, grasshoppers, aphids, and other backyard residents. Each creature is shown in its natural setting, and many are shown progressing through the stages of their life cycles.

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-60342-563-6; No. 62563
 Full-color; photographs throughout
 136 pages; 8 × 10



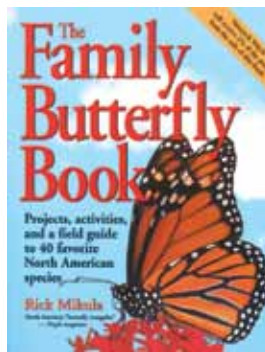
The Life Cycles of Butterflies

JUDY BURRIS & WAYNE RICHARDS

Witness the life cycles of 23 common backyard butterflies through more than 400 stunning photographs. Each butterfly is shown from start to maturity.

► **2007 Teachers' Choice Children's Book Award**
 ► **Discovery Channel Book Club Selection**
 ► **45,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-58017-617-0; No. 67617
 Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 160 pages; 9¾ × 7½



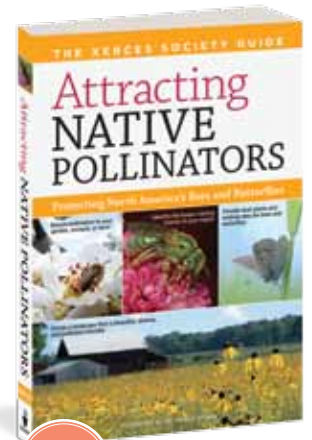
The Family Butterfly Book

RICK MIKULA

Rick Mikula, christened "North America's Butterfly Evangelist" by *People* magazine, explains how to identify, care for, and raise butterflies in your own backyard.

► **The Garden Writers Association of America's Quill & Trowel Award for the Art of Garden Communication**
 ► **58,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-58017-292-9; No. 67292
 Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 176 pages; 8½ × 11



Attracting Native Pollinators

THE XERCES SOCIETY

This essential reference provides comprehensive information on every kind of pollinator and shows how to encourage pollinator activity by creating flowering habitat and inviting nesting sites. Anyone can do it! Includes instructions for building nesting structures and an extensive resource list.

Paper: \$29.95 US / \$37.95 CAN
 ISBN 978-1-60342-695-4; No. 62695
 Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 384 pages; 7 × 10





"This is a gem of a book! I would recommend *The Bird Watching Answer Book* to anyone with even a casual interest in birds."

— Kenn Kaufman,
author and bird expert

The Bird Watching Answer Book

LAURA ERICKSON

Birders worldwide turn to the Cornell Lab of Ornithology, the leading authority on birds and an information clearinghouse for bird-watchers of all levels, for answers to their in-the-field questions. Now hundreds of those questions and answers are gathered here in a handy, portable volume that explains how birds follow migration paths, when and where they sleep, and why they don't get cold feet.

Flexibind with paper spine:

\$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-60342-452-3; No. 62452

Two-color; illustrations throughout
400 pages; 4½ × 6½

8-copy counter display

\$119.60 US / \$151.60 CAN

ISBN 978-1-60342-503-2; No. 62503



Tag, Toss & Run

PAUL TUKEY & VICTORIA
ROWELL

Features 40 exciting games — from old-time favorites like bocce and Red Rover to lesser-known games, such as Cherokee marbles, cornhole, and Kubb, with a quick overview of the basic sequence and strategies for each.

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-60342-560-5; No. 62560

Two-color; photographs and
illustrations throughout
208 pages; 6½ × 7½

8-copy counter display

\$119.60 US / \$151.60 CAN

ISBN 978-1-61212-094-2; No. 622094



What's That Bird?

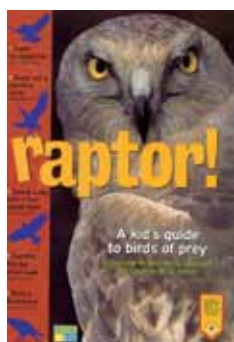
JOSEPH CHOINIÈRE & CLAIRE
MOWBRAY GOLDING

The perfect tool for beginning enthusiasts of all ages, *What's That Bird?* offers basic bird literacy in a fun, easy-to-use guide that teaches the best ways to observe and identify common birds.

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-554-8; No. 67554

Full-color; photographs and
illustrations throughout
128 pages; 7½ × 11



Raptor!

CHRISTYNA M. LAUBACH,
RENÉ LAUBACH
& CHARLES W. G. SMITH

Shows kids how to locate raptors in the wild and explore the mysteries of raptor flight, hunting strategies, and behavior.

► **Outstanding Science Trade Book for Students K-12 Selection**

► **Selection of Children's Book-of-the-Month Club**

► **60,000 copies in print**

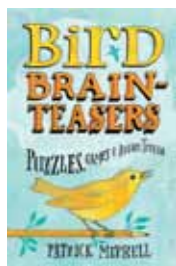
Paper with flaps:

\$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-445-9; No. 67445

Full-color; photographs and
illustrations throughout

128 pages; 7½ × 11



Bird Brainteasers

PATRICK MERRELL

Bird-watchers and puzzle fans alike will delight in this fresh collection of games and puzzles. Packed with bird-themed crosswords, visual puzzles, and the first-ever Birdoku challenges, the book also features avian facts, trivia, and lore.

Paper: \$9.95 US / \$11.95 CAN

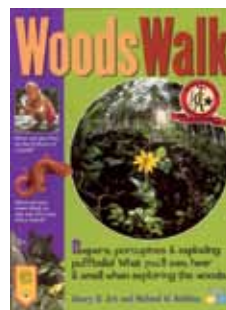
ISBN 978-1-60342-080-8; No. 62080

Two-color; illustrations throughout
324 pages; 4 × 6

8-copy counter display

\$79.60 US / \$95.60 CAN

ISBN 978-1-60342-109-6; No. 62109



WoodsWalk

HENRY W. ART
& MICHAEL W. ROBBINS

A complete primer for the young naturalist, this guide highlights special creatures, conditions, and natural events in North America and includes identification information on trees, terrain, plants, and wildlife.

► **42,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-452-7; No. 67452

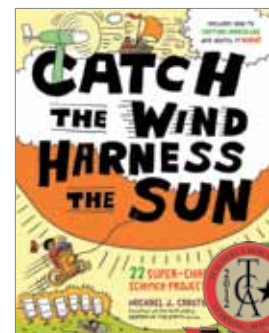
Hardcover with jacket:

\$21.95 US / \$27.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-477-0; No. 67477

Full-color; photographs and
illustrations throughout

128 pages; 7 × 9½



Catch the Wind, Harness the Sun

MICHAEL J. CADUTO

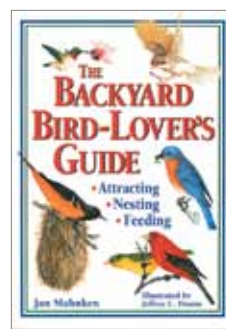
Kids ages 8 to 12 will love these 22 exciting activities and experiments focused on producing and playing with renewable energy. Education doesn't get more fun than this!

► **2012 Teachers' Choice Award for the Classroom**

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-60342-794-4; No. 62794

Full-color; photographs and
illustrations throughout
224 pages; 8½ × 10½



The Backyard Bird-Lover's Guide

JAN MAHNKEN

In this colorful, information-packed reference on attracting, feeding, and watching a wide variety of birds, Mahnken introduces 135 North American species. Includes information about territory, courtship, nesting, and parenting characteristics.

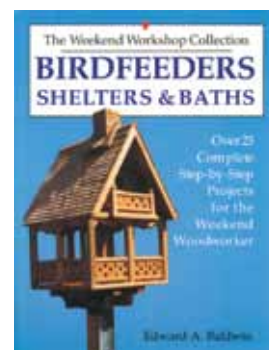
► **Selection of Book-of-the-Month Club**

► **117,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$29.95 CAN

ISBN 978-0-88266-927-4; No. 66927

Full-color; illustrations throughout
320 pages; 7 × 10



Birdfeeders, Shelters & Baths

EDWARD A. BALDWIN

More than 25 creative designs for birdfeeders, birdbaths, and even a roosting box.

► **144,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$15.95 US / \$19.95 CAN

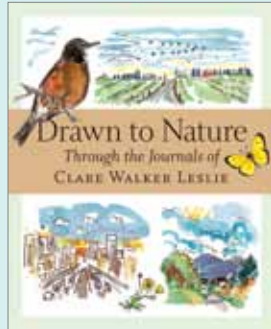
ISBN 978-0-88266-623-5; No. 66623

One-color with 8-page color
photographic insert; photographs
and illustrations throughout
128 pages; 8½ × 11

CLARE WALKER LESLIE

Drawn to Nature

Clare Walker Leslie uses her personal sketches and nature observations as an invitation to readers to slow down and see nature with renewed appreciation.



Paper with flaps:
\$15.00 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-614-9; No. 67614
Full-color; illustrations throughout
176 pages; 6½ × 8

Nature Journal

More than a blank book, but with ample room to record reflections on nature, here is a unique guided journal with just the right balance of inspiration and information.



Hardcover with jacket:
\$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-296-7; No. 67296
Full-color; illustrations throughout
176 pages; 7½ × 10

The Nature Connection



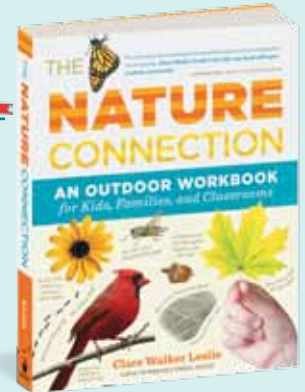
This interactive workbook guides kids ages 8 to 13 to observe and record what they see, hear, smell, and touch outdoors, no matter where they live. It offers dozens of fun activities for every season: write a poem, make a sketch, record daily sunrise and sunset times, draw a local map, keep a moon journal, or collect leaves to identify.

► **2011 Teacher's Choice Award for Family**

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN *Two-color; illustrations throughout*
ISBN 978-1-60342-531-5 304 pages; 7¾ × 9¼
No. 62531

"A treasure trove of inspiration and ideas for young naturalists."

— SCHOOL LIBRARY JOURNAL



Keeping a Nature Journal

CLARE WALKER LESLIE & CHARLES E. ROTH

Readers will reconnect with nature through sketching and writing with these simple methods for capturing the living beauty of each season. Includes exercises and prompts for all ages.

► **Recipient of the John Burroughs Young Readers Nature Book Award**

► **Selection of One Spirit and Crossings Book Clubs**

► **106,000 copies in print**

Paper with flaps: *Full-color; illustrations throughout*
\$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-493-0 224 pages; 9¼ × 10
No. 67493



Raising a Team Player

HARRY SHEEHY
WITH DANNY PEARY

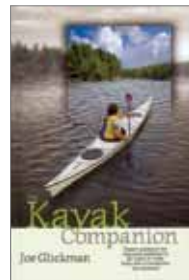
Hardcover with jacket:
\$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-447-3; No. 67447
Two-color; photographs throughout
176 pages; 5½ × 8¼



The Snowshoe Experience

CLAIRE WALTER

Paper: \$9.95 US / \$11.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-541-8; No. 67541
Illustrations throughout
144 pages; 6 × 9



The Kayak Companion

JOE GLICKMAN

Paper: \$10.95 US / \$13.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-485-5; No. 67485
Illustrations throughout
136 pages; 6 × 9



The Hiking Companion

MICHAEL W. ROBBINS

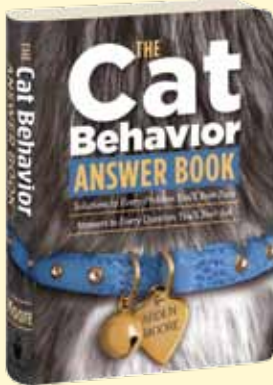
Paper: \$9.95 US / \$11.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-429-9; No. 67429
Illustrations throughout
136 pages; 6 × 9



Weather!

REBECCA RUPP

► **40,000 copies in print**
Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-420-6; No. 67420
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
144 pages; 7¾ × 9¼



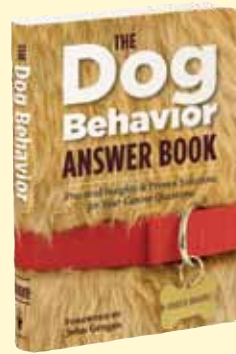
The Cat Behavior Answer Book

ARDEN MOORE
FOREWORD BY NANCY PETERSON, RVT

For cat owners and lovers everywhere, pet expert Arden Moore explores feline behavior in an inviting, browsable Q & A format. Her practical advice and workable solutions to common kitty conundrums help owners prevent the destructive behavior and embrace the charming quirks.

► 70,000 copies in print

Flexibind: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-674-3; No. 67674
Two-color; illustrations throughout
336 pages; 4½ × 6¾



The Dog Behavior Answer Book

ARDEN MOORE
FOREWORD BY JOHN GROGAN

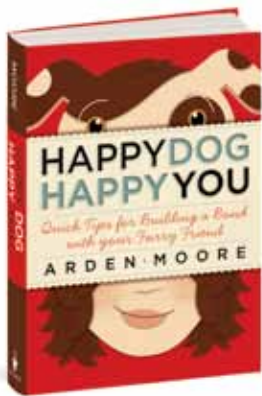
Dogs and people don't always speak the same language — that's where dog expert Arden Moore steps in. Working with real dogs and real dog owners over the years, Moore has seen and addressed hundreds of behavioral issues. Moore's friendly handbook helps readers view the world through their dogs' eyes.

► 68,000 copies in print

Flexibind: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-644-6; No. 67644
Two-color; illustrations throughout
336 pages; 4½ × 6¾

8-copy counter display

\$119.60 US / \$151.60 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-738-2; No. 67738



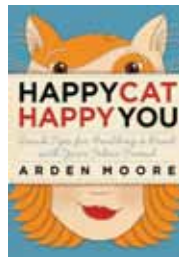
Happy Dog, Happy You

ARDEN MOORE

To accommodate busy dog lovers, Arden Moore offers hundreds of quick tips and practical ideas — many achievable in five minutes a day — to reinforce the human/canine bond. Games, playful training sessions, practical travel advice, tips for trips to the vet, and grooming hints fill the pages of this friendly manual.

► 58,000 copies in print

Paper: \$10.95 US / \$13.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-032-7; No. 62032
Two-color; illustrations throughout
304 pages; 5 × 7



Happy Cat, Happy You

ARDEN MOORE

► 59,000 copies in print

Paper: \$10.95 US / \$13.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-033-4; No. 62033
Two-color; illustrations throughout
304 pages; 5 × 7



The Puppy Owner's Manual

DIANA DELMAR

► 91,000 copies in print

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-401-5; No. 67401
Illustrations throughout
192 pages; 6 × 9



The Kitten Owner's Manual

ARDEN MOORE

► 36,000 copies in print

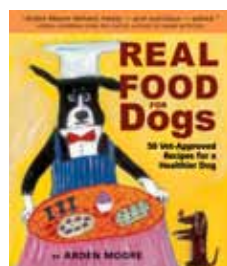
Paper: \$12.95 US / \$15.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-387-2; No. 67387
Two-color; illustrations throughout
208 pages; 6 × 9



Canine Sports & Games

KRISTIN MEHUS-ROE

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-083-9; No. 62083
Two-color; illustrations throughout
256 pages; 7 × 9

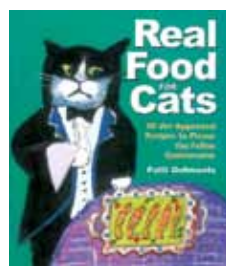


Real Food for Dogs

ARDEN MOORE
ILLUSTRATED BY ANNE DAVIS

► 89,000 copies in print

Paper: \$10.95 US / \$13.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-424-4; No. 67424
Two-color; illustrations throughout
128 pages; 6½ × 7½



Real Food for Cats

PATTI DELMONTE
ILLUSTRATED BY ANNE DAVIS

► 47,000 copies in print

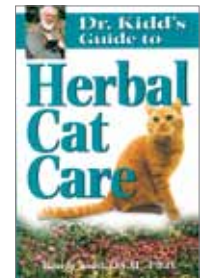
Paper: \$10.95 US / \$13.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-409-1; No. 67409
Two-color; illustrations throughout
128 pages; 6½ × 7½



Dr. Kidd's Guide to Herbal Dog Care

RANDY KIDD, DVM, PhD

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-189-2; No. 67189
Illustrations throughout
208 pages; 6 × 9

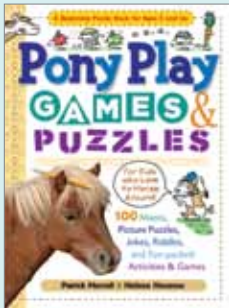


Dr. Kidd's Guide to Herbal Cat Care

RANDY KIDD, DVM, PhD

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-188-5; No. 67188
Illustrations throughout
208 pages; 6 × 9

GAMES & PUZZLES



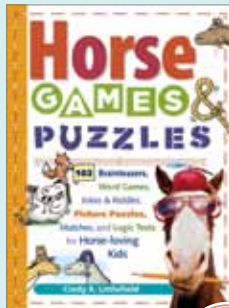
Pony Play Games & Puzzles

PATRICK MERRELL & HELENE HOVANEC

Jackie the Jack Russell terrier and Barney the barn owl are in-the-know guides for a puzzle-packed tour around the horse farm. Their silly humor will keep children laughing while they solve 100 quizzes, puzzles, mazes, and riddles.

► For children 6–10

Paper: \$9.95 US / \$11.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-063-1; No. 62063
Illustrations throughout
144 pages; 8 × 10¼



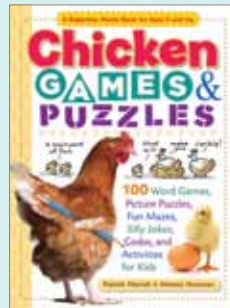
Horse Games & Puzzles

CINDY A. LITTLEFIELD

Over 100 puzzles, activities, riddles, quizzes, and games will keep young horse lovers busy and happy for hours. Horse cartoons and illustrations, bits of horse trivia, and fun equine quotations will delight those eager to learn about their favorite animal.

► For children 8–12

► **130,000 copies in print**
Paper: \$9.95 US / \$11.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-538-8; No. 67538
Illustrations throughout
144 pages; 8 × 10¼

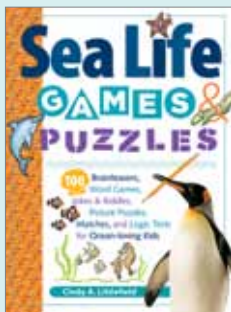


Chicken Games & Puzzles

PATRICK MERRELL & HELENE HOVANEC

This collection of 100 chicken-themed challenges is really something to cluck about! Kids ages 6 to 9 will love these adorably illustrated mazes, codes, brainteasers, logic puzzles, word searches, jokes and riddles, tongue twisters, and picture puzzles.

Paper: \$9.95 US / \$11.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-087-4; No. 622087
Illustrations throughout
144 pages; 8 × 10¼

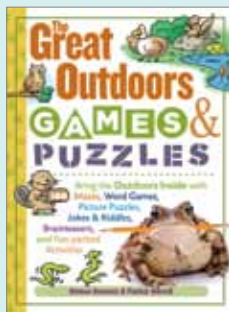


Sea Life Games & Puzzles

CINDY A. LITTLEFIELD

► For children 8–12
► **47,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$9.95 US / \$11.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-624-8; No. 67624
Illustrations throughout
144 pages; 8 × 10¼

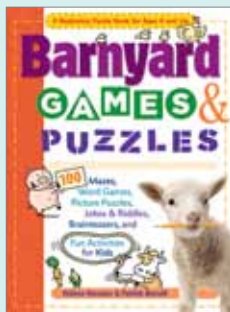


The Great Outdoors Games & Puzzles

HELENE HOVANEC & PATRICK MERRELL

► For children 8–12
► **46,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$9.95 US / \$11.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-679-8; No. 67679
Illustrations throughout
144 pages; 8 × 10¼



Barnyard Games & Puzzles

HELENE HOVANEC & PATRICK MERRELL

Kids love animals as much as they love puzzles and silly word games. Full of lively drawings, word games, picture puzzles, jokes, riddles, and word play, this collection will appeal to country and city kids alike.

► For children 6–10
Paper: \$9.95 US / \$11.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-630-9; No. 67630
Illustrations throughout
144 pages; 8 × 10¼

Storey Games Counter Display
16-copy mixed counter display

4 of each: *Barnyard Games & Puzzles*, *Chicken Games & Puzzles*, *Horse Games & Puzzles*, *Pony Play Games & Puzzles*
\$159.20 US / \$191.20 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-167-3; No. 622167



POP-OUT & PAINT



Pop-Out & Paint Farm Animals

CINDY A. LITTLEFIELD

Using a few basic supplies — acrylic paints, craft glue, embroidery floss, and yarn — and step-by-step photographic instructions, kids 8 to 12 will have hours of fun creating sturdy die-cut figures of barnyard favorites, including cows, sheep, pigs, goats, ducks, a barn cat, and more. They'll also learn to make paper wings for ducks and yarn beards for goats, as well as how to build a dairy barn and accessories such as grain sacks, a hay rack, and an egg-collecting box.

Paper: \$12.95 US / \$15.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-61212-139-0
No. 622139
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
48 pages plus 20 die-cut cards;
8½ × 10%

“Horse-crazy crafters will find exciting challenges and satisfaction in creating models of their favorite horse breeds.”

— MIDWEST BOOK REVIEW



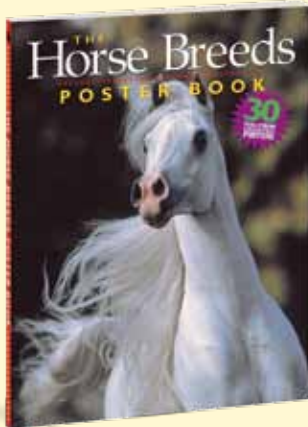
Pop-Out & Paint Horse Breeds

CINDY A. LITTLEFIELD

Using the easy step-by-step instructions and some basic craft supplies — acrylic paints, craft glue, embroidery floss, and yarn — kids ages 8 to 12 will have fun applying authentic paint markings and mane and tail features to ten pop-out horse-breed templates. There's a Quarter Horse, an Arabian, a Shetland pony, a Thoroughbred, a Morgan, a Clydesdale foal, an Appaloosa, a Saddlebred, a Tennessee Walker, and a Friesian. When complete, each durable model is painted on both sides and can stand up for play or display.

Paper: \$12.95 US / \$15.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-963-4
No. 62963
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
48 pages plus 20 die-cut cards;
8½ × 10%





"A perfect gift for a child."

— AMERICAN
QUARTER HORSE
JOURNAL

The Horse Breeds Poster Book

PHOTOGRAPHY BY BOB LANGRISH

Suitable for hanging on bedroom walls, in school lockers, or even in barns, these 30 posters show horses in a range of colors and sizes, at work and in competition. Facts about the pictured horse breeds are included on the back of each poster.

► **287,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$10.95 US / \$13.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-507-4
No. 67507

Full-color; photographs
throughout
64 pages; 9% × 12



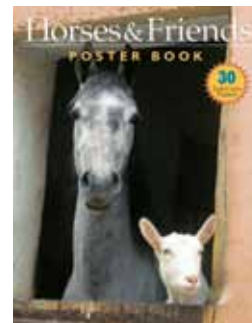
Dream Horses

PHOTOGRAPHY BY
BOB LANGRISH

Celebrates the beauty, the power, and the majesty of horses with 30 full-color large-format posters. Dream-like scenes, created by master photographer Bob Langrish, are paired with inspired text.

► **73,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$10.95 US / \$13.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-574-6; No. 67574
Full-color; photographs throughout
64 pages; 9% × 12

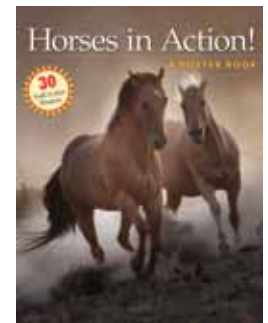


Horses & Friends Poster Book

Horses are happiest when they have animal friends to pal around with. Horses with ponies, dogs, cats, goats, and other adorable companion animals are captured in 30 irresistible poster-size photos, made for pulling out and decorating bedrooms, play rooms, lockers, or stables.

► **Selection of Children's BOMC**
► **175,000 copies in print**

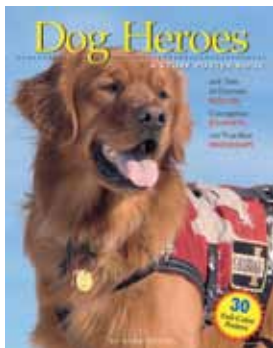
Paper: \$10.95 US / \$13.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-580-7; No. 67580
Full-color; photographs throughout
64 pages; 9% × 12



Horses in Action!

Thrilling photographs exhibit the muscular equine might and grace that fascinate young horse lovers. Thoroughbreds thunder down the stretch, draft horses strain to pull twice their weight, and wild stallions battle furiously over mares in this collection of 30 pullout posters. All the action is described and the breeds identified in lively text on the back of each image.

Paper: \$9.95 US / \$11.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-666-8; No. 67666
Full-color; photographs throughout
64 pages; 9% × 12



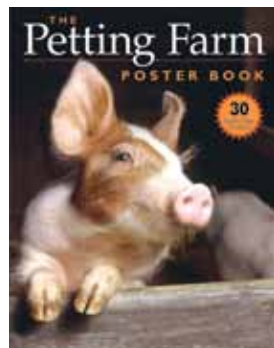
Dog Heroes

TEXT BY KARL MEYER

Every kind of canine hero — from fearless search-and-rescue dogs to gentle therapy dogs — is featured on 30 full-color, pullout posters no dog-loving child will be able to resist. The back of each poster tells the story of the extraordinary canine captured in an act of heroism.

► **258,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$9.95 US / \$11.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-116-4; No. 62116
Full-color; photographs throughout
64 pages; 9% × 12

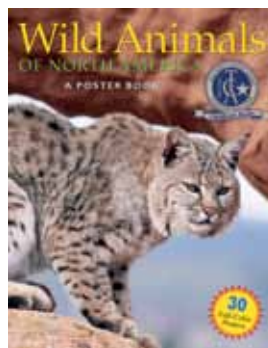


The Petting Farm Poster Book

Animal-loving children of all ages will love to display these adorable farm friends on their bedroom walls. These 30 pullout posters feature beautifully reproduced images of sweet chicks, ducklings, kids, lambs, calves, foals, piglets, rabbits, and more. The back of each poster contains fun facts about the animal's breed, habits, and history.

► **133,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$9.95 US / \$11.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-597-5; No. 67597
Full-color; photographs throughout
64 pages; 9% × 12



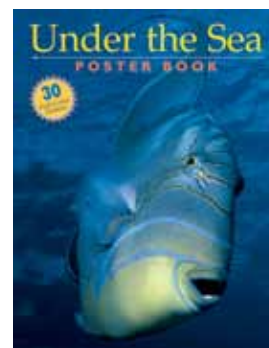
Wild Animals of North America

KARL MEYER

North America's most majestic animals are captured in 30 breathtaking images. The back of each poster features a map indicating the animal's habitat, interesting historical facts and lore, and a description of how the animal survives and what it is doing on the poster.

► **2008 Teacher's Choice
Children's Book Award**

Paper: \$9.95 US / \$11.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-643-9; No. 67643
Full-color; photographs throughout
64 pages; 9% × 12

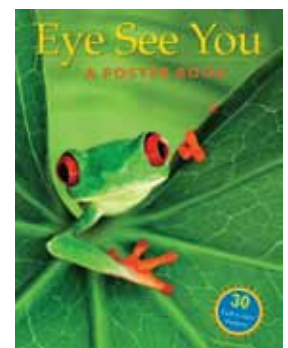


Under the Sea Poster Book

Children can bring home the magical experience of their first trip to the aquarium, with its scary sharks, touchable tide pools, and brightly colored marine life. Thirty full-color, pullout portraits of fantastic sea creatures feature the ocean residents kids love, plus all the fun facts that make each creature unique and exciting.

► **50,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$9.95 US / \$11.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-623-1; No. 67623
Full-color; photographs throughout
64 pages; 9% × 12

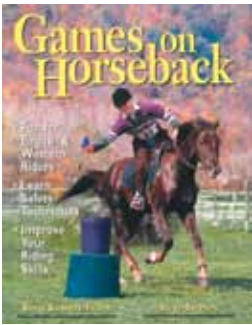


Eye See You

It's an animal kingdom starting contest with 30 full-color, pullout portraits of creatures with arresting gazes that tell fascinating stories. On the back of each poster, children will find general facts about the animal and information about those amazing eyes.

► **208,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$9.95 US / \$11.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-848-8; No. 67848
Full-color; photographs throughout
64 pages; 9% × 12



Games on Horseback

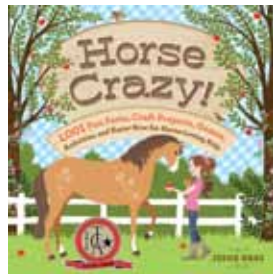
BETTY BENNETT-TALBOT & STEVE BENNETT

A collection of more than 50 safe, exciting, and challenging games for horse and rider.

► **44,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-134-2; No. 67134

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
144 pages; 8½ × 11

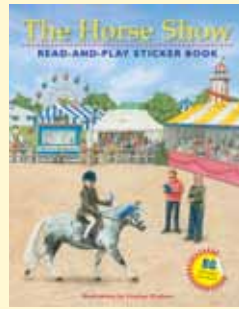


Horse Crazy!

JESSIE HAAS

Every horse-crazy kid wants more information on her favorite subject—horses! *Horse Crazy!* is a jam-packed treasure chest of a book that will keep horse-obsessed kids (ages 8 and up) busy for hours on end. Nearly 400 pages are filled with fun sidebars, breed IDs, crafts to make for friends (equine and human), horse word roots, movies to see, and books to read.

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-154-6; No. 62154
Two-color; illustrations throughout
376 pages; 8 × 8

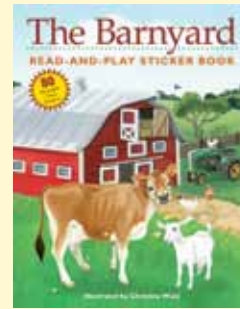


The Horse Show Read-and-Play Sticker Book

ILLUSTRATIONS BY LINDSAY GRAHAM
TEXT BY KATIE NAVARRA

Horses jump over fences, compete in dressage, and relax backstage in this colorful sticker book. Horse-crazy children will love to arrange and rearrange 80 heavy-duty stickers in scenes that mimic English, Western, and Olympic events.

Paper: \$7.95 US / \$9.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-142-3; No. 62142
Two-color; 16 pages plus 4 pages of full-color, reusable vinyl stickers; fold-out laminated front and back covers; 8½ × 10⅞

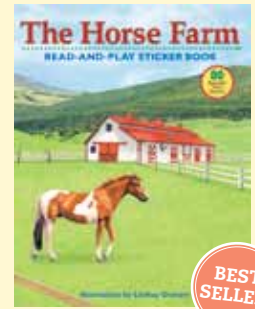


The Barnyard Read-and-Play Sticker Book

ILLUSTRATIONS BY CHRISTINA WALD

A world of full-color, reusable animal stickers brings barnyard activities to life. Kids will create their own animal dramas on backgrounds that include a full farm, a barn interior, a barnyard, an animal pen, and a chicken coop.

► **44,000 copies in print**
Paper: \$7.95 US / \$9.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-640-8; No. 67640
12 pages plus 4 pages of full-color, reusable vinyl stickers; fold-out laminated front and back covers
8½ × 10⅞



The Horse Farm Read-and-Play Sticker Book

ILLUSTRATIONS BY LINDSAY GRAHAM

Five full-color laminated horse environments invite young horse lovers to pose horses, riders, and tack all around the farm. The 80 reusable vinyl stickers will keep children busy creating equine dramas about every kind of horse situation.

► **93,000 copies in print**
Paper: \$7.95 US / \$9.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-583-8; No. 67583
Full-color; 16 pages plus 4 pages of full-color, reusable vinyl stickers; fold-out laminated front and back covers; 8½ × 10⅞



Horse Showing for Kids

CHERYL KIMBALL

Here is everything kids need to know about horse show events, along with helpful tips from pros and a fill-in show diary.

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-501-2; No. 67501

Hardcover with jacket: \$26.95 US / \$33.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-573-9; No. 67573
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
160 pages; 9¾ × 7½



Jumping for Kids

LESLEY WARD

Jumping is a thrilling accomplishment for young riders. Covering all the fundamentals of jumping safely and correctly, this complete learn-to-jump program is the ideal companion to lessons learned in the ring.

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-672-9; No. 67672
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
144 pages; 7½ × 9¾



Riding for Kids

JUDY RICHTER

The perfect companion to lessons in the ring, here is the learn-to-ride program every young equestrian will refer to again and again.

► **Selection of Children's BOMC**
Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-510-4; No. 67510
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
144 pages; 7½ × 9¾



Horse Care for Kids

CHERRY HILL

Cherry Hill presents everything a young equestrian wants and needs to know.

► **Winner of 2002 ASPCA Henry Bergh Children's Book Honor**
► **Selection of Children's BOMC**
► **122,000 copies in print**

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-407-7; No. 67407
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
128 pages; 7½ × 9¾

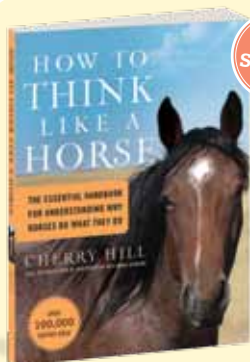


My First Farm Friends: Books in a Barn

BETSY WALLIN

These adorable illustrated board books describe a day in the life of farm animals: chickens, cows, goats, and pigs. The books come in a fully illustrated box that turns into a play barn with a carrying handle, a barn door that closes with Velcro, and four stand-up illustrated cardboard figures for hours of play.

Four board books in a play barn:
\$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-991-7; No. 62991
Full-color; illustrations throughout
20 pages (per book); Books 4½ × 5½;
Barn 5¾ × 5½



BEST SELLER!

"Your horse suggests you pick this one up."

— HORSEMEN'S YANKEE PEDLAR

How to Think Like a Horse

CHERRY HILL

Best-selling author Cherry Hill discusses how horses think, learn, respond to stimuli, and interpret human behavior. By understanding what causes a horse to feel happy or distressed, and by communicating with a horse in language he can understand, a human can make training much easier and more rewarding.

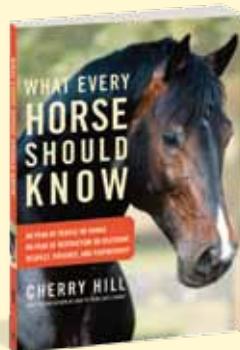
► 149,000 copies in print

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-835-8

No. 67835

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout

192 pages; 7½ × 10



What Every Horse Should Know

CHERRY HILL

Cherry Hill explores how horses learn, with a focus on the knowledge every horse needs to live safely and confidently in the company of people. She covers how to handle a horse without fear, how to teach respect and patience, and how to help the horse master the actual "work" he needs to do. For anyone intrigued by the equine mind and interested in strengthening the horse-human relationship, this is an essential reference.

"An interesting look at how horses respond to stimuli and interpret human behavior."

— WESTERN HORSEMAN

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN

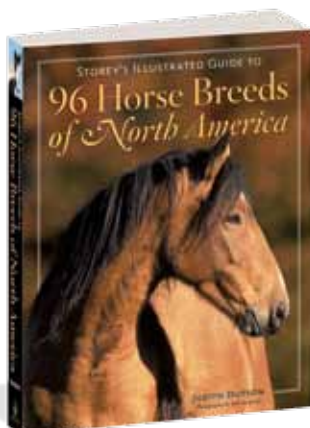
ISBN 978-1-60342-713-5; No. 62713

Hardcover: \$29.95 US / \$37.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-60342-716-6; No. 62716

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout

192 pages; 7½ × 10



Storey's Illustrated Guide to 96 Horse Breeds of North America

JUDITH DUTSON

This fascinating encyclopedia describes North American horse breeds with in-depth profiles; lively, full-color photography; and explanatory drawings.

► 47,000 copies in print

Paper: \$29.95 US / \$37.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-612-5; No. 67612

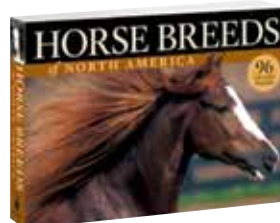
Hardcover with jacket:

\$40.00 US / \$50.00 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-613-2; No. 67613

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout

416 pages; 8½ × 10½



Horse Breeds of North America

JUDITH DUTSON

BEST SELLER!

Collected in a perfect little pocket guide no horse lover will be able to resist, here are images of 96 horse breeds galloping, playing, grazing, working, or simply striking a pose. At-a-glance conformation, historical, and usage facts accompany a full-page photograph for each breed. Never has such a range of horse facts and photography been packed into such an appealing gift book.

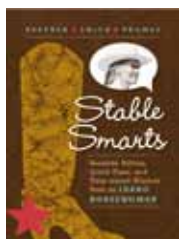
► 88,000 copies in print

Paper: \$10.95 US / \$13.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-650-7; No. 67650

Full-color; photographs throughout

208 pages; 6 × 4¼



Stable Smarts

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

Paper: \$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-610-1; No. 67610

Two-color; illustrations throughout

320 pages; 6 × 8



Among Wild Horses

LYNNE POMERANZ

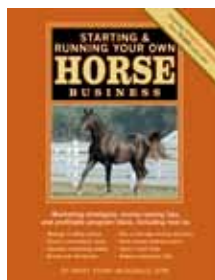
Hardcover with jacket:

\$18.95 US / \$23.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-633-0; No. 67633

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout

144 pages; 9 × 6¾



Starting & Running Your Own Horse Business, 2ND Edition

MARY ASHBY McDONALD, DVM

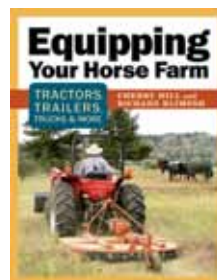
► 83,000 copies in print

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-60342-483-7; No. 62483

Illustrations throughout

224 pages; 8½ × 10½



Equipping Your Horse Farm

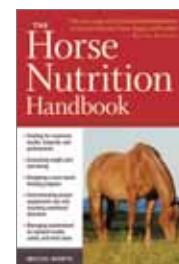
CHERRY HILL & RICHARD KLIMESH

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-843-3; No. 67843

Photographs and illustrations throughout

192 pages; 8½ × 10½



The Horse Nutrition Handbook

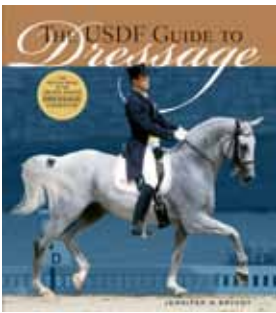
MELYNI WORTH

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-60342-541-4; No. 62541

Photographs and illustrations throughout

256 pages; 6 × 9

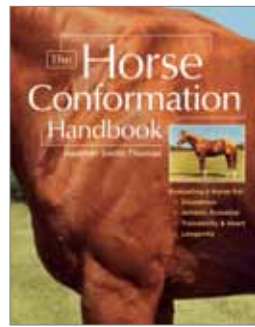


The USDF Guide to Dressage

JENNIFER O. BRYANT

Easy-to-follow photographic sequences demystify basic dressage techniques for riders of all disciplines. Also covers the history of dressage, terms and equipment, management of the dressage horse, and much more.

Hardcover with jacket:
\$35.00 US / \$45.00 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-529-6; No. 67529
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
352 pages; 9 × 10

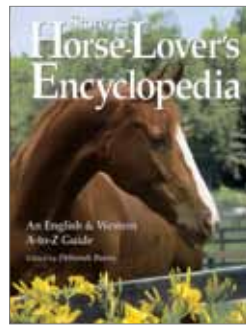


The Horse Conformation Handbook

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

This is a detailed “tour of the horse,” analyzing all aspects of conformation and discussing how variations will affect a horse’s performance and suitability for particular functions.

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-558-6; No. 67558
Illustrations throughout
400 pages; 8½ × 10%

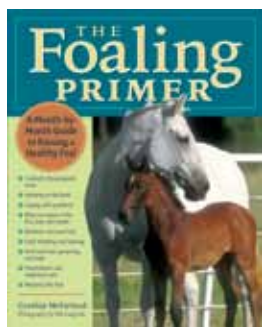


Storey's Horse-Lover's Encyclopedia

EDITED BY DEBORAH BURNS

This comprehensive guide to all things equine covers breeds, tack, riding styles, shows, and much more. The information is accompanied throughout by line drawings, lists, useful diagrams, and helpful tips.

► **75,000 copies in print**
Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-317-9; No. 67317
Two-color; illustrations throughout
480 pages; 8½ × 10%

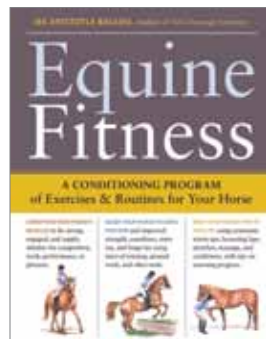


The Foaling Primer

CYNTHIA McFARLAND

The Foaling Primer chronicles the first year of a horse’s life in amazing, up-close photographs. The text guides the reader through this first critical year with detailed descriptions and instruction on birth, care, handling, training, and weaning. This introductory handbook provides everything needed to be successful with a foal.

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-608-8; No. 67608
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
160 pages; 8 × 10



Equine Fitness

JEC ARISTOTLE BALLOU

Ballou presents 50 conditioning exercises designed to enhance a horse’s soundness, stamina, quality of motion, longevity, strength, and agility, with variations for horses of different ages and abilities. Individual and group exercise routines are described in detail, then condensed onto pullout cards to which riders can refer throughout the exercise.

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-463-9; No. 62463
Illustrations throughout
168 (144 standard + 24 card stock) pages; 8½ × 10%

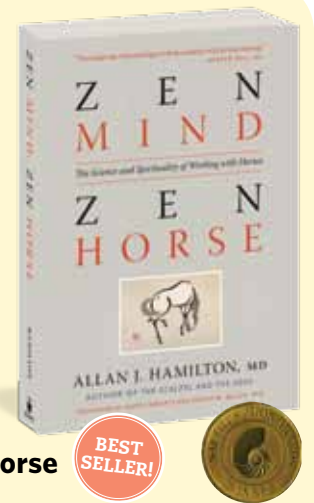


The Rider's Fitness Program

DIANNA R. DENNIS, JOHN J. McCULLY & PAUL M. JURIS

More than 85 exercises, illustrated with step-by-step instructional photography, improve balance, flexibility, and coordination. New and experienced riders will suffer fewer aches and pains and find new strength.

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-542-5; No. 67542
Photographs and illustrations throughout
224 pages; 8½ × 10%



“Hamilton captures the soul of a horse perfectly.”

— Susan Richards,
author, CHOSEN
BY A HORSE

Zen Mind, Zen Horse

ALLAN J. HAMILTON, MD

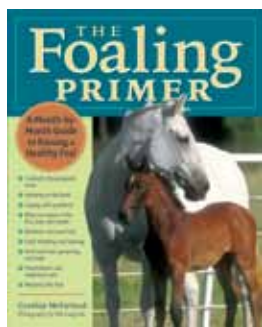
Horses have evolved to understand the flow of energy — chi — around them, using it to communicate, express dominance, and sense danger from predators. Being quietly present and receptive to your horse’s chi opens the potential of your intuitive right brain, awakening your sensitivity, calm leadership, and mindfulness.

This approach to horse training offers everyone who works with horses — novice or expert — a better understanding of how humans interact with horses and how doing so can lead to spiritual awakening.

► **2012 Nautilus Gold Book Award Winner**

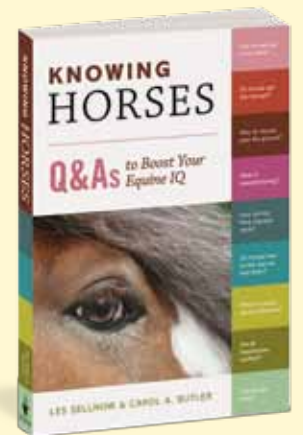
Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-565-0
No. 62565

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
320 pages; 7 × 10



“A must for those who love horses and want to learn more about their favorite animals.”

— MIDWEST BOOK REVIEW



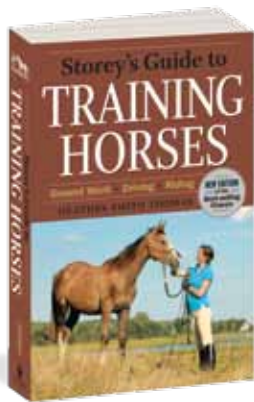
Knowing Horses

LES SELLNOW & CAROL A. BUTLER

A miniature horse weighs just a few pounds, while a giant draft horse can weigh well over a ton. The only remaining genetically wild horse is the Przewalski. From a standstill, a mule can jump (kangaroo-like) over a bar five feet high. This informative compendium of all things equine answers hundreds of questions about behavior, physiology, breed characteristics, training, sporting events, and the long-standing relationship between humans and horses.

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-798-2
No. 62798

Two-color; illustrations throughout
256 pages; 5½ × 8



Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-544-5; No. 62544
Hardcover: \$29.95 US / \$35.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-553-7; No. 62553
Illustrations throughout
 504 pages; 6 × 9

"Thomas is truly comprehensive in her approach, drawing from the very best aspects of various training methods."

— EQUINE JOURNAL

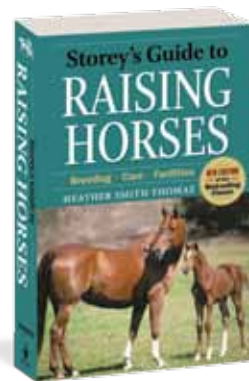
Storey's Guide to Training Horses, 2ND Edition

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

BEST SELLER!

In this fully updated edition of her best-selling book, Heather Smith Thomas offers training methods that can be applied to any horse, including ponies, Western trail-riding horses, English riding or jumping horses, working farm and ranch horses, and horses intended for showing or competition. This comprehensive guide covers everything readers need to know to develop a well-trained horse, from ground work to galloping, and from choosing a bit to trailer training.

► **120,000 copies in print**



Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-471-4; No. 62471
Hardcover: \$29.95 US / \$37.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-472-1; No. 62472
Photographs and illustrations throughout
 528 pages; 6 × 9

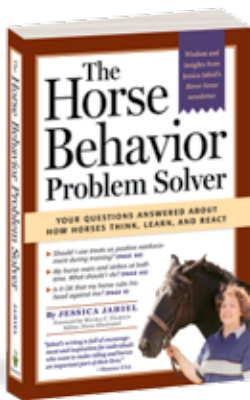
Storey's Guide to Raising Horses, 2ND Edition

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

BEST SELLER!

For everyone from experienced horse handlers to those planning to buy a first horse, this complete guide to horse-keeping covers all aspects of keeping a horse fit and healthy in body and spirit.

► **91,000 copies in print**



Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-524-1; No. 67524
Illustrations throughout
 352 pages; 6 × 9

"Whether you're looking to solve a particular problem, or just learn more about why horses do what they do, this volume is a handy and entertaining reference."

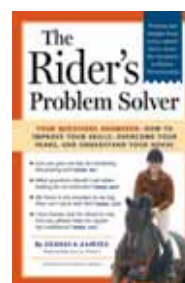
— HORSE & RIDER

The Horse Behavior Problem Solver

JESSICA JAHIEL

Horses have a language and a logic all their own, but humans can learn to understand what they are saying. Using a question-and-answer format and drawing on real-life case studies, equine behavior expert Jessica Jahiel explains how a horse thinks and learns, why it acts the way it does, and how one should respond. She provides answers to common horse behavior problems such as how to handle a frightened or untrained horse, how to help a horse overcome its fear of the vet, what to do with a horse that kicks or rears, and how to help older horses break bad habits.

► **65,000 copies in print**



The Rider's Problem Solver

JESSICA JAHIEL

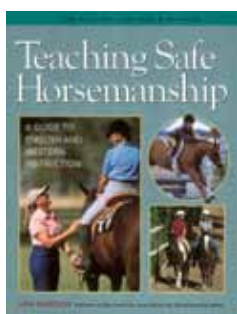
Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-838-9; No. 67838
Illustrations throughout
 384 pages; 6 × 9



The Horse Training Problem Solver

JESSICA JAHIEL

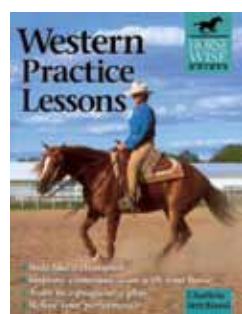
Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-686-6; No. 67686
Illustrations throughout
 416 pages; 6 × 9



Teaching Safe Horsemanship

JAN DAWSON

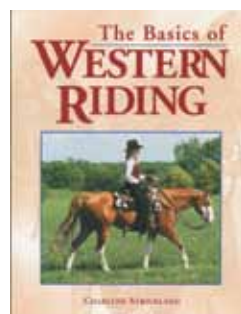
Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-515-9; No. 67515
Photographs and illustrations throughout
 160 pages; 8½ × 11



Western Practice Lessons

CHARLENE STRICKLAND

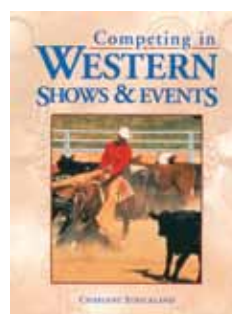
► **37,000 copies in print**
Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-107-6; No. 67107
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
 160 pages; 8½ × 10½



The Basics of Western Riding

CHARLENE STRICKLAND

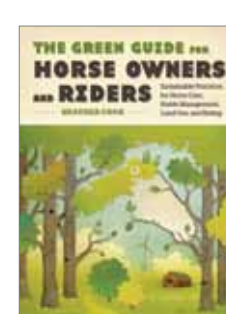
► **39,000 copies in print**
Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-030-7; No. 67030
Photographs and illustrations throughout
 144 pages; 8½ × 11



Competing in Western Shows & Events

CHARLENE STRICKLAND

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-031-4; No. 67031
Photographs and illustrations throughout
 144 pages; 8½ × 11



The Green Guide for Horse Owners and Riders

HEATHER COOK

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-147-8; No. 62147
Illustrations throughout
 240 pages; 7½ × 10

READ & RIDE SERIES

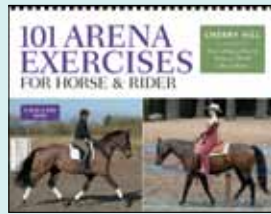
BEST-SELLING SERIES!

101 Arena Exercises for Horse & Rider

CHERRY HILL

Hill presents recognized classic exercises for both English and Western riders, plus her own original patterns and maneuvers. Useful for riders interested in improving their own and their horses' skills and for instructors looking for new drills.

► 163,000 copies in print



Paper with comb binding:

\$29.95 US / \$37.95 CAN

ISBN 978-0-88266-316-6; No. 66316

Illustrations throughout

224 pages; 11 × 8½

101 Ground Training Exercises for Every Horse & Handler

CHERRY HILL

Ground training is the key to safe, successful riding and a strong bond between horse and rider. These 101 exercises cover everything from haltering to driving, turning to transitions, and backing to body language. Each exercise is accompanied by an illustration and numbered step-by-step movements to guide the handler.

Paper with comb binding:

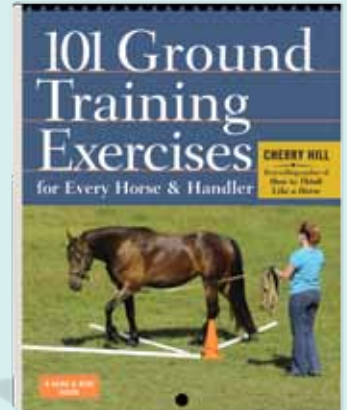
\$29.95 US / \$37.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-61212-052-2

No. 622052

Photographs and illustrations throughout;

256 pages; 8½ × 10%

**101 Horsemanship & Equitation Patterns**

CHERRY HILL

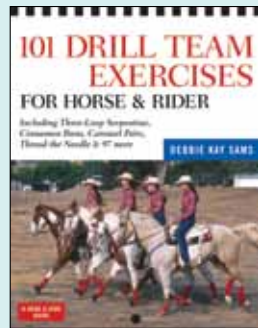
Paper with comb-binding:

\$29.95 US / \$37.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-159-5; No. 67159

Illustrations throughout

256 pages; 11 × 8½

**101 Drill Team Exercises for Horse & Rider**

DEBBIE KAY SAMS

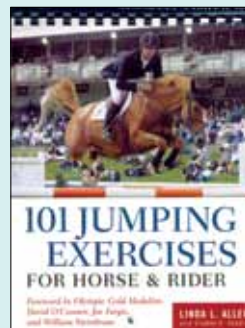
Paper with comb-binding:

\$29.95 US / \$37.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-60342-143-0; No. 62143

Photographs and illustrations throughout

240 pages; 8½ × 10%

**101 Jumping Exercises for Horse & Rider**

LINDA L. ALLEN WITH DIANNA R. DENNIS

► 73,000 copies in print

Paper with comb-binding:

\$29.95 US / \$37.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-465-7; No. 67465

Illustrations throughout

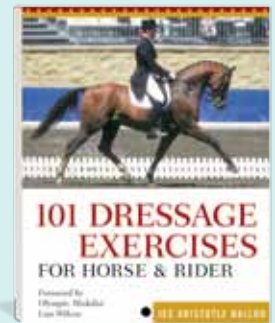
240 pages; 8½ × 11

101 Dressage Exercises for Horse & Rider

JEC ARISTOTLE BALLOU

For dressage riders at all levels, here are 101 exercises featuring full-arena diagrams and step-by-step instructions. Starting with basic techniques and moving up through maneuvers developed by U.S. Olympians, the exercises here provide hours of satisfying dressage work.

► 54,000 copies in print



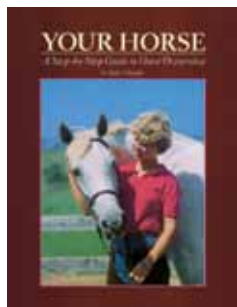
Paper with comb-binding:

\$29.95 US / \$37.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-58017-595-1; No. 67595

Illustrations throughout

240 pages; 8½ × 11

**Your Horse**

JUDY CHAPPLE

► 85,000 copies in print

Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN

ISBN 978-0-88266-353-1; No. 66353

Photographs and illustrations throughout

144 pages; 8½ × 11

**A Parent's Guide to Riding Lessons**

ELISE GASTON CHAND

Paper: \$14.95 US / \$18.95 CAN

ISBN 978-1-60342-447-9; No. 62447

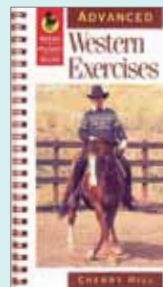
Illustrations throughout

192 pages; 5½ × 8½

ARENA POCKET GUIDES BY CHERRY HILL

All books in the series: **Paper with wire-o binding:** \$9.95 US / \$11.95 CAN

Illustrations throughout; 32 pages; 4¼ × 8

**Advanced Western Exercises**

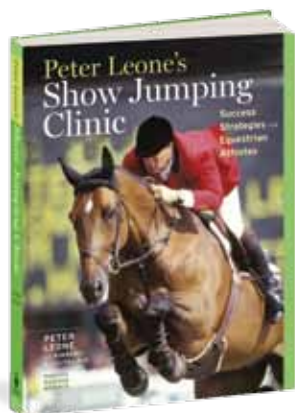
ISBN 978-1-58017-047-5
No. 67047

**Intermediate Western Exercises**

ISBN 978-1-58017-046-8
No. 67046

**Beginning English Exercises**

ISBN 978-1-58017-044-4
No. 67044



"Peter's book symbolizes all that is best about equestrianism."

— Robert Cacchione, Founder and Executive Director,
Intercollegiate Horse Show Association

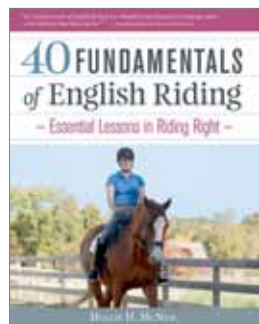
Peter Leone's Show Jumping Clinic

PETER LEONE & KIMBERLY S. JAUSSI

For equestrian athletes of all levels, Olympic Silver Medalist Leone shares his winning methods to help up-and-coming riders master the elements of first-rate horsemanship and the foundations of competitive show jumping. While paying attention to the physical aspects of riding, Leone also shares his philosophy for building the mental strength and focus, and the relationship between horse and rider, that are essential to successful competition.

Hardcover w/jacket: \$29.95 US / \$37.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-717-3; No. 62717

Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
224 pages; 7 × 9

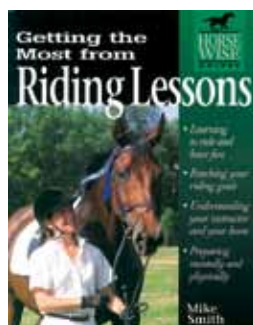


40 Fundamentals of English Riding

HOLLIE H. MCNEIL

Master the 40 basic elements essential to riders in dressage, jumping, and eventing. The book comes with a 90-minute DVD showing action sequences for each fundamental.

Hardcover with jacket and DVD:
\$35.00 US / \$45.00 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-789-0; No. 62789
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
192 pages; 8½ × 10½



Getting the Most from Riding Lessons

MIKE SMITH

► 47,000 copies in print

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-082-6; No. 67082
Photographs and illustrations throughout
160 pages; 8½ × 10½



Easy-Gaited Horses

LEE ZIEGLER

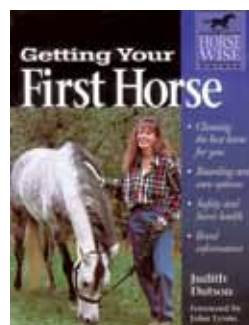
Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-562-3; No. 67562
Illustrations throughout
256 pages; 8½ × 10½



Trail Riding

RHONDA HART POE

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-560-9; No. 67560
Illustrations throughout
336 pages; 8½ × 10½



Getting Your First Horse

JUDITH DUTSON

► 36,000 copies in print

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-078-9; No. 67078
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
176 pages; 8½ × 10½



Ride the Right Horse

YVONNE BARTEAU

Hardcover with jacket:
\$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-662-0; No. 67662
Photographs and illustrations throughout
312 pages; 6 × 9



Storey's Barn Guide to Horse Health Care + First Aid

When a horse isn't well, every owner wants quick solutions. With a nail hole at the top of each page spread, this book can be hung on a barn wall as a hands-free visual guide. Step-by-step illustrations and simple text guide readers through every health situation likely to occur.

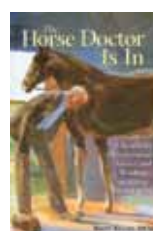
Hardcover with concealed wire-:
\$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-639-2; No. 67639
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
128 pages; 12 × 9



Storey's Barn Guide to Horse Handling and Grooming

CHARNI LEWIS

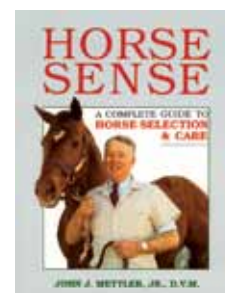
Hardcover with concealed wire-:
\$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-657-6; No. 67657
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
128 pages; 12 × 9



The Horse Doctor Is In

BRENT KELLEY, DVM

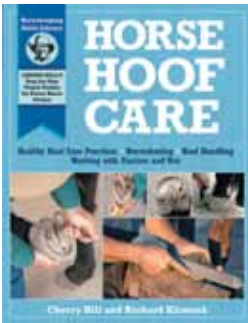
Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-460-2; No. 67460
Illustrations throughout
416 pages; 6 × 9



Horse Sense

JOHN J. METTLER JR., DVM

► 68,000 copies in print
Paper: \$16.95 US / \$20.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-545-0; No. 66545
Photographs and illustrations throughout
160 pages; 8½ × 11



Horse Hoof Care

CHERRY HILL
& RICHARD KLIMESH

Good hoof care is key to every horse's health and performance. This complete guide explains hoof anatomy, the farrier's role, and the importance of daily routines and consistent care — if it affects horse foot health, it's explained in this book.

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-60342-088-4; No. 62088
Photographs and illustrations throughout
160 pages; 8½ × 10%

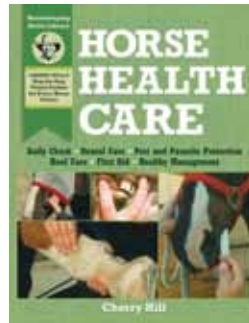


Horse Handling & Grooming

CHERRY HILL

Award-winning horse handler Cherry Hill offers a wealth of practical advice on mastering essential skills for maintaining consistent equine well-being. More than 350 photographs show techniques for grooming, clipping, bathing, braiding, and more.

▶ **123,000 copies in print**
Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-956-4; No. 66956
Photographs and illustrations throughout
160 pages; 8½ × 10%

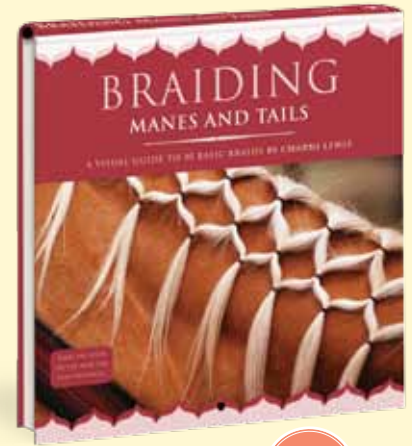


Horse Health Care

CHERRY HILL

Packed with useful advice on mastering dozens of essential health-care skills and illustrated with step-by-step photographs, this volume covers wound care, leg wrapping, injections, dental exams, basic restraint, and more.

▶ **62,000 copies in print**
Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-0-88266-955-7; No. 66955
Photographs and illustrations throughout
160 pages; 8½ × 10%



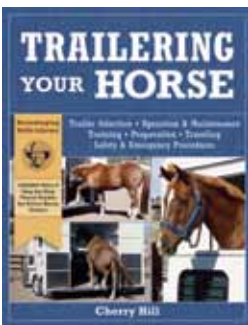
Braiding Manes and Tails

CHARNI LEWIS

Next to riding, there is nothing horse people love more than to pamper and groom their horses, and braiding manes and tails is particularly enjoyable for horse and rider alike. Here are 30 mane and tail braids for every occasion — from casual rides to blue-ribbon events — described with step-by-step illustrations and color photographs.

▶ **58,000 copies in print**
Hardcover with concealed wire-o: \$22.95 US / \$28.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-699-6; No. 67699
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
152 pages; 9 × 9

BEST SELLER!

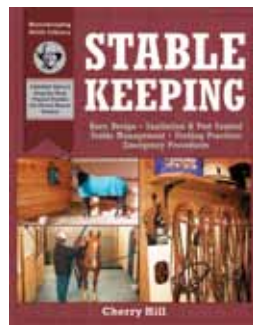


Trailer Your Horse

CHERRY HILL

Trailer your horse doesn't have to be stressful. Everything owners need to know about selecting, maintaining, and operating trailers and safely transporting horses is covered here by Cherry Hill.

Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-176-2; No. 67176
Photographs and illustrations throughout
160 pages; 8½ × 10%

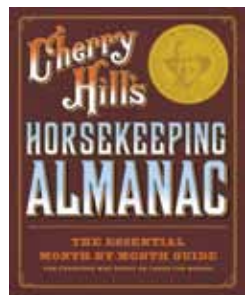


Stablekeeping

CHERRY HILL

From design to management to maintenance, good stablekeeping minimizes repair expenses, reduces feed and veterinary bills, keeps horses safe and content, and provides a pleasant workplace for owners and riders.

▶ **35,000 copies in print**
Paper: \$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-175-5; No. 67175
Photographs and illustrations throughout
160 pages; 8½ × 10%



Cherry Hill's Horsekeeping Almanac

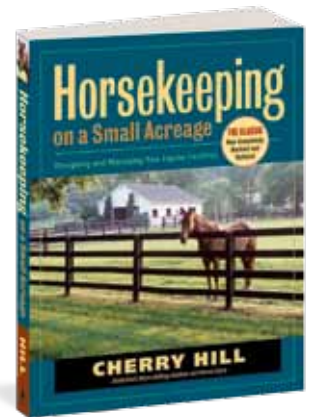
CHERRY HILL

Every horse farm needs a master plan to keep it running smoothly. Here is Cherry Hill's month-by-month guide to all the workings of a horse farm, with reminders, to-do lists, reference charts, and more.

Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-684-2; No. 67684
Two-color; illustrations throughout
576 pages; 7¾ × 9%

"A valuable resource to anyone thinking of keeping their horses at home for the first time or thinking of moving to a new farm."

— CHRONICLE OF THE HORSE



Horsekeeping on a Small Acreage

CHERRY HILL

Provide the best equine care while maintaining responsible land practices. Cherry Hill shows how in this thoroughly updated, full-color edition of her best-selling classic on horsekeeping. Hill first explains the behavior and the physical and emotional needs of horses, then teaches readers how to choose an appropriate management style. Careful planning and diligent routines result in efficient operations and happy horses.

▶ **221,000 copies in print**
Paper: \$24.95 US / \$31.95 CAN
ISBN 978-1-58017-535-7
No. 67535
Full-color; photographs and illustrations throughout
320 pages; 8½ × 10%

BEST SELLER!

#

2-at-a-Time Socks..... 63
 40 Fundamentals of English Riding..... 94
 101 Arena Exercises for
 Horse & Rider 93
 101 Designer One-Skein Wonders 61
 101 Dressage Exercises
 for Horse & Rider 93
 101 Drill Team Exercises
 for Horse & Rider 93
 101 Ground Training Exercises
 for Every Horse & Handler..... 93
 101 Horsemanship &
 Equitation Patterns 93
 101 Jumping Exercises
 for Horse & Rider 93
 101 Perfect Chocolate Chip Cookies..... 52
101 Western Dressage Exercises
for Horse & Rider 19
 250 Treasured Country Desserts 53
 365 Ways to Energize
 Mind, Body & Soul..... 57
 500 Treasured Country Recipes 53

A

ADHD Alternatives 57
 Advanced Western Exercises..... 93
 American Craft Beer Cookbook, The.... 45
 Among Wild Horses..... 90
 Apple Cookbook..... 47
 Aromatherapy Companion, The..... 57
 Around the Corner Crochet Borders 65
 At Knit's End 64
 Attracting Native Pollinators..... 83

B

Backyard Bird-Lover's Guide, The 84
 Backyard Cow, The..... 82
 Backyard Foraging..... 35
 Backyard Goat, The..... 82
 Backyard Homestead, The..... 32
Backyard Homestead Book of Building
Projects, The 2
 Backyard Homestead Guide to Raising
 Farm Animals, The 32
 Backyard Lumberjack, The 69
 Backyard Sheep, The..... 82
 Baking Answer Book, The..... 53
 Barnheart 31
 Barnyard Games & Puzzles..... 87
 Barnyard Read-and-Play
 Sticker Book, The 89
 Basic Butchering of
 Livestock & Game..... 79
 Basics of Western Riding, The..... 92
 Be Your Own House Contractor..... 74
 Beading Answer Book, The..... 60
 Beekeeping 83
 Beginner's Guide to Edible
 Herbs, The..... 36

Beginner's Guide to Hunting Deer
 for Food, The..... 32
Beginner's Guide to Making and Using
Dried Foods, The..... 15
 Beginner's Guide to Preserving Food
 at Home, The..... 48
 Beginning English Exercises..... 93
 Beyond the Square Crochet Motifs 65
 Big Book of Preserving
 the Harvest, The 48
 Bird Brainteasers 84
 Bird Watching Answer Book, The..... 84
 Birdfeeders, Shelters & Baths 84
 Blacksmith's Craft, The 31
 Bonsai Survival Manual 43
 Braiding Manes and Tails..... 95
 Bread Making: A Home Course..... 53
 Brew Chem 101..... 44
 Brew Like a Pro..... 45
 Brew Ware 45
 Brewing Made Easy, 2nd Edition..... 45
 Buffi's Dress Design: Sew 30
 Fun Styles..... 58
 Build a Classic Timber-Framed House.. 74
 Build Your Own Beekeeping
 Equipment..... 83
 Build Your Own Low-Cost Log Home... 74
 Building Small Barns,
 Sheds & Shelters 75
 Building Stone Walls 72
 Building with Stone..... 72
 Butchering Beef 79
 Butchering Poultry, Rabbit, Lamb,
 Goat, and Pork..... 79
 By Candlelight..... 55

C

Candlemaker's Companion, The 67
 Candy Construction 52
 Canine Sports & Games 86
 Caring for Perennials..... 42
 Carrots Love Tomatoes..... 33
 Cast On, Bind Off..... 64
 Cat Behavior Answer Book, The..... 86
 Catch the Wind, Harness the Sun 84
 Cattle Health Handbook, The..... 78
 Celebration of Motherhood, A 55
 Cellaring Wine..... 46
 Chai 52
 Cherry Hill's Horsekeeping Almanac ... 95
 Chick Days..... 77
 Chicken Coops..... 76
 Chicken Encyclopedia, The..... 77
 Chicken Games & Puzzles 87
 Chicken Health Handbook, The 76
 Christmas Trees 43
 Cider..... 47
 Circular Knitting Workshop..... 64
 City Gardener's Handbook, The..... 40
 Classic Hewn-Log House, The..... 72

Classic Zucchini Cookbook, The..... 51
 Cleaner Plate Club, The..... 54
 Cleaning Plain & Simple 70
 CloneBrews..... 44
 Coffee Time..... 44
 Cold-Climate Gardening..... 37
 College Cookbook, The 54
 Compact Cabins..... 73
 Compact Houses..... 73
 Competing in Western
 Shows & Events..... 92
 Complete Compost
 Gardening Guide, The..... 37
Complete Guide to Cultivating
Mushrooms, The 20
 Complete Guide to Saving
 Seeds, The..... 38
 Complete Houseplant
 Survival Manual, The 43
 Connect the Shapes Crochet Motifs 65
 Continuous Container Gardens 43
 Cookie Craft 52
 Cookie Craft Christmas 52
Cooking with Fire 6
 Cordials from Your Kitchen 46
 Country Tea Parties 52
 Covering Ground..... 41
 Creating an Herbal Bodycare
 Business 55
 Creating Fairy Garden Fragrances..... 68
 Crochet Answer Book, The..... 60
 Crochet One-Skein Wonders 61

D

Dave Miller's Homebrewing Guide..... 45
 Daylilies..... 39
 Deckscaping..... 41
 Deerproofing Your Yard & Garden..... 37
 Designer Plant Combinations 40
 Designing Your Gardens
 and Landscapes..... 38
 Dirt-Cheap Green Thumb, The..... 35
 Dishing Up® Maine..... 50
 Dishing Up® Maryland..... 50
Dishing Up® New Mexico..... 21
 Dishing Up® Oregon..... 50
 Dishing Up® Vermont 50
 Dishing Up® Virginia 50
 Dishing Up® Washington 50
 Dock Manual, The 73
 Dog Behavior Answer Book, The 86
 Dog Heroes 88
 Donkey Companion, The 82
 Don't Throw It, Grow It!..... 42
 Donut Book, The 54
 Dorm Room Feng Shui 71
 Down & Dirty!..... 35
 Dr. Kidd's Guide to Herbal Cat Care..... 86
 Dr. Kidd's Guide to Herbal Dog Care.... 86
 Draft Horses and Mules 82

Drawn to Nature 85
 Dream Cottages 74
 Dream Horses..... 88
Drink the Harvest..... 11

E

Easy-Gaited Horses 94
 Eating Aliens 32
 Electric Fencing 31
 Equine Fitness..... 91
 Equipping Your Horse Farm 90
 Essential Guide to Calving..... 78
 Essential Guide to
 Color Knitting Techniques, The..... 64
 Essential Oils Book, The..... 56
 Ever-Blooming Flower Garden, The..... 39
 Eye See You 88

F

Fabric-by-Fabric One-Yard Wonders 59
 Fabric Surface Design 59
 Facelift at Your Fingertips 56
 Fallscaping 41
 Family Butterfly Book, The..... 83
 Family Cow, The..... 78
 Farm Anatomy 30
Farming with Native
Beneficial Insects..... 18
 Felt It!..... 62
 Fence Bible, The 75
 Fences for Pasture & Garden 75
 Feng Shui Dos & Taboos..... 71
 Feng Shui Tips for a Better Life 71
 Field Guide to Fleece, The..... 62
 Finding Good Farmland..... 31
 Fish Grilled & Smoked 48
 Five-Plant Gardens 39
 Fix, Freeze, Feast..... 53
 Fleece & Fiber Sourcebook, The..... 62, 82
 Flower Gardener's Bible, The 40
 Foaling Primer, The 91
 Foliage..... 39
 Fowl Play 76
 Fresh Egg Cookbook, The..... 51
 Fresh Honey Cookbook, The 51
 From Vines to Wines..... 46
 Fruit Gardener's Bible, The..... 35

G

Games on Horseback..... 89
 Gardener's A-Z Guide to Growing
 Flowers from Seed to Bloom, The... 39
 Gardener's A-Z Guide to Growing
 Organic Food, The 33
 Gardener's Bug Book, The 42
 Gardener's Guide
 to Plant Diseases, The..... 42
 Gardener's Weed Book, The 42
 Getting Started with
 Beef & Dairy Cattle 79

- Getting the Most from
Riding Lessons..... 94
- Getting Your First Horse 94
- Ghoulish Goodies..... 52
- Good Life Lab, The 31
- Good-to-Go Cookbook, The..... 54
- Grasses..... 39
- Grass-Fed Cattle 78
- Great Outdoors
Games & Puzzles, The..... 87
- Green Guide for Horse Owners
and Riders, The 92
- Greenhorns..... 30
- Groundbreaking Food Gardens..... 33
- Growing Your Handmade Business..... 60
- Growing & Using Herbs Successfully.... 36
- Growing Chinese Vegetables
in Your Own Backyard 34
- Growing Tasty Tropical Plants
in Any Home, Anywhere..... 43
- Growing Your Herb Business..... 36
- Guide to Canning, Freezing, Curing
& Smoking Meat, Fish & Game, A... 48
- H**
Hand Dyeing Yarn and Fleece..... 62
- Hand Printing from Nature 68
- Handmade Marketplace,**
2nd Edition, The..... 16
- Hands-On Healing Remedies..... 56
- Happy Baby, Happy You..... 55
- Happy Cat, Happy You 86
- Happy Dog, Happy You 86
- Hardy Succulents 39
- Hatching & Brooding Your
Own Chicks 77
- "Have-More" Plan, The 69
- Healthy Bones & Joints..... 57
- Healthy College Cookbook, The..... 54
- Herb Gardener, The 36
- Herb Mixtures & Spicy Blends..... 47
- Herbal Antibiotics..... 57
- Herbal Antivirals..... 57
- Herbal Home Remedy Book, The..... 56
- Herbal Home Spa, The 56
- Herbal Remedies for Children's Health ... 55
- Herbal Remedy Gardens 36
- Herbal Tea Gardens..... 36
- Herbal Teas 52
- Herbal Vinegar 47
- Herbs for Hepatitis C and the Liver 57
- Herbs for Long-Lasting Health 26**
- Herbs for Natural Beauty 55
- Herbs for Stress & Anxiety..... 26**
- Hiking Companion, The..... 85
- Hive Management 83
- Home Cheese Making 53
- Home Creamery, The 53
- Home Plan Doctor 75
- Home Sausage Making..... 48
- Home Water Supply, The 74
- Home Winemaker's Companion, The... 46
- Homebrew Favorites 44
- Homebrewer's Answer Book, The..... 45
- Homebrewer's Garden, The 45
- Homebuilt Winery, The..... 46
- Homegrown Herbs..... 36
- Homegrown Honey Bees..... 83
- Homegrown Pork 78
- Homegrown Whole Grains..... 34
- HomeMade..... 75
- Homemade Liqueurs and Infused
Spirits 46
- Homemade Root Beer, Soda & Pop..... 47
- Homemade Soda..... 47
- Homeowner's Complete Tree & Shrub
Handbook, The..... 41
- Homeowner's Energy Handbook, The .. 69
- Hooked on Crochet 65
- Horse Behavior Problem Solver, The... 92
- Horse Breeds of North America..... 90
- Horse Breeds Poster Book, The..... 88
- Horse Care for Kids..... 89
- Horse Conformation Handbook, The... 91
- Horse Crazy! 89
- Horse Doctor Is In, The..... 94
- Horse Farm Read-and-Play
Sticker Book, The..... 89
- Horse Games & Puzzles 87
- Horse Handling & Grooming..... 95
- Horse Health Care 95
- Horse Hoof Care 95
- Horse Nutrition Handbook, The..... 90
- Horse Sense 94
- Horse Show Read-and-Play
Sticker Book, The..... 89
- Horse Showing for Kids..... 89
- Horse Training Problem Solver, The.... 92
- Horsekeeping on a Small Acreage 95
- Horses & Friends Poster Book 88
- Horses in Action! 88
- Hot Sauce! 47
- Hot Tubs, Saunas, & Steam Baths 69
- How Carrots Won the Trojan War 42
- How to Build Animal Housing..... 78
- How to Build Paths,
Steps & Footbridges..... 73
- How to Build Small
Barns & Outbuildings..... 75
- How to Build Your Own Greenhouse ... 75
- How to Crochet..... 24**
- How to Keep a Dream Journal..... 55
- How to Knit..... 24**
- How to Make a Quilt..... 24**
- How to Make Frozen Yogurt..... 25**
- How to Make Maple Syrup 25**
- How to Sleep Soundly Tonight..... 57
- How to Think Like a Horse 90
- Humane Livestock Handling..... 79
- I**
Improv Sewing 59
- Incense 55
- Intermediate Western Exercises 93
- Introduction to Heritage Breeds, An.... 9**
- J**
Joy of Gardening 42
- Jumping for Kids 89
- Just In Case 69
- K**
Kayak Companion, The 85
- Keep Chickens!..... 76
- Keep Out!..... 73
- Keeping a Nature Journal..... 85
- Keeping Livestock Healthy..... 79
- Keeping the Harvest..... 48
- Kids' Building Workshop, The..... 73
- Kiss My Aster 41
- Kitten Owner's Manual, The..... 86
- Knife Skills..... 25**
- Knit & Crochet Ponchos, Wraps,
Capes & Shrugs!..... 65
- Knit Christmas Stockings,
2nd Edition..... 63
- Knit One, Bead Too..... 65
- Knit One, Felt Too..... 62
- Knit Scarves! 63
- Knit Socks!..... 63
- Knit Your Socks on Straight..... 63
- Knitter's Life List, The..... 62
- Knitting Answer Book, The..... 60
- Knitting Loves Crochet 65
- Knitting Rules! 64
- Knowing Horses 91
- Knowledgeable Knitter, The..... 22**
- Kristin Knits..... 64
- L**
Lace One-Skein Wonders..... 61
- Landowner's Guide to Managing
Your Woods, A 69
- Landscaping with Fruit..... 35
- Lawn & Garden Owner's Manual, The.. 38
- Let It Rot! 37
- Life Cycles of Butterflies, The 83
- Little One-Yard Wonders 12**
- Live More, Want Less 71
- Livestock Guardians 82
- Lobster!..... 50
- Locavore Way, The..... 54
- Low-Cost Pole Building Construction... 74
- Luxury Yarn One-Skein Wonders..... 61
- M**
Made from Scratch..... 31
- Making & Flavoring Vinegars 26**
- Making Aromatherapy
Creams & Lotions 56
- Making Bent Willow Furniture..... 68
- Making Bentwood Trellises,
Arbors, Gates & Fences 68
- Making Felted Friends..... 66
- Making Hay 27**
- Making Herbal Dream Pillows 68
- Making Music..... 66
- Making Natural Liquid Soaps..... 67
- Making Rag Rugs 68
- Making Transparent Soap..... 67
- Making Wild Wines & Meads 46
- Making Your Small Farm Profitable..... 30
- Maple Sugar 51
- Maple Syrup Cookbook 51
- Melt & Mold Soap Crafting 67
- Mend It Better 59
- Milk-Based Soaps 67
- Mobile Poultry Slaughterhouse, The.... 76
- Modular Home, The..... 74
- Mom's Best Crowd-Pleasers 54
- Monte Burch's Pole Building Projects... 74
- More Homebrew Favorites 44
- Mulch It!..... 37
- My First Farm Friends:
Books in a Barn..... 89
- N**
Natural Baby Care..... 55
- Natural Foot Care..... 57
- Natural Soap Book, The..... 67
- Natural Stonescapes 42
- Naturally Clean Home, The..... 70
- Naturally Healthy Hair..... 57
- Naturally Healthy Skin..... 57
- Nature Connection, The..... 85
- Nature Journal 85
- Nature's Art Box..... 66
- New England Clam
Shack Cookbook, The 50
- New Woodburner's Handbook, The.... 69
- North American CloneBrews 44
- O**
One-Minute Cleaner
Plain & Simple, The 70
- One-Minute Organizer
A to Z Storage Solutions, The..... 70
- One-Minute Organizer
Plain & Simple, The 70
- One-Skein Wonders 61
- One-Woman Farm 31
- One-Yard Wonders 59
- Organic Body Care Recipes..... 56
- Organic Farming Manual, The..... 30
- Organic Lawn Care Manual, The 38
- Organizing Plain & Simple 70
- Outdoor Shower, The..... 69
- Outdoor Stonework..... 40
- Outdoor Water Features 40
- Outdoor Woodwork 40
- Oxen..... 82

- P**
- Pamper Yourself (Series) 55
 - Paper Illuminated 68
 - Papermaker's Companion, The 67
 - Papermaking with Garden Plants & Common Weeds 68
 - Parent's Guide to Riding Lessons, A 93
 - Peaches and Other Juicy Fruits 51
 - Perennial Care Manual, The 41
 - Perennial Gardener's Design Primer, The 41
 - Perfect Pumpkin, The 34
 - Perfumes, Splashes & Colognes 56
 - Peter Leone's Show Jumping Clinic 94
 - Petting Farm Poster Book, The 88
 - Pickled Pantry, The 49
 - Picnic 47
 - PlyDesign 72
 - Pocketful of Poultry 77
 - Pony Play Games & Puzzles 87
 - Poolscaping 41
 - Pop-Out & Paint Dogs & Cats 5**
 - Pop-Out & Paint Farm Animals 87
 - Pop-Out & Paint Horse Breeds 87
 - Practical Guide to Container Gardening, The 43
 - Preserving Wild Foods 48
 - Pruning Answer Book, The 37
 - Pruning Made Easy 37
 - Pumpkin, A Super Food for All 12 Months of the Year 51
 - Puppy Owner's Manual, The 86
 - Put 'em Up! 49
 - Put 'em Up! Fruit 49
 - Put 'em Up! Preserving Answer Book, The 4**
- Q**
- Quilting Answer Book, The 60
 - Quilting with a Modern Slant 59
- R**
- Rabbit Housing 78
 - Rabbit-Raising Problem Solver, The 8**
 - Raising a Calf for Beef 78
 - Raising a Team Player 85
 - Raptor! 84
 - Raw Energy 54
 - Real Food for Cats 86
 - Real Food for Dogs 86
 - Recipes from the Root Cellar 49
 - Reclaiming Our Food 30
 - Recycled Crafts Box 66
 - Reinventing the Chicken Coop 76
 - Renovating Barns, Sheds & Outbuildings 75
 - Ride the Right Horse 94
 - Rider's Fitness Program, The 91
 - Rider's Problem Solver, The 92
 - Riding for Kids 89
 - Right Rose, Right Place 39
 - Root Cellaring 48
 - Rosemary Gladstar's Herbal Recipes for Vibrant Health 55
 - Rosemary Gladstar's Medicinal Herbs: A Beginner's Guide 36, 55
 - Roses Love Garlic 33
 - Rustic Retreats 74
- S**
- Saving Container Plants 27**
 - Saving Seeds 38
 - Saving Vegetable Seeds 27**
 - Scarecrows 68
 - Sea Life Games & Puzzles 87
 - Seascape Gardening 40
 - Secret Life of Beer!, The 44
 - Secret Lives of Backyard Bugs, The 83
 - Secrets of Plant Propagation 38
 - Secrets to Great Soil 37
 - Seed Sowing and Saving 38
 - Serving Up the Harvest 49
 - Sew & Stow 58
 - Sew Up a Home Makeover 58
 - Sew What! Bags 58
 - Sew What! Fleece 58
 - Sew What! Skirts 58
 - Sewing Answer Book, The 60
 - Sewing School 66
 - Sewing School 2 66
 - Shell Chic 71
 - Show Me a Story 66
 - Simple Fountains 68
 - Simple Ways to Energize 55
 - Simple Ways to Relax 55
 - Skirt-a-Day Sewing 58
 - Small-Scale Livestock Farming 79
 - Snowshoe Experience, The 85
 - Soap Crafting 67
 - Soapmaker's Companion, The 67
 - Sock Yarn One-Skein Wonders 61
 - Soul Support Book, The 55
 - Soup Night 49
 - Spa of Your Own, A 55
 - Spinner's Book of Fleece, The 17**
 - Spinner's Book of Yarn Designs, The 62
 - Spruce: A Step-by-Step Guide to Upholstery and Design 59
 - Stable Smarts 90
 - Stablekeeping 94
 - Starter Vegetable Gardens 33
 - Starting & Running Your Own Horse Business 90
 - Starting & Running Your Own Small Farm Business 30
 - Starting Seeds 38
 - Step-by-Step Outdoor Stonework 72
 - Stephanie Pearl-McPhee Casts Off 64
 - Stone Primer 72
 - Stonework 72
 - Storey's Barn Guide to Horse Handling and Grooming 94
 - Storey's Barn Guide to Horse Health Care + First Aid 94
 - Storey's Barn Guide to Sheep 82
 - Storey's Basic Country Skills 31
 - Storey's Guide to Growing Organic Orchard Fruits 30
 - Storey's Guide to Growing Organic Vegetables & Herbs for Market 30
 - Storey's Guide to Keeping Honey Bees 80
 - Storey's Guide to Raising Beef Cattle 81
 - Storey's Guide to Raising Chickens 77, 81
 - Storey's Guide to Raising Dairy Goats 80
 - Storey's Guide to Raising Ducks 81
 - Storey's Guide to Raising Horses 92
 - Storey's Guide to Raising Llamas 80
 - Storey's Guide to Raising Meat Goats 80
 - Storey's Guide to Raising Miniature Livestock 80
 - Storey's Guide to Raising Pigs 81
 - Storey's Guide to Raising Poultry 81
 - Storey's Guide to Raising Rabbits 81
 - Storey's Guide to Raising Sheep 80
 - Storey's Guide to Raising Turkeys, 3rd Edition 81
 - Storey's Guide to Training Horses 92
 - Storey's Horse-Lover's Encyclopedia 91
 - Storey's Illustrated Breed Guide to Sheep, Goats, Cattle, and Pigs 82
 - Storey's Illustrated Guide to 96 Horse Breeds of North America 90
 - Storey's Illustrated Guide to Poultry Breeds 77
 - Successful Small-Scale Farming 30
 - Sustainable Homebrewing 10**
 - Sweater Chop Shop, The 58
- T**
- Tabletop Gardens 43
 - Tag, Toss & Run 84
 - Taking Time for Friends 55
 - Taking Time for Tea 52
 - Tan Your Hide! 79
 - Tasting Beer 44
 - Teaching Safe Horsemanship 92
 - Things I Learned from Knitting . . . whether I wanted to or not 64
 - Timber Frame Construction 74
 - Tips for the Lazy Gardener 35
 - Toe-Up 2-at-a-Time Socks 63
 - Tomato: A Fresh-from-the-Vine Cookbook 51
 - Trail Riding 94
 - Trailer Your Horse 95
 - Trash-to-Treasure Papermaking 66
- U**
- Ultimate Dining Hall Hacks 14**
 - Unclutter Your Home 70
 - Unclutter Your Mind 70
 - Under the Sea Poster Book 88
 - Uniquely Felt 62
 - USDF Guide to Dressage, The 91
- V**
- Vegetable Gardener's Bible, The 34
 - Vegetable Gardener's Book of Building Projects, The 75
 - Vegetable Gardener's Container Bible, The 34
 - Veggie Gardener's Answer Book, The 33
 - Vertical Vegetables & Fruit 33
 - Vintage Beer 45
- W**
- Wabi Sabi 71
 - Weather! 85
 - Weather-Resilient Garden, The 35
 - Week-by-Week Vegetable Gardener's Handbook 34
 - Western Practice Lessons 92
 - What Color Is Your Swimming Pool? 69
 - What Every Horse Should Know 90
 - What's That Bird? 84
 - Wild Animals of North America 88
 - Wild Turkeys 32
 - Wildlife-Friendly Vegetable Gardener, The 35
 - Window Boxes 43
 - Winemaker's Answer Book, The 46
 - Woman's Hands-On Home Repair Guide, The 71
 - Woodland Style 71
 - Woodstove Cookery 48
 - WoodsWalk 84
 - Woodworking FAQ 72
 - World of Cake, A 53
- Y**
- Year-Round Vegetable Gardener, The 33
 - Your Calf 80
 - Your Chickens 80
 - Your Goats 80
 - Your Horse 93
 - Your Pony, Your Horse 80
 - Your Puppy, Your Dog 80
 - Your Rabbit 80
- Z**
- Zen Mind, Zen Horse 91

- A**
- Adkins, Dorcas 68
 Allen, Linda L. 93
 Anderson, Alison 25
 Anderson, Sarah 62
 Anderson, Steven 25
 Art, Henry W. 84
 Aubrey, Sarah Beth 30
- B**
- Bader, Beth 54
 Baldwin, Edward A. 84
 Ballou, Jec Aristotle 19, 91, 93
 Barnes, Lexie 58
 Barney, Danny 30
 Barteau, Yvonne 94
 Belanger, Jerry 80
 Beneke, Jeff 75
 Benjamin, Ali 54
 Bennett, Bob 78, 81
 Bennett, Steve 89
 Bennett-Talbot, Betty 89
 Beranger, Jeannette 9
 Berlow, Ali 76
 Berry, Susan 43
 Bestor, Leslie Ann 24, 64
 Bethmann, Laura 68
 Birutta, Gale 80
 Blum, Nicole 59
 Bonney, Richard E. 80, 83
 Booth, Nancy M. 56
 Bowers, Sharon 52
 Boyles, Stephanie 19
 Bradbury, Zoë Ida 30
 Bradley, Fern Marshall 27
 Bradley, Steve 43
 Braren, Ken 75
 Bredesen, Sara Thomson 80
 Breedlove, Greta 56
 Bridgewater, Alan and Gill 40
 Brown, Amanda 59
 Brown, Kathleen 52
 Bryant, Jennifer O. 91
 Bubel, Mike and Nancy 48
 Buhner, Stephen Harrod 57
 Burch, Monte 74, 75
 Burns, Deborah 91
 Burns, Max 73
 Burris, Judy 83
 Bushway, Stephen 69
 Butler, Carol A. 91
 Byers, Dorie 36
- C**
- Caduto, Michael J. 84
 Calhoun, Scott 40
 Callahan, Gail 62
 Cameron, Brenda and Brian 68
 Camp, Carole Ann 58
 Campbell, Frederick C. 42
- Campbell, Stu 37, 74
 Carlomagno, Mary 71
 Carlsen, Spike 2, 72
 Carroll, Ricki 53
 Castella, Krystina 53
 Cavitch, Susan Miller 67
 Chadwick, Janet 48
 Chand, Elise Gaston 93
 Chapin, Kari 16, 60
 Chapple, Judy 93
 Chase, Nan K. 11
 Chattman, Lauren 53
 Chesman, Andrea 49, 51, 53, 54
 Chioffi, Nancy 48
 Choiniere, Joseph 84
 Cobb, Tanya Denckla 30
 Cohen, Stephanie 41
 Collins, Bill 25, 26
 Conroy, Drew 82
 Cook, Heather 92
 Cooper, Jane 48
 Costenbader, Carol W. 48
 Cotler, Amy 54
 Cousin, Pierre Jean 56
 Cox, Jeff 46
 Cramer, James 43
 Cresswell, Stephen 47
 Crowe, Alison 46
 Curtis, Alice 63
- D**
- Damerow, Gail
 32, 34, 75, 76, 77, 80, 81, 82
 Danforth, Adam 79
 Davis-Hollander, Lawrence 51
 Dawson, Jan 92
 Dawson, Patrick 45
 Deesing, Mark 79
 Delaney, Sara 24
 Delmar, Diana 86
 Delmonte, Patti 86
 Denckla, Tanya L. K. 33
 DenHartog, Francesca 58
 Dennis, Dianna R. 91, 93
 DeWitt, Dave 21
 Dodt, Colleen K. 55, 56
 Dohner, Janet Vorwald 82
 Dojny, Brooke 50
 Donahue, Margaret M. 71
 Drowns, Glenn 81
 Dubé, Richard L. 42
 Durant, Judith 61, 65
 Durston, Diane 71
 Dutton, Judith 90, 94
- E**
- Eames, Alan D. 44
 Eastman, Wilbur F., Jr. 48
 Eckman, Edie 60, 61, 65
 Edwards, Victoria H. 57
- Ekarius, Carol 62, 77, 78, 79,
 80, 82
 Ellis, Barbara W. 33, 38, 41
 Engler, Nick 75
 Erickson, Laura 84
 Erler, Catriona Tudor 41
 Evans-Hylton, Patrick 50
- F**
- Failor, Catherine 67
 Faiola, Anne-Marie 67
 Farrell-Kingsley, Kathy 53
 French, Crispina 58
 Fierro, Ethan 69
 Fisher, Joe and Dennis 45
 Fleming, Severine von Tscharner 30
 Fryer, Janice 52
- G**
- Gannon, Linda 68
 Garnett, Larry W. 75
 Gartland, Ashley 50
 Gelfand, Dale Evva 55
 Gianino, Andrew 74
 Gillett, Michelle 55
 Gladstar, Rosemary 26, 36, 55
 Glickman, Joe 85
 Golding, Claire Mowbray 84
 Gough, Robert 38
 Grandin, Temple 79
 Griffith, Roger 75
 Grummer, Arnold E. 66
 Guest, DeNeice C. 11
 Gulling, Rich 46
- H**
- Haas, Jessie 89
 Haedrich, Ken 51
 Halloran, Ed 46
 Halpin, Anne 40
 Hamilton, Allan J. 91
 Hanna, Kathleen Cannata 54
 Hansen, Ann Larkin 27, 30, 31, 69
 Hard, Roger 74
 Harrington, Geri 34, 54
 Harrison, Kathy 69
 Hart, Rhonda Massingham 33, 35, 37
 Hartung, Tammi 35, 36
 Haynes, N. Bruce 79
 Heldmann, Carl 74
 Heller, Barbara L. 55, 57
 Herd, Tim 51
 Herrick, Lyn 71
 Hiebert, Helen 67, 68
 Hill, Cherry 80, 89, 90, 93, 95
 Hill, Lewis 35, 37, 38, 43
 Hill, Lewis and Nancy 38, 39, 40
 Hobson, Phyllis 78, 79
 Hoffmann, David 57
 Holcomb, Rachel 54
- Holderread, Dave 81
 Holl, John 45
 Hoskins, Patricia 12, 59
 Hovanec, Helene 44, 87
 Hubbard, Clare 68
 Hughes, Steve 46
- I**
- Immergut, Debra 59
- J**
- Jabbour, Niki 33
 Jacobs, Betty E. M. 36
 Jahiel, Jessica 92
 Janson, Lee W. 44
 Janssen, Mary Beth 57
 Jashanmal, Buffi 58
 Jaussi, Kimberly S. 94
 Jensen, Candi 63, 65
 Jessop, Carol 58
 Jeswald, Peter 73
 Johnson, Dean 43
 Jordan, Marynor 51
 Juris, Paul M. 91
- K**
- Kelaidis, Gwen Moore 39
 Kelley, Brent 94
 Kennedy, David Daniel 71
 Kidd, Randy 86
 Kilarski, Barbara 76
 Kimball, Cheryl 89
 Klimesh, Richard 90, 95
 Klober, Kelly 81
 Koffman, Deb 55
 Krishna, Priya 14
 Kujawski, Jennifer 34
 Kujawski, Ron 34
- L**
- Landers, Jackson 32
 Langstaff, John 66
 Laubach, Christyna M. and René 84
 Lawrence, Mike 72
 Leone, Peter 94
 Leslie, Clare Walker 85
 Lewis, Ashton 45
 Lewis, Charni 94, 95
 Lewis, Colin 43
 Lisle, Andria 66
 Littlefield, Cindy A. 5, 87
 Loftus, Amelia Slayton 10
 Long, Jim 68
 Lutzen, Karl F. 44, 45
- M**
- MacCrellish, Elizabeth 71
 Macher, Ron 30
 Macunovich, Janet 38, 42
 Madigan, Carleen 32

Mahnken, Jan.....84
 Maine, Sandy.....55
 Makela, Casey.....67
 Manalo, Paula.....30
 Manikowski, John.....48
 Marcin, Marietta Marshall.....36
 Marcoux, Paula.....6
 Maria, Donna.....56
 Marrone, Teresa.....15
 Marshall, Marlene Hurley.....71
 Marshall, Roger.....75
 Martin, Alison.....9
 Martin, Byron E.....43
 Martin, Deborah L.....37
 Martin, Laura C.....66
 Martin, Laurelynn G.....43
 Masterton, Laurey.....51
 May, Rachel.....59
 McCarthy, Betsy Lee.....63
 McClure, Susan.....36
 McCreary, Rosemary.....43
 McCully, John J.....91
 McDonald, Mary Ashby.....90
 McElroy, Kevin.....76
 McFarland, Cynthia.....91
 McGowan, Alice.....27
 McGowan, Brian.....27
 McNeil, Hollie H.....94
 McRaven, Charles.....31, 72
 Mead, Gretchen.....48
 Medeiros, Tracey.....50
 Mehus-Roe, Kristin.....86
 Merrell, Patrick.....44, 76, 84, 87
 Mettler, John J., Jr.....32, 79, 94
 Meyer, Karl.....88
 Mikula, Rick.....83
 Miller, Dave.....45
 Moore, Arden.....86
 Moore-Gough, Cheryl.....38
 Morgan-Oakes, Melissa.....63
 Morris, Karen.....60
 Morrison, Alethea.....83
 Mosher, Randy.....44
 Mothes, Lee.....73

N.....

Navarra, Katie.....89
 Neuburger, Emily K.....66
 Neville, Kati.....53
 Nicholas, Kristin.....64
 Nichols, Lew.....47
 Nimetz, Alexandra.....54

O

Olaksen, Katherine.....71
 Ondra, Nancy J.....39, 41
 Oppenheimer, Betty.....58, 67
 Oster, Maggie.....47
 O'Sullivan, Penelope.....37, 41

P

Pace, Maggie.....62
 Pangman, Judy.....76
 Patry, Karen.....8
 Pearl, Sue.....66
 Pearl-McPhee, Stephanie.....64
 Peary, Danny.....85
 Peery, Susan Mahnke.....48
 Pelzel, Raquel.....48
 Perry, Leonard.....35
 Peterson, Deborah.....42
 Peterson, Valerie.....52
 Philbrick, Frank and Stephen.....69
 Pisano, Tony.....83
 Pitzer, Sara.....34
 Pleasant, Barbara.....33, 37, 42, 43
 Plumley, Amie Petronis.....66
 Poe, Rhonda Hart.....94
 Pomeranz, Lynne.....90
 Powell, Eileen.....39
 Proulx, Annie.....47

R

Raboff, Fran.....53
 Radcliffe, Margaret.....22, 60, 64
 Ralston, Nancy C.....51
 Raymond, Dick.....42
 Reavis, Charles G.....48
 Reich, Lee.....35
 Reppert, Bertha.....36
 Rezendes, Cheryl.....59
 Rice, Alina.....82
 Richards, Wayne.....83
 Richter, Judy.....89
 Riotte, Louise.....33
 Roach, Kristin M.....59
 Robbins, Michael W.....84, 85
 Robbins, Roanne.....43
 Robertson, J. Craig and Barbara.....73
 Robinson, Ed and Carolyn.....69
 Robson, Deborah.....62, 82
 Rogers, Marc.....38
 Romm, Aviva and Tracy.....57
 Rosen, Diana.....52, 55
 Roth, Charles E.....85
 Rothman, Julia.....30

Rowan, Gerald.....73
 Rowell, Victoria.....84
 Ruechel, Julius.....78
 Rupp, Rebecca.....42, 85
 Rushing, Felder.....68
 Russell, Scott R.....44
 Russell, Stephen.....20

S

Sams, Debbie Kay.....93
 Sanderfoot, Alan E.....69
 Sanford, Malcolm T.....80
 Sayer, Maggie.....80
 Scheckel, Paul.....69
 Schloss, Andrew.....46, 47
 Schmidt, Philip.....72
 Schneider, Peter.....39
 Schneller, Lee.....39
 Schrider, Don.....81
 Schroeder, Roger.....74
 Schwenke, Karl.....30
 Searle, Nancy.....80
 Sekora, Chaila.....58
 Sellnow, Les.....91
 Selsam, Millicent.....42
 Severson, Mike.....69
 Sheehy, Harry.....85
 Siegel-Maier, Karyn.....55, 70
 Simmons, Paula.....80
 Smallin, Donna.....70
 Smith, Beth.....17
 Smith, Charles W. G.....35, 36, 84
 Smith, Edward C.....34
 Smith, Mike.....94
 Smith, Nicole.....58
 Snodgrass, Lucie L.....50
 Sobon, Jack A.....74
 Spaziani, Gene.....46
 Sponenberg, Phillip.....9
 Stanley, Jason.....54
 Starr, Emeline.....54
 Steege, Gwen W.....52, 62, 63
 Steinberg, Sally Levitt.....54
 Stell, Elizabeth P.....37
 Stevens, Mark.....44, 45
 Stewart, Keith.....30
 Stiles, David and Jeanie.....74
 Storer, Pat.....80
 Storey, John and Martha.....31
 Storey, Martha.....52
 Stovel, DeeDee.....47, 51
 Strickland, Charlene.....92
 Stuckey, Maggie.....49, 52
 Szamatulski, Tess and Mark.....44

T

Talbert, Barbara Weiland.....24, 60
 Taylor, Kathleen.....62
 Thomas, Heather Smith.....
78, 79, 80, 81, 90, 91, 92
 Thompson, Jennifer Trainer.....47, 51
 Thomsen, Amanda.....41
 Thomson, Jess.....50
 Tilgner, Linda.....35
 Tkacsik, Lindsay.....53
 Tourles, Stephanie.....54, 55, 56, 57
 Townsend, Sara Begg.....43
 Tredway, Catherine.....74
 Tremayne, Wendy Jehanara.....31
 Tukey, Paul.....38, 84
 Turner, Carole B.....38

V

Van Loon, Dirk.....78
 Vargas, Pattie.....46
 Vinton, Sherri Brooks.....4, 49
 Vivian, John.....72

W

Wallin, Betsy.....89
 Walter, Claire.....85
 Ward, Lesley.....89
 Wardwell, Joyce A.....56
 Waterman, Dennis L.....69
 Weaver, Sue.....78, 80, 82
 Weingarten, Matthew.....48
 Westerman, C. Kaila.....67
 Weston, Nicole.....25
 White, Christine.....62
 Wiseman, Ann Sayre.....66
 Woginrich, Jenna.....31, 77
 Wolfe, Ralph.....74
 Wolpe, Matthew.....76
 Wong, Angi Ma.....71
 Woodier, Olwen.....47, 51
 Worth, Melyni.....90

X

Xerces Society, The.....18, 83

Y

Yaker, Rebecca.....12, 59
 Yang, Linda.....40

Z

Zachos, Ellen.....35
 Ziegler, Lee.....94

Storey Publishing, LLC

210 MASS MoCA Way, North Adams, MA 01247 | Tel: (800) 827-8673 | Fax: (800) 865-3429 | www.storey.com | E-mail: sales@storey.com

Contact Information

General Sales: Dan Reynolds | E-mail: dan.reynolds@storey.com
 International Sales and Rights: Maribeth Casey | E-mail: maribeth.casey@storey.com
 Mail-Order Catalogs: Amy Pulver | E-mail: amy.pulver@storey.com
 Media Review Copies & Author Appearances: contact Storey Publicity | E-mail: publicity@storey.com
 Library/School: Maryellen Mahoney | E-mail: maryellen.mahoney@storey.com
 Storey is distributed in the gift and book trade by Workman Publishing Company, Inc.

U.S. Book Trade Representatives

HEARTLAND & TOLA

Fujii Associates
 Kathy Bogs
 10621 Tower Drive
 Orland Park, IL 60467
 Tel: (708) 978-7826
 Fax: (708) 949-8846
 E-mail: kathybogs@fujiiassociates.com

WEST COAST & SOUTHWEST

Book Travelers West
 Kurtis Lowe
 2701 California Avenue SW, PMB 233
 Seattle, WA 98116-2405
 Tel: (206) 932-7865
 Fax: (800) 440-0818
 E-mail: kurtis@booktravelerswest.com

EAST COAST & SOUTHEAST

Como Sales Inc.
 Steven Pace
 225 Varick Street, 9th Floor
 New York, NY 10014
 Tel: (212) 614-5689
 Fax: (800) 521-1832
 E-mail: steven@workman.com

U.S. Gift Sales Representatives

FL, GA, AL, MS, TN, KY, NC, SC

225 Unlimited, Inc.
 AmericasMart
 Showroom #1718
 230 Spring St.
 Atlanta, GA 30303
 Tel: (800) 773-4225
 Fax: (407) 895-1764
 www.225unlimited.com

TX, OK, LA, AR

Anne McGilvray & Company
 2332 Valdina Street
 Dallas, TX 75207
 Tel: (214) 638-4438
 Tel: (800) 527-1462 ext. 1
 Fax: (866) 539-0192
 www.annemcgilvray.com

IA, MI, WI, MN, NE, SD, ND, KS, MO

Anne McGilvray & Company
 Minneapolis Gift Mart
 Orange Gallery Room 378
 10301 Bren Road West
 Minnetonka, MN 55343
 Tel: (952) 932-7153
 Tel: (800) 527-1462
 Fax: (866) 539-0192
 www.annemcgilvray.com

AZ, SOUTHERN CA, NM, HI, SOUTHERN NV

California Marketing Associates
 110 E 9th Street, C1300
 Los Angeles, CA 90079
 Tel: (800) 874-6716
 Fax: (213) 452-7010
 www.cmagifts.com

CT, MA, NH, VT, ME, RI

Roberts North & Associates
 476 Missing Link Road
 PO Box 857
 Springfield, VT 05156
 Tel: (802) 885-1725
 Fax: (802) 885-4483

UPSTATE NY

Helen Kaminski & Co
 30 Rondout Lane
 Accord, NY 12404
 Tel: (845) 626-0001
 Fax: (845) 626-0001

NY, NJ, MD, DE, DC, VA,

EASTERN PA

Ivystone Group
 301 Commerce Drive
 Exton, PA 19341
 Tel: (800) 327-9036
 Fax: (888) 489-7866
 www.ivystone.com

NORTHERN CA, NORTHERN NV

Jenny Hammons & Associates
 631 Center Street
 Healdsburg, CA 95448
 Tel: (800) 606-6471
 Fax: (866) 861-4769
 www.jennyhammonsco.com

CO, UT, WY, MT, ID

Long Sales Group
 451 E. 58th Ave
 Suite 1661
 Denver, CO 80216
 Tel: (303) 294-0191
 Fax: (303) 294-0193

IL

Rep Factor
 The Merchandise Mart #13-608-610
 222 Merchandise Mart Plaza
 Chicago, IL 60654
 Tel: (847) 428-4020
 Fax: (847) 428-4020

IN, OH, WY, WESTERN PA

Singer Son & Associates
 6125 Dublin Road
 Delaware, OH 43015
 Tel: (800) 800-5312
 Fax: (740) 811-1988

OR, WA, AK

Ted Weinstein and the Company He Keeps
 Pacific Market Center
 6100 4th Avenue South #282
 Seattle, WA 98108
 Tel: (206) 763-9474
 Tel: (503) 222-5105
 Fax: (206) 768-3075

International Orders

CANADA

Thomas Allen & Son Ltd.
 390 Steelcase Road East
 Markham, ON L3R 1G2
 Canada
 Tel: (905) 475-9126
 Fax: (905) 475-6747

ASIA & MIDDLE EAST

Michelle Morrow Curreri
 3 Eagle Lane
 Beverly, MA 01915
 Tel: (978) 921-8020
 Fax: (978) 921-7577
 E-mail: michelle@curreriworldsvs.net

AUSTRALIA

Capricorn Link Australia Pty Ltd.
 PO Box 704
 Windsor NSW 2756
 Australia
 Tel: 61-0245-601600
 Fax: 61-0245-775288
 E-mail: books@capricornlink.com.au
 www.capricornlink.com.au

EUROPE

Bill Bailey Publishers' Representatives
 Devon TQ12 2HR
 United Kingdom
 Tel: 44-1626-331079
 Fax: 44-1626-331080
 E-mail: info@billbaileypubreprs.co.uk

NEW ZEALAND

Susan Holmes
 Bookreps NZ Ltd
 2/39 Woodside Avenue
 Northcote, Auckland 0627
 New Zealand
 Tel: 0064 9 419 2635
 Fax: 0064 9 419 2634
 E-mail: Susan@bookreps.co.nz
 www.bookreps.co.nz

SOUTH AFRICA

Trinity Books CC
 PO Box 242
 Randburg 2125
 South Africa
 Tel: 27-11-787-4010/1
 Fax: 27-11-787-8920
 E-mail: trinity@iafrica.com

U.K.

Melia Publishing Services
 ONE St. Peter's Road
 Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 7QU
 United Kingdom
 Tel: 01628 633673
 Fax: 01628 635562
 E-mail: melia@melia.co.uk

LATIN AMERICA, CARIBBEAN

David Williams
 IMA / Intermediaamericana Ltd.
 PO Box 8734
 London SE21 7ZF
 United Kingdom
 Tel: 44-20-7272-7113
 E-mail: sales@intermediaamericana.com

ALL OTHER COUNTRIES

Maribeth Casey, Rights Director
 210 MASS MoCA Way
 North Adams, MA 01247
 Tel: (413) 346-2135
 Fax: (413) 346-2199
 E-mail: maribeth.casey@storey.com

This catalog contains all current and forthcoming Storey Publishing books. All prices are subject to change without notice.

ISBN: 978-1-61212-454-4
 No. 622454
 Printed in the United States

For discount information or to place an order, please contact Workman Publishing Company directly or a sales representative in your area. To place an order for gift or book sales, please call or write to:

Workman Publishing Company

225 Varick Street
 New York, NY 10014-4381
 Tel: (800) 722-7202
 Fax: (212) 254-8098
 NYC: (212) 254-5900
 www.workman.com

Phone-In Order Representatives:

Book & Gift Stores:
 Tel: (800) 967-5630
 Tel: (800) 967-5635
 Fax: (800) 521-1832
 Fax: (800) 344-3482

Rep: Jean Vargas — ext. 7525

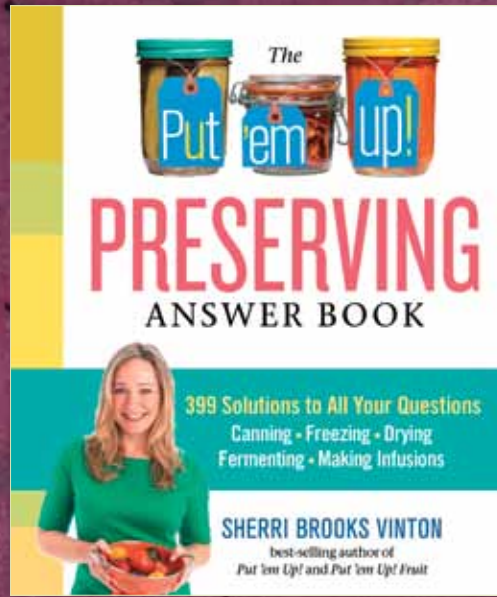
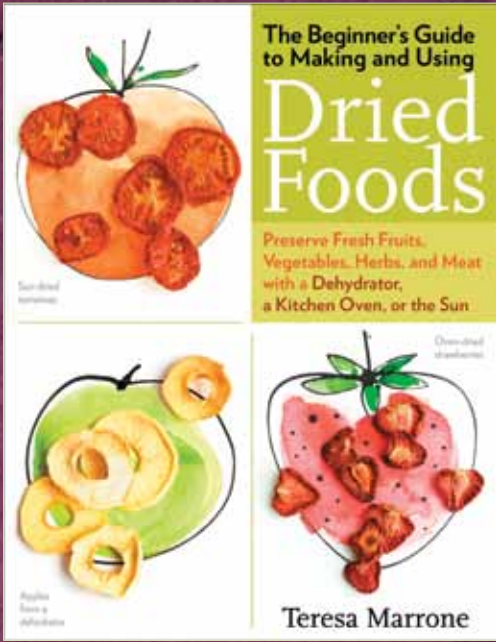
For credit and customer service issues call Workman Publishing at (800) 722-7202.

OUR MISSION

To serve our customers by publishing practical information that encourages personal independence in harmony with the environment.



Storey



EXPAND YOUR SKILLS, EXTEND THE SEASON



Storey Publishing